# THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE Cathedral-Church OF SALISBURY, AND THE Abbey-Church OF BATH.

*LONDON:*
Printed for E. CURLL, in *Fleetſtreet.* 1719.

The Grenville Library

# SOME ACCOUNT OF THE CATHEDRAL-CHURCH OF SALISBURY.

IT will be neceſſary before we enter upon any Account of this preſent Church, to go a little backwards, and inquire into the Hiſtory of one more Ancient, upon the Ruins of which this was founded. The firſt then, was began in *Old Sarum*, about a Mile diſtant from this

Place, by Biſhop *Herman*, who lived during the Time of the Conqueror. It was ſituated very high within, and on the *Eaſt* Side of the Caſtle, (the toſt and ſcite of it being yet diſcernable;) the ſituation render'd it ſo obnoxious to the Weather, that when the Wind blew, the People could not hear the Prieſt ſay Maſs; and what was more deſtructive, the Garriſon and Prieſts diſagreed ſo much, that one Day when they were gone in Proceſſion out of the Caſtle, the Soldiers kept them out the whole Night. This Building, carried on by Biſhop *Oſmund*, with a Library added to it, was Conſecrated by *Walkelin* Biſhop of *Wincheſter*, and *John* Biſhop of *Bath*; and the next Day the Steeple was fired by Lightning, but ſoon repaired. Upon the Account of its ill Situation, and the Incivilities of the Soldiery (a Crew always Enemies to the Clergy and Learning, and exactly anſwering their Character drawn by the Poet,

*Nulla* Fides Pietaſqùe *Viris qui* Caſtra *ſequuntur.)*

Biſhop *Richard Poure* ſtudied how to accommodate himſelf and Clergy with a more convenient Place; and in order to compaſs this Deſign, he conſulted frequently with the Abbeſs of *Wilton*, about a Purchaſe of Land in the Poſſeſſion of that *Convent*; but this being fruſtrated, he

he was adviſed by the Virgin *Mary*, to build a Church and Dedicate it to her, in a Place called MERRIFIELD, a large Field or Meadow where the City of *New Salisbury* now ſtands, which did then belong to the Biſhoprick, as now the whole City does upon that account belong to the Biſhop. This happened about the latter end of King *John*'s Reign; and the firſt Grant or *Diploma* ſigned by King *Henry* III. was for the building of this Fabrick. This Affair being over, the Biſhop ſent for ſeveral Architects from *Italy* to finiſh his moſt Noble Deſign. *Pandulph* the Popes Legate, in 1216. laid the firſt five Stones, the firſt for the *Pope*, the ſecond for the *King*, the third for the Earl of *Salisbury*, the fourth for the *Counteſs*, and the fifth for the Biſhop. It was a ſingular piece of Caution or Negligence in both Founder and Architects of this Church, that they ſhould build in ſo low and marſhy a Soil: But this was the Art or Error of the Founders, *&c.* of the Celebrated Temple of *Diana* at *Epheſus*, as *Pliny* tells us *Natural. Hiſtor. Lib.* XXXVI. *Cap.* XIV. in theſe Words, *Templum* Dianæ Epheſi *in ſolo* paluſtri *fecere, ne terræ motus ſentiret, aut hiatus timeret, Rurſus ne in lubrico atque inſtabili fundamento tantæ moles locarentur, calcatis ea ſubſtravere carboni-*

*bus, dein velleribus Lanæ.* But this Pile, notwithſtanding the many and large Benefactions given to haſten the Building, was not finiſhed by its firſt Founder; but after 42 Years, at the expence of 42000 Marks, during the Government of Biſhop *Giles de Bridport*, who Conſecrated, and Dedicated it to the Virgin *Mary*, *September* 30. 1258. in the Preſence of King *Henry* III. and lies buried on the South ſide of its Quire, The old Tradition is, that this Church was built upon Woolpacks, which I take to be occaſioned by ſome Tax which might be laid on Woolpacks, towards the carrying on of this Work; and the more, becauſe our Wool was not then Manufactured here, but ſent by Merchants of the *Staple* to *Flanders*, *&c.* and this, County of *Wilts* abounds the moſt in Sheep of any in *England*. Not unlike this, is a Tower at *Roan* in *Normandy*, called the *Butter Tower*, becauſe erected on an Exciſe laid on *Butter*. And future Ages may ſay the ſame of St. *Pauls*, and other Churches in the City of *London*, that they were built on *Newcaſtle* Coals, becauſe of the Tax laid on that Commodity. This Edifice is large and magnificent, and one of the beſt Patterns of Architecture of the Age it was built in, and not exceeded by the Moderns. The Figure of it is a

*Croſs*,

*Croſs*, on the Interſection of which ſtands a Tower 406 Foot in height, according to the Obſervations of Mr. *Thomas Naſh*, Surveyor of the Works; ſaid by others to be 410. but I will rather refer my Reader to the following more accurate Experiment, made by Colonel *John Wyndham* in 1684. by a *Barometer*, viz.

"The height of the Weathercock of "our Lady's Church of *Salisbury* from the "Ground, is 4280 Inches. The Mercu- "ry ſubſided in that heighth $\frac{42}{100}$ of an "Inch. He affirmed that the height of "the ſaid Steeple is 404 Feet, which he "hath tried ſeveral times, and found al- "ways to anſwer exactly." This Tower by this Account is twice as high as the *Monument*, and 179 Foot higher than the Steeple of St. *Mary le Bow* in *London*. It ſtands on four ſmall Pillars of 60 Foot high; the Stone Steeple is but 9 Inches in thickneſs, and Stair Caſes are in every Angle of the Tower only ſix Inches thick; all the Sides, the main Body, and the Croſſes are ſupported on Pillars with Iles annexed, and Buttreſſes without the Iles. The Pillars and Intercolumniations correſpond to the height of the Arches, the Mouldings being decently mingled with large Plates. The Pillars are all of *Suſ-*

*ſex* Marble, dug out of a Quarry there, and evidently ſhews the Grain, *Scil*, the little Cockles, which was loſt for an Age or two, till by the felling of an old *Oak*, it was a-new diſcovered in 1680. It is ſurprizing to conſider, how an Error has crept, not only upon the Vulgar, but ſome Learned, and otherwiſe Intelligent Perſons, that theſe Pillars, and others of the ſame kind, as in the *Temple* Church in *London*, were made artificially of a Paſt, and caſt in Molds like Candles, this Tradition deſcended from one Generation to another, and was as generally credited, till Biſhop *Ward* came to this See, who undeceived them. The whole Church is vaulted with Chalk, between Arches and Croſs-ſprings only, without Orbs and Tracery; the breadth to the height of the Nave or Body, and both to the ſhape of the Iles bear an excellent proportion. The Windows anſwer in number to the days of the Year, and have been finely Painted, particularly on the *North* ſide of the Church, which are ſaid to have been taken down by Biſhop *Jewell*, and the preſent plain Glaſs put up in their place. This ſort of Painting, as all others in Churches, gave Offence to the ſqueamiſh Appetites of a Faction, who in compliance with the Iniquity of

of the Times, deſtroyed, pull'd down, and demoliſh'd, ſome of the moſt glorious Remains of ancient Piety, upon an idle and groundleſs Pretence of Idolatry and Superſtition. Sir *Thomas More*, in Page 246 of his *Utopia*, printed at *Baſil*, 1518. 4*to*, *pag.* 152. gives us freely his Opinion in this Affair, *Delubra ſunt omnia ſubobſcura, nec id ædificandi inſcitiâ factum ſed conſilia Sacerdotum ferunt, quod immodicam lucem cogitationes diſpergere, parciore, ac velut dubiâ colligi animos, et intendi religionem putant.* The Gates and Chapels anſwer each of them to the number of Months; and Pillars to the Hours; which, although they are ſo numerous, are not ſo cloſed but you may ſee the Interſtices betwixt them, and even ſhake ſome of a leſſer Size. An excellent piece of Advice has been thought by ſome to have been couched in the Contrivance of this Fabrick, that not a *Month*, a *Day*, or an *Hour*, ſhould be loſt or ſpent fooliſhly; but particularly that in the Houſe of God, we ſhould be ever doing our Duty. But the Singularity of this Work is better comprized in a Copy of Verſes made by Mr. *Daniel Rogers*.

*Mira canam, Soles quot continet* ANNUS *in una*
*Tam numeroſa (ferunt) Æde* feneſtra *micat,*

*Marmor*

*Marmoreaſque capit fuſas tot ab arte* Columnas
*Comprenſas* Horas *quot vagus* Annus *habet.*
*Totquè patent* portæ *quot Menſibus Annus abundat,*
*Res mira, at vera res celebrata fide*

More might be ſaid here in reſpect of its ſingular Architecture, and of its many Defects; but I ſhall not preſume to anticipate your future Pleaſure, from an excellent Piece wrote for that purpoſe by an *Eminent Gentleman*, who was invited hither by Dr. *Ward* in 1669, where he then made the Survey printed before this Work. The whole Nave or Body of this Church, is 45 Foot broad, and 80 Foot high; the ſide Iles in hight and breadth juſt half the Nave, the whole length is 400 Foot; the outſide 88 Foot high to the top of the Battlements, and 116 Foot to the top of the Roof; at the *Eaſt* End of the Choir is a Chapel, with a Paſſage containing 66 Foot, which added to the Nave, with the Buttreſſes, make the whole length 478 Feet, to the Battlements of the Tower 207 Feet. On the *South* Side is a fair *Cloyſter* of 160 Foot ſquare, one Side ranging with the *Weſt* End of the Church; the Inner Cloyſter is 30 Foot wide, with ten Arches on each ſide; the top is vaulted and covered with Lead. Over the *Eaſt* ſide

ſide Walk of the Cloyſter is a very large *Library*, and next to it the *Chapter-Houſe*, which is an *Octagon* of 50 Foot Diameter, has an arched Roof ſupported by a very ſmall Pillar in the Center; round the inſide, in a Freize is expreſſed in Stone, the Hiſtory of ſeveral Facts mentioned in the *Old Teſtament*. This Church ſuffered much Injury in the great Rebellion, but was repaired and beautified partly at the Expence, and much more by the indefatigable Induſtry of Biſhop *Ward*, when the following Revenues, Lands, *&c.* were ſold by an Ordinance of that Infamous Parliament to ſeveral Sacrilegious Purchaſers, who at the moſt Glorious Reſtauration, were forced to reſtore their ill-gotten Poſſeſſions to the true Owners, as it is taken from a very valuable Manuſcript in the Poſſeſſion of THOMAS RAWLINSON of the *Middle-Temple* Eſq; and F. R. S. *Viz.*

| | *L.* | *S.* | *D.* |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Novemb.* 15, 1647. A Tenement in *Salisbury* in *Wiltſhire*, ſold to *George Legg* for | 32 | 00 | 00 |

*Novemb.*

| | L. | S. | D. |
|---|---|---|---|
| *Novemb.* 15, 1647. The Royalties of *Sarum*, and certain Lands ſold to the Mayor and Commonalty of *New Sarum*, for | 3590 | 7 | 8 |
| 26 *Novemb.* 1647. A Tenement in *Salisbury* in *Wiltſhire*, ſold to *Thomas Boſwell* for | 35 | 00 | 00 |
| 26 *Novemb.* 1647. A Tenement in *New Sarum* in *Wiltſhire*, ſold to *Edward Staples* for | 32 | 00 | 00 |
| 26 *Novemb.* 1647. The Mannor of *Biſhopſton* in *Wiltſhire*, ſold to *John Oldfield* and *Matthew Cendricke* for | 2261 | 16 | 2¼ |
| 14 *Febr.* 164⅞. The Mannor of *Marſton Meyſey* in *Hampſhire*, ſold to *Robert Jenner* for | 1092 | 12 | 9¼ |
| 22 *March* 164⅞. The Mannors of *Ivy Church* and *Alderbury*, and 200 *l. per Annum* out of *Durham-Houſe* in *London*, and *Wiltſhire*, belonging partly to to the See of *Durham*, and | 7280 | 2 | 4 |

partly

| | *L.* | *S.* | *D.* |
|---|---|---|---|
| partly to this, ſold to *Sidney Bere*, and *Ferdinando Parkhurſt*, for | | | |
| 24 *Mart.* 164$\frac{7}{8}$. The Mannors of *Keighaven* and *Keyhaven* in *Hampſhire*, ſold to *Robert Hobman* and *Richard Harte*, for | 624 | 3 | 11 |
| 3 *Jun.* 1648. The Court Leet and Royalties of *Potterne* in *Wiltſhire*, ſold to *William Baxter* and *Thomas Baxter*, for | 43 | 17 | 4 |
| *July* 12, 1648. The Lordſhip of *Potterne* in *Wiltſhire*, ſold to *Gregory Clement*, for | 8226 | 7 | 2$\frac{3}{4}$ |
| *July* 12, 1648. The Mannor of *Chardſtocke* in *Dorſetſhire*, ſold to *Lawrence Maydwell* and *Matthew Pinder*, for | 5242 | 9 | 7 |
| *July* 12, 1648. The Palace of *Salisbury*, ſold to *William Baxter* and *Thomas Baxter*, for | 880 | 2 | 00 |

28 *Sept.*

| | L. | S. | D. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 28 *Sept.* 1648. A Fee-Farm Rent of 260 *l. per Ann.* in *Dorſetſhire*, ſold to *Thomas Browne*, for | 2730 | 00 | 00 |
| 7 *Feb.* 164$\frac{8}{9}$. The Mannor of *Mounćton Farley* in *Wiltſhire*, ſold to *William* and *Matthew Brooke*, and *Francis Bridges*, for | 2499 | 11 | 6 |
| 16 *Mar.* 164$\frac{8}{9}$. The Mannor of *Biſhops Cannings* in *Wiltſhire*, ſold to *Samuel Wichtwicke* Eſq; for | 6065 | 15 | 7$\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 16 *Mar.* 164$\frac{8}{9}$. The Mannor of *Biſhops Lavington* in *Wiltſhire*, ſold to *Edward Creſſet* Eſq; for | 1465 | 8 | 3 |
| 21 *Mar.* 164$\frac{8}{9}$. A Fee-Farm Rent out of the Mannors of *Burton* and *Holveſt* in *Dorſetſhire*, ſold to *Edmund Harvey* Eſq; for | 600 | 00 | 00 |

| | *L.* | *S.* | *D.* |
|---|---|---|---|
| 23 *Mar.* 164$\frac{8}{9}$. The Mannor of *Loaders* in *Dorſetſhire*, ſold to *Richard Hunte*, for | 2264 | 19 | 9 |
| 24 *Mar.* 164$\frac{8}{9}$. The Mannors of *Dameram* and *Marton* in *Wiltſhire*, ſold to Sir *William Litton*, for | 2335 | 14 | *ob.* |
| 19 *Septemb.* 1649. The Mannor of *Lavydon* in *Dorſetſhire*, ſold to *Andrew Henley*, for | 2094 | 2 | 2$\frac{1}{3}$ |
| 28 *Feb.* 16$\frac{42}{50}$. Of the Mannor of *Figheldon* alias *Fiheldon*, ſold to *William Methwold*, for | 518 | 00 | 00 |
| *May* 24, 1650. Of the Mannor of *Blewberry* in *Berkſhire*, to *John Dove*, for | 33 | 6 | 8 |
| 28 *Septemb.* 1650. The Mannor of *Winterborne Earles*, ſold to *John Dove* Eſq; for | 338 | 6 | 11$\frac{1}{4}$ |
| | 50286 | 6 | 0$\frac{1}{4}$ |

The

The Members of this Church, now are a Dean, Chauntor, Chancellour, and Treaſurer; three Archdeacons, *viz.* 1 of *Salisbury*, 2 *Berkſhire*, and 3 *Wiltſhire*; a Sub-Dean, and Sub-Chauntor, Forty five Prebendaries at large, ſeven of which are Reſidentiaries, and commonly called Canons, of whom the Dean is one; ſix Vicars Choral, ſeven Choir Men, Laicks, one of which is Organiſt; ſix Choriſters, beſides Sextons, Virgers, aud other inferior Officers.



A N





# *An Architectonical Account of the Cathedral Church of* Salisbury.

*The Cathedral Church of* SALISBURY *ſeeming to threaten no inconſiderable Decays, it was deſired that the State of it ſhould be fully repreſented, and the particular Defects enumerated: that ſo proper Remedies might be apply'd to reſtore, where Age, Injuries of Weather, or the neglect of it, in Times of Trouble had occaſion'd Weakneſs and Tendency towards Ruin. Whereupon the following* REPORT *was made to the* DEAN *and* CHAPTER.

THE whole Pile is large and magnificent, and may be juſtly accounted one of the beſt Patterns of Architecture in that Age wherein it was built.

The Figure of it is a Croſs, upon the Interſection of which, ſtands a Tower and Spire of Stone, as high from the Foundation as the whole length of the Navis, or Body of the Church; and it is Founded

only upon the four Pillars and Arches of the Interſection. Between the Steeple and the *Eaſt* End, is another croſſing of the Navis, which on the *Weſt* Side only wants its Iles; all other Sides of the main Body and the Croſſes are ſupported on Pillars with Iles annex'd, and buttreſſed without the Iles, from whence ariſe Bows or flying Buttreſſes to the Walls of the Navis, which are concealed within the Timber Roof of the Iles. The Roof is almoſt as ſharp as an Æquilateral Triangle; made of ſmall Timber after the ancient manner, without principal Rafters; but the Wall-plats are double, and ty'd together with Couples above Forty Foot long. The whole Church is vaulted with Chaulk, between Arches and Croſs Springers only, after the ancienter manner without Orbes and Tracery, Excepting under the Tower, where the Springers divide, and repreſent a wider ſort of Tracery; and this appears to me to have been a later Work, and to be done by ſome other Hand than that of the firſt Architect, whoſe Judgment I muſt juſtly commend for many Things, beyond what I find in divers *Gothick Fabricks* of later Date, which tho' more elaborated with nice and ſmall Works, yet want the natural Beauty which ariſes from the proportion of the firſt Dimenſions. For here

here the Breadth to the Heighth of the Navis, and both to the ſhape of the Iles bear a good Proportion. The Pillars and the Intercolumnations (or ſpaces between Pillar and Pillar) are well ſuited to the heighth of the Arches, the Mouldings are decently mix'd with large Planes without an Affectation of filling every Corner with Ornaments, which (unleſs they are admirably Good) glut the Eye, as much as in Muſick too much diviſion the Ears. The Windows are not made too great, nor yet the Light obſtructed with many Mullions and Tranſomes of tracery Work, which was the ill Faſhion of the next following Age: Our Artiſt knew better that nothing could add Beauty to Light, he truſted in a ſtately and rich plainneſs that his Marble Shafts gave to his Work. I cannot call them Pillars, becauſe they are ſo ſmall and ſlender, and generally bear nothing, but are only added for Ornament to the outſide of the great Pillars, and decently faſtned with Braſs.

Notwithſtanding this Commendation of our Architect, there are ſome original Errors, which I muſt lay to his Charge; the Diſcovery of which will give us Light to the Cauſe of the preſent Decays.

Firſt, I muſt accuſe him, that Building in a low and marſhy Soyle, he did not



* The architect did not avoid this: He had no idea of it.

take ſufficient care of the Foundation, eſpecially under the Pillars. That Foundation which will bear a Wall, will not bear a Pillar, for Pillars thruſt themſelves into the Earth, and force open the ſolid Ground; if the Foundation under them be not broad, and if it be not hard Stone, it will be ground and cruſhed as Things are bruiſed in a Morter, if the Weight be great.

A ſecond Fault, was the not raiſing the Floore of the Church above the fear of Inundations; many ſufficient Foundations have failed after the Earth hath been too much drenched with unuſual Floods: beſides it is unhandſome to deſcend into a Place.

The third Fault, is in the poiſe of the Building: Generally the Subſtructions are too ſlender for the Weights above.

The Pillars appear ſmall enough, and yet they ſhew much greater than they are; for the Shafts of Marble that encompaſs them, ſeem to fill out the Pillars to a proportionable Bulke; but indeed they bear little or no Weight, and ſome of thoſe that are preſſed break and ſplit; if thoſe Ornaments ſhould be taken off, the Pillar wou'd then appear too little for its Burthen; but this is no where ſo enormous as under the Steeple, which being Four Hundred

Hundred Foot in Height, is born by four Pillars, not much larger then the Pillars of the Iles: and therefore out of fear to overburden them in the inside of the Tower, for forty Foot high above, the Navis is made with a slender hollow Work of Pillars and Arches; nor hath it any Buttresses, and the Spire itself is but seven Inches thick, though the Height be above One Hundred and Fifty Foot. This Work of Pillars and Arches within the Tower makes me believe that the Achitect laid his first Floore of Timber forty Foot higher than the Vault beneath (which as I said was since added,) and without doubt intended a Belfry above (as appears by Places left in the Walls for Timber, and the fastning of the Frames for the Bells) and so wou'd have concluded with the Tower only, without a Spire. And if this Addition of the Spire were a second Thought, the Artist is more excuseable for having omitted Buttresses to the Tower; and his Ingenuity commendable for supplying this Defect, by braceing the Walls together with many large Bands of Iron within and without, keyed together with much Industry and Exactness: And besides these that appear, I have reason to believe, that there are divers other Braces concealed within the thickness of the Walls;

and theſe are ſo eſſential to the ſtanding of the Work, that if they were diſſolv'd, the Spire wou'd ſpread open the Walls of the Tower, nor cou'd it ſtand one Minute. But this way of tying Walls together with Iron, inſtead of making them of that Subſtance and Form, that they ſhall naturally poyſe themſelves upon their Buttment is againſt the Rules of good Architecture; not only becauſe it is corruptible by Ruſt, but becauſe it is fallacious, having unequal Veins in the Metal. Some Peices in the ſame Bar being three times ſtronger than other, and yet all ſound to Appearance. I ſhall not impute to our Artiſt thoſe Errors which were generally the miſtakes of Builders in that Age: yet it will not be amiſs to inſiſt a little upon thoſe which ſeem to concern us, and to occaſion ſome of the Infirmities in our Buildings.

Almoſt all the Cathedrals of the *Gothick* Form are weak and defective in the Poyſe of the Vault of the Iles; as for the Vault of the Navis, they are on both Sides equally ſupported and propp'd up from the ſpreading by the Bows or flying Buttreſſes, which riſe from the outward Walls of the Iles; but for the Vaults of the Iles, they are indeed ſupported on the outſide by the Buttreſſes, but inwardly they have no

other

other Stay but the Pillars themſelves, which (as they are uſually proportioned) if they ſtood alone without the Weight above could not reſiſt the ſpreading of the Iles one Minute. True indeed, the great Load above the Walls and Vaults of the Navis ſhould ſeem to confirm the Pillars in their Perpendicular Station, that there ſhould be no need of the Buttment inward; but Experience hath ſhewn the contrary, and there is ſcarce any *Gothick* Cathedral, that I have ſeen at Home or Abroad, wherein I have not obſerv'd the Pillars to yield and bend inwards from the weight of the Vault of the Ile; but this Defect is moſt conſpicuous upon the Angular Pillars of the Croſs, for there, not only the Vault wants Buttment, but alſo the Angular Arches that reſt upon that Pillar, and therefore both conſpire to thruſt it inward towards the Center of the Croſs: And this is very apparent in the Fabrick we treat of: for this reaſon this Form of Churches has been rejected by Modern Architects abroad, who uſe the better and *Roman* Art of Architecture.

Having thus in general diſcours'd of the firſt Defects ariſing from the want of true Judgment in the Artiſt, to inform us better in the Cauſes of the preſent Decays, it will be more to our purpoſe (becauſe

fundamental Errors are Incorrigible) to reckon what Faults (upon a Curſory Survey) I have found neceſſary to be amended, and reſtored, where poſſible, or at leaſt to be palliated and kept from farther Declenſion: and together with the Diſeaſes I ſhall ſuggeſt the Cures.

Firſt, The Faults of the Tower and Steeple deſerve the firſt Conſideration, becauſe it cannot be ruin'd alone, without drawing with it the Roof and Vaults of the Church.

It ſtands (as I ſaid) upon four Pillars, like a Table upon its four Legs, two of thoſe towards the *Weſt* are ſunk, but not equally; that to the *South Weſt* is ſunk ſeven or eight Inches, that to the *North Weſt* half ſo much. This hath occaſioned the leaning of the Tower and Spire towards the *South Weſt*. Where the Walls of the Tower were plain within, we plumbed to ſee the Declenſion of it; the Plummet was not apply'd from the top of the Tower within (that is from the Floor where the Spire begins to the ſecond Floor, which is ſomething over the ridge of the Church) the diſtance between theſe Floors, and conſequently the length of the Plumb-line was Seventy Eight Foot. By this Tryal at ſuch a diſtance, we found the *Weſt* Wall to lean to the *Weſt* three Inches $\frac{1}{4}$; but

the

the *South* Wall declin'd to the *South* five Inches and $\frac{1}{2}$; the *North* ſeem'd to follow it, but we could not Plumb it, being hindred by Timber there. From this Experiment of part, we may conclude how much the Variation from the Perpendicular will amount to in the whole: for if ſeventy eight Foot; or (to uſe a round Number) if eighty Foot give five Inches $\frac{1}{2}$, the whole height, four hundred Foot, will give twenty ſeven Inches $\frac{1}{2}$; ſo much it declines to the *South*: Again, if eighty Foot give three Inches $\frac{1}{2}$, four hundred Foot will give 17-$\frac{1}{2}$, and ſo much it declines to the *Weſt*. I cannot ſay that this Tryal will conclude to an Inch, but it is ſufficient to ſhew that it declines conſiderably to the *South Weſt*, from the great ſettlement of that Pillar: I could wiſh that an exact Tryal were made (by moving away ſome Timbers within) of Plumbing it from the Top to the Floor of the Church; and that this Tryal were often repeated at ſome diſtance of time, to ſee if it continu'd to decline; for if it ſtand at a Stay, there is yet no great fear of danger in my Opinion; but if it proceed in its Motion conſiderably, it will be then high time to ſeek for Remedy. For by reaſon of the thinneſs of the Spire in proportion to its height, I dare not be aſſur'd it will ſtand ſo long as

to

to decline ſo much more as it hath gone already: Therefore, for ſome Years it ſhould be often plumbed. and a Regiſter kept; if the Foundation ſettle no farther (as poſſible it will not) it is undoubtedly ſecure enough. But if it move, the Remedy will be to build up eight Bows from the Walls of the Navis. It is I confeſs a chargeable, but (I fear) the only Cure: For when ſo great a Pile is once over poiſed, all Bandage of Iron will be but Pack-thred, there is an eaſier way which I could ſuggeſt, if the Foundation be what I expect it: but becauſe there is at preſent no need, and I hope never ſhall be; I forbear, and proceed to conſider ſome leſſer Defects of the Steeple, and ſuch as are more manageable, and very neceſſary to be done out of hand.

Secondly, One of the four Pinacles which are built upon the four Arches at the Coynes, where the Spire begins to riſe a little above the part uſually called the eight Doors; hath been ſhaken by ſome Storm of Lightning, and alſo the Wall of the Spire, which adheres to it, and there is a little Paſſage-door from the inſide of the Spire into this Pinacle, one of the Jambes of which Door is broken and falling away, and this hath occaſion'd divers long Cracks in the Wall of the Spire about it, all which hap-

happening on the declining Side, do much weaken the Spire, and therefore call for ſpeedy Amendment. And firſt, the broken Jamb muſt be reſtor'd, becauſe it bears much Weight, which may be done after this manner. The little Door muſt be centred up, not with Timber but with hard Stone ſet, dry'd, well wedged up to the Door head with Tiles and Oyſterſhells: that done, the broken Jamb, (which was before of two ſmall Stones) may be taken away, and a Jamb of new and larger Stone may be fitted in, and wedged with Shells, and run with Putty, and when it is well fined, the centering may be taken away. In like manner all the Flawes and Cracks above the Door, and in the Pinacle, and in other Places of the Spire muſt be ſerved, for it ſignifies but little to point it only, unleſs there be an uniting and knitting again of the Parts together, which is done by wedging all cloſe, and Experience hath ſhewn there is nothing properer for this, than thin Flints, or which is better the upper Oyſterſhell, which is commonly thin and flat. I have once caus'd to be uſed another Thing with good ſucceſs. A large Vault which was ready to drop thro' default of Buttment (after the Buttment was ſecur'd) I caus'd to be wedg'd up in all the Cracks and Joints with

with little Cedar Pins as big as Tile Pins, and ſome leſs, and afterwards pointed the Cracks, and run them with Putty; which done, the whole Vault (which was looſe before) ſounded like a Bell. I choſe Cedar, becauſe it is hard and incorruptible, nor is it dear, for a little will make many Pins; it may be old Sugar Cheſts, which is a kind of Cypreſs in the *Barbadoes* would do as well, but whatſoever material you uſe, wedging is the Thing which will unite all; and then if the Cracks be pointed, and well ſearched with Putty, by a Man that will make Conſcience to do it diligently, the Wall will be render'd as firm as the Builder left it. Note, The Wedges muſt not be forc'd, but fix'd in.

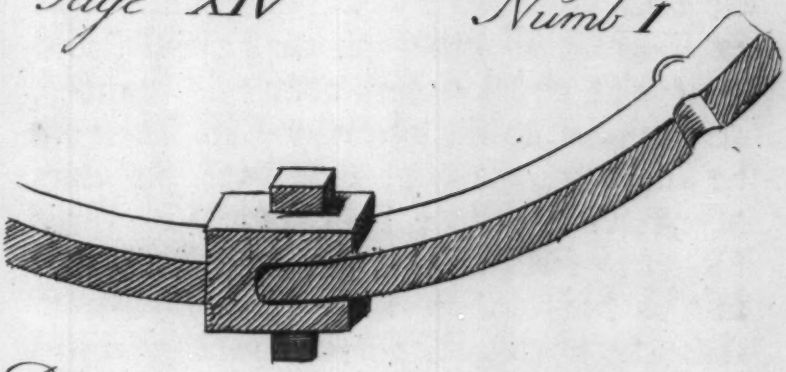
Thirdly, There are other Decays in the Spire, and the higher you go the more: Some of which are the effects of ſinking and declining of the whole from the Foundation; others are the effect of Tempeſts that have ſhaken it; eſpecially thoſe, which are towards the top are of this Nature. From both Cauſes many Stones, chiefly thoſe which lie out of their Bed are fruſhed (as the Maſons ſay) that is riven and flawed with downward Cracks in the thickneſs of the Stone; where divers Stones near together are thus bruiſed, the Wall is render'd very weak, and I ſhould ad-

adviſe that here and there in ſuch Places a new Stone were put in, and well wedg'd and run with Putty; having firſt well wedg'd the upright Joints of the Courſes above the Stone that is to be taken out: This may be done with very good ſucceſs by a skillful Setter, who is not raſh, and conſiders well how the Courſes lie above his Work, the Wall of the Spire being Perpendicular.

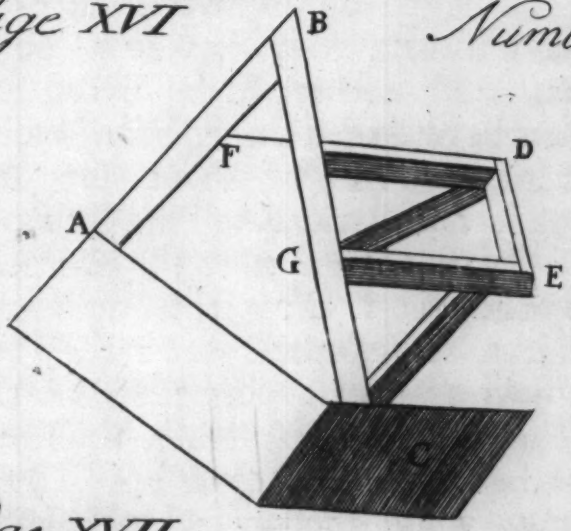
Fourthly, Beſides the declining of the Spire from the Foundation, it is alſo bended a little towards the Top, from its right Line; whether this proceeds from the ſinking below (the point of the Spire being once carry'd off from its Perpendicular,) or whether it hath been bow'd ſince by ſome Tempeſt, or whether ſome violent Tempeſt might not at at once bend the Top, and with the ſame Concuſſion force down the Pillars and Foundation on that Side, (which is reaſonable enough to believe, becauſe the Steeple being in Height nine Times the Breadth of its Baſis at the Foundation, any Force above would be multiplied as in a leaver, and be nine Times as much upon the Pillars: ) I ſay, whichſoever of theſe were the Cauſe, it will be hard to determine, it will be enough to adviſe the ſpeedy Cure; and becauſe the Artiſt at firſt hath much truſted to Iron,

I ſhould adviſe that this be likewiſe ſecured by Iron. The Place of bending is above the upper Circle or below it, there let a Curb of Iron made of eight Pieces be fixed clean round on the Outſide, and jointed at the Corners after this manner, and in the middle of every Side let there be an Hole, than let eight upright Bars of twelve or fifteen Foot long with three Holes in each Bar, *viz.* at the Ends and in the Middle, of each inſide Wall, ſo that the middle Holes of the Bars within may be key'd to the middle Hole of the Bars without: And likewiſe let both the upper and nether Ends of the inward Bars be anchored through the Walls, the inward Bars may be about three Inches broad, and $\frac{3}{4}$ thick. The outward Bars $\frac{3}{1}\frac{3}{4}$ ſquare, the Pin at the Corners made wedge-wiſe to draw the Bars together better than two Inches broad at the Top, and $\frac{1}{2}$ thick, as may be ſeen more clearly in the Plate Number (I.) Note, the Irons had beſt be wrought at ſome Port-Town where they work Anchors and other large Work for Ships. For I have found by Experience that large Work cannot be wrought ſound with little Fires and ſmall Bellowes: They will be cheapeſt wrought at the Iron Mills, but their Fires leave the Iron

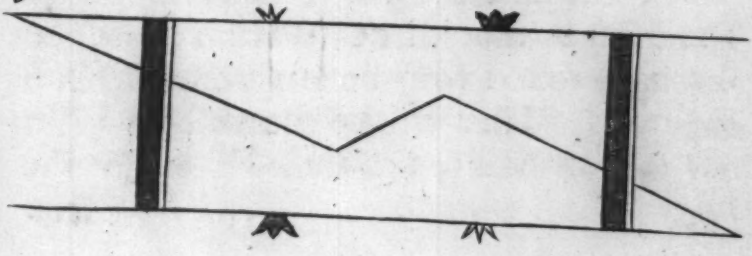
Page XIV Numb I



Page XVI Numb II




Page XVII




The Granville Library

Iron Brittle till it be forged again, if the way of Bandage were us'd in more Places then towards the Top it would prove a great ſecurity to the Spire, but I ſhall not inſiſt upon more Expence than neceſſary, and I think it neceſſary to be done towards the Top; I cannot but take notice, that in going up to the Spire, I found much ſmall Iron Work of Cramps of eight or ten Inches long, laid out to little purpoſe. when a Crack is (as it were) ſtitched together with ſmall Cramps, it leaves three Rents for one, for ſingle Stones are but torn with the Cramps when the Weight ſtrains them, but large Bandages of Iron hoop in all together. It were well if the Timber work within the Spire and Tower were well repaired, for if the Timbers ſhould fall (and ſome of them hang untowardly) it would give a Shake to the whole Fabrick. And if the Aſcents to the Spire were more eaſy and ſecure, Faults would ſooner be eſpied and amended; but this may be done at leiſure, I ſhall more urge the neceſſary Things, and deſcend to the Roof of the Church.

Fifthly, The Roof (as I ſaid before) is made after the old way of Raftering without Principals, which although it be light, yet hath it two great Faults, that the Beams in-

inſtead of being tusked up to the Roof, are forced to help to Support the Roof and therefore often bend or break; and a worſe Fault is, that it is apt to run an End, that is, all the Rafters from one End to another to ſet, and decline one way, which is a terrible Miſchief, and troubleſome to prevent, if it be far gone. But theſe Errors had had their Effects in the Roof, beſides what Time, Weather, or ill Workmen have done. I ſhall reckon the Principal I obſerved.

Sixthly, Above one half of the Roof of the *Weſt* Body ſets away to the *Weſt*, and hath driven out the End Wall of the *Weſt* Front. The way to cure at once the Roof and the Wall will be this, under the Braces faſten two Pieces of ſtreight ſmall Timber, that may reach from the Wall to the eighth or tenth Rafter, then from the ſet-off of the Wall, at the very Coyns, bring up two Shores of ſtreight ſtiff Timber, both mortis'd and tooth'd into the firſt Timbers, to which Timbers the Braces of the ten Rafters muſt be pin'd down, and laſtly they muſt be anchored through the Wall, this will hold the Raftery from running an End, and the Wall both, as may be ſeen Numb. (II.)

*ABC* the end Wall, *AC* the ſet off at the Coynes, *FD* and *GE*, The two Timbers to which the Braces are pinned down. *F* and *G* the Anchors *AD*, and *CE* the Shores mortiſed and toothed in at *DE*.

Seventhly, Diverſe of the Beams are broken, and divers are rotten at the Ends, and take no hold in the Wall-plates, ſome of which muſt be new Timbers, and ſome may be ſpliced and mended, the beſt way of ſplicing Timber to hold a Stretch, and couple Walls together, is this with a Tooth in the Joint, with two Hoops, and two Bolts, and the Joynt muſt be five or ſix Foot long, and let the Beams be cocked down upon the Wall-Plates.

Eigthly, As the Timber of the *Weſt* End ſets outward, ſo the Timber at the *North* End Wall of the great Croſs ſets inward, and draws out the Wall Plates at the Foot, theſe may be reſtor'd again by twiſting Cords between the two Beams, and ſo winding them cloſe till the Tenons of the Wall Plates come into their Mortiſſes: Again, the Timber of this *North* Croſs is much decay'd, ſo is the Timber toward the *Eaſt* End.

Ninthly, Where the ſecond and leſſer Croſs is, there the two Roofs meeting the

Rafters are ſupported by two croſs Arches of ſmall Timber laid like the Springes of a Vault, theſe are quite rotten at the Foot, and there hath been much cobling to ſupport them, the beſt way were to make them new of larger Timber, and four ſtreight Braces under them from the Wall to the Center.

Tenthly, The *South* End of the greater Croſs, and half the main Body from the Tower, to the *Weſt* hath been wholly made new (I ſuppos'd within this Hundred Years) and after a better Form, with Principals, Braces, and Purloynes and the Beams tuck'd up. A little more time will neceſſitate the continuance of this Work, 'till the whole Church be ſo covered; for moſt of the Rafters of the old Timbering are rotten at the Foot, and the Wall Plates decay'd, becauſe the Gutters lie as high as the Feet of the Rafters.

Eleventhly, One Thing without the Tower cannot be omitted, there are four Bows that riſe a race ways from the Angles of the Iles to the Coynes of the Tower without, and theſe would have been of great uſe to the ſupport of the Tower, if they had butted againſt a ſolid Part, but reſting only againſt the Stair Caſes, and hollow Parts of the Wall, that bow to the declining Side, hath made the Wall to yeild

yeild to it upon the ſettlement below. I could not well ſee within juſt againſt it, but I ſuppoſe the Stairs within may be ſo fortify'd with ſome Iron, as to reſiſt the Thruſt, and the cruſhed Wall muſt be well Pointed and Puttyed.

I willingly omit ſmall Faults, and rather make a ſhort Recapitulation of what I have obſerv'd neceſſary.

*In the Steeple.*

The bracing of the Spire towards the Top with Iron.

The putting of ſome new Stone here and there where it is cruſhed.

The mending of the ſhaken Pinnacle, and the Jamb of the Door into it.

The wedging, pointing, and puttying the Cracks and open Joynts.

The mending of Timbers within the Tower and Steeple.

The frequent plumbing it exactly to ſee if it decline farther.

*In the Roof.*

The Shores to ſtay the Wall and Roof of the *Weſt* End.

The ſplicing, mending and putting in new Beams where is neceſſary.

The putting in new Timber Arches at the *Eaſtern* Croſs of the Roof.

The continuance of the new Roofing by Parts.

*Without.*

To the mending of the *South West* Bow I ſhall add, the looking to the Gutters, and the wedging and pointing the Feet of the Buttreſſes where needful.

Many Things I believe may have eſcap'd my Eye in a few Hours inſpection, ſo large a Pile of ſo great Age would require a more exact ſurvey; and yet I think I have taken in the moſt neceſſary Things, in which all delay will prove very ill Husbandry.

The other Buildings, Adjoyning, as the Chapter Houſe and Cloyſter are worth the preſerving.

The Chapter Houſe is an Octagon, or eight ſided Figure with a Pillar in the Center; it wants Buttment, and therefore the Vault is ſecur'd by eight Irons that tie the Center to the Walls; they are faſten'd like Curtain-rods upon Hooks; the Hooks are yeoted into the Walls with Lead, but they of the Vault have broken the Stones into which they are yeoted, and drawn out five of the eight, by which means the Walls and Vaults are ſpread, and cleft with many great Cracks. It

ſeems

ſeems the Hooks were too ſhort, and they ſhould have been yeoted into hard Stone not free Stone; the Remedy will be to take out thoſe Hooks, and to bore clean thro' the Coynes, and to put in Hooks with long Stems, and Anchor them on the outſides, and this can never fail.

The Cloyſter was made at firſt very weak and ſlight for the breadth, the Buttment is much too little. The ſure Remedy will be to tie the Walls together above the Vault, with Beams anchored through the Wall, and to add above two Foot and ½, to the bottom of the Buttreſſes, and to carry this Addition to the Buttreſſes about four Foot high, and this will repair it firmly.

Many of the little Pillars may be contrived to be ſpared to mend the reſt, and and yet leave the Cloyſter more handſome and open than before.

*In the Body of the Church, on a fair large Black Marble in Gold Letters, is this Inſcription.*

S. M.

Dr. *Aubigny Turbervile* M. D. et *Annæ* Uxoris chariſſimæ
HÆC Stemmate, religione, ſpectabili prognata,
*Jacobi Ford* Eccleſiæ de *Haw* Church *Dorceſtriæ* Comitatu
Paſtoris vigilantiſſimi, filia;
Optimo marito Uxor optima,
Cui Pietas, Prudentia, aliæque omnes Virtutes
Pari jure ſummeque dilectæ.
ILLE ex utraque proſapia illuſtri pariter et antiqua oriundus,
Weyſordiæ agro Somerſetenti natus,
DEI cultor ſincerus, et aſſiduus, egenis largus, univerſis
Amicus facete comis, et beneficus;
Denique grande Probitatis Exemplar emicuit:
Cæterum OPTHALMIÆ Scientia adeò præcelluit,
Ut IPSE ſolus ab omni terrarum parte
Pulchre notus fuerit et celebratus,
Cujus fama hoc Marmore perennior nunquam peribit.

Naturæ conceſſerunt { HÆC xvto Decembris Anno Ætatis ſuæ Lxxxtio } MDCXCVI.
{ ILLE xxi Aprilis Anno Ætatis Lxxxv. } MDCXCVI.

Oh noſtram omnium ſortem lugendam!
Quali fruebamur, dum enituit vivus,
Quanto privamur, cum infra jacet extinctus
SOLUS OCULORUM ÆSCULAPIUS.

*In the Life of* Seth (Ward) *Biſhop of* Sarum, *wrote by Dr.* Walter Pope, *and Printed at* London 1697. 8*vo.* pag. 109.

*I find*

*I find this Inſcription deſigned by his Friend,* Dr. Pope, *for his Monument, but never put upon any (as I can find) by what Accident I know not.*

*M. S.*

Near this Place lies Interred the moſt Expert, and Succesful Oculiſt that ever was, perhaps that ever will be,

Doctor *DAWBIGNY TURBERVILE,*

Deſcended from two Families of thoſe Names, than which, there are few more Ancient and Noble. During the Civil Wars, he bore Arms for the King. After the Surrender of *Exeter*, he lived at *Wayford* and *Crookhorn*; but thoſe Towns not affording Convenience to his numerous Patients, he removed to *London*, intending to ſettle there, but not having his Health, he left it, and lived in *Salisbury*, more than Thirty Years; doing Good to all, and being Beloved by all. His great Fame cauſed Multitudes to flock to him, not only from all Parts of this Kingdom, but alſo from *Scotland*, *Ireland*, *France*, and *America*. He died *April* 21ſt 1696. in the 85th Year of his Age, and left his Eſtate betwixt his only Siſter and Niece, at whoſe Expences this Monument was Erected.

Dr. *Walter Pope* wrote this Epitaph, to perpetuate his Gratitude, and to the Memory of his Friend and Benefactor.

*On a Black Marble Grave Stone underneath, is this Inſcription.*

(1)*Dawbeney Turbervile* Medicinæ Doctor
Obiit 21 Aprilis Anno Domini, 1696.

*On a White Free Stone Grave Stone, is the following Inſcription.*

Here lieth *Anne Turbervile*
the Wife of Dr. *Turbervile*,
who died the 16 of *December*
1694.

*On another Black Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

Here lieth the Body of
Mrs. *Frances Blackborow*,
Wife of Mr. *James Blackborow*
of the Cloſe, and Niece to
the Wife of Doctor *Turbervile*
who died on the 11th of *October*
1716. Aged 55.

*On another Black Marble more Southward, is the following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
KATHERINA HARVEY Vid. Relicta
JOHANNIS HARVEY de Alvington

(1) *Sic Orig.*

in

in Inſula *Vecta* Armigeri,
Obiit 15 *Feb.* Ao Dni 1674.

*On another White Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
EDWARDUS HARVEY Gen. Filius
JOHANNIS HARVEY de *Alvington*
In Inſula *Vecta* Armigeri,
Obiit 27 *Nov.* Ao Dom. 1674.

*On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Thomas Mullens*
Natus Feſto Sti *Thomæ*
MDCCIII.
Mortuus Feſto Circumciſionis MDCCXV.

*At the Weſt End of the South Ile, on a Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

*Rowlandus Laugharne*
Filius *Rowlandi*
*Laugharne*
de St. *Brides* in
Com. *Pembroch.*
Armigeri

Obiit

Obiit 20. die *Novemb.*
Anno Domini
1691.

*On a Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, near the Door of the Biſhop's Court, is this Inſcription.*

Hoc eſt Sacrum depoſitum Reverendi
Admodum Magiſtri *Hill*,
in Collegio Chriſti inter (1) Athænas
*Oxonienſes* Studentis,
de *Knoyle* in Comitatu *Wilts* Rectoris,
et deinde hujus
Eccleſiæ Canonici Reſidentiarii,
imo per meritam
et notabilem Regiæ Majeſtatis *Caroli*
Secundi gratiam electi et promoti,
Qui poſt multos et ſeros Annos
omnibus, ſed huic præſertim Eccleſiæ,
Larga manu beneficus, ſoli
denique Chriſto devotus et conſecratus,
Vigeſimo *Martii* Annoq; D'ni $169\frac{4}{5}$
Obiit et expiravit.

*On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone are Three Foxes ſtanding on their hinder Feet, and a Creſcent charged with a Mullet for a difference; and in Capitals this Inſcription.*

H. R. I. P.
Sub fælicis Reſurrectionis Spe

(1) *Sic Orig.* *Edwardus*

*Edvardus Lynche*, G.
Qui
Morbo hæreditario
teneris contabeſcens ab unguiculis,
Eheu
Nobis immature nimis,
ſatis mature ſibi,
Animam Deo reddidit
VIII. Id. *Decembr.*
Anno { Ætatis ſuæ XXI.
Salutis MDCLXIX.

*On another Marble Grave-ſtone, like, and near the former, in Capitals, is the following Inſcription.*

Sepulcrum *Thomæ Brent*
Gen. expirabat ætate ſua
78. Annoq; Dni 1664.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Franciſcus Saintbarbe* Gen.
qui obiit viceſimo die
Menſis *Junii* Anno Dni 1684.
Ætatis ſuæ 38.

*On*

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
The Body of Mrs. *Jane Robertes* of this Cloſe, who died the 18 Day of *Auguſt*, in the Year of our Lord 1684.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
The Body of Mrs. *Chriſtian Robertes* of this Cloſe, who died the 18 Day of *October* in the Year of our Lord 1688.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.*

M. S.
JOANNIS *Saintbarbe* GEN. QUI OBIIT
Viceſimo quinto die *Februarii*
ANNO Ætatis XXXV.
ANNO Salutis MDCLXXXIII.

*On another White Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
FRANCISCUS ROBERTES, GEN.
qui

qui obiit
Octavo die *Januarii* Anno
Dni 1688, Ætatis ſuæ 71.

*On another White Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Punchardon Robertes* Gen.
qui obiit
Viceſimo quinto die Septembris,
Anno Dni 1687.
Ætatis ſuæ 56.

*On another White Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Francis. Robertes* Gen.
qui obiit
Nono die *Decembr.*
Anno Dni 1688.
Æta. ſuæ 9.

*On a Black Marble Monument, enchaſed in White, on the South-Wall, is in Gold Capitals this Inſcription.*

To the Memory of Mrs. *Mary Cooke*, Wife to the * *Right* Honorable Colonel *Francis Cooke*, of *Great Chiſhil* in

* *This Word is almoſt Eraſed.*

*Eſſex*

*Eſſex*, Daughter of *Auguſtine Mervin* Sonne to *John Mervin* of *Pertworth* Eſqr. who died 21 *Sept.* 1642.

What Duties moſt commend a Vertuous Wife
To God, to Husband, and to Parents due;
Thoſe (Fame reportes) ſhe practis'd all her Life,
And bids Poſterity believe it true.
And that her Dowries, and ſweet Guiftes of Mind,
To her leave Praiſe, to hers leave Greiſe behind;
One Sonne ſhee had, which was to her ſoe deere,
That whiles ſhee gave him Life, ſhe dead lies heere.

*On a Grey Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals, is this Inſcription.*

Here lieth the Body of
*Elizabeth Hyde* (youngeſt
Daughter of *Alexand.*
late Lord Biſhop of *Sarum)*
Who died *Novemb.* 5. 1675.

*On another ſmall Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Anne Colman* Daughter of
*Richard Colman* Eſqr.
And *Anne* his Wife, who
died the 18 *Jun.* Ann.
Dni 1676. Aged 5 Years
& 4 Monthes.

*On*

*On a Braſs Plate fixed to a Grave-ſtone, are the Arms of the Church of* Salisbury, *empaling a Chevron, charged with a Mullet between 3 Lozenges, and underneath is the following Inſcription.*

Siſte viator,
Hac itur in patriam,
Hic propter ſitus eſt *Alexander Hyde*
*Familiæ* (quam lâte calcas) Pars magna,
*Eccleſiæ* (quam vides) *Caput*;
Cujus erat in adverſis non inconſtans *Filius*;
In proſperis Reverendus *Pater*,
In utriuſque Patronus.
Quippe utriuſque hujuſce ſæculi fortunæ non ignarus
Ærumnis major erat et ſuperſtes,
Par honoribus,
Adami inſtar fælicitate juxta ac adverſis notus,
Adamo fælicior quod ſemper innocens,
Annos ferme duos Epiſcopatum adornavit.
CIↃIↃCLXVI. et LXVII.
Illum *Londini* cineribus
Hunc ſuis mirabilem.
Ætatis LXXm. annum tantum non tranſegit,
Si Annos numeres vitam pene hominum vixerat,
Pluſquam hominum, ſi mores.
Obiit XI Calend. *Sept.* An. 1667.
Fælix olim ſi ſub hoc Regimine, fælicior poſthac
ſi ad hoc exemplar
Fueris viator,
Vale.

*On*

*On a Grey Marble Grave-ſtone near the former, is this Inſcription.*

M. S.
*Annæ Lambert*
*Thomæ Lambert* S. T. D. hujus Eccl. *Sarum*
Archi-Diaconi & Reſidentiarii
Viduæ Pientiſſimæ,
Maritum habuit primum Reverend. *Edward. Hyde*
S. T. Dm.
Inter multa & clara ſuæ gentis nomina,
hoc in loco ſepultum.
Secundum habuit *Gulielmum Hearſt*
Medicinæ Doctorem merito
Laudatiſſimum,
Obiit
*Martii* 19. Anno Dni 1698.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals, is this Inſcription.*

*Edward Colman*
Eldeſt Sonne of
*Richard Colman*
Eſquire, and *Anne* his
Wife, eldeſt Daughter
of *Edward Hyde*, Dr.
in Divinity, died an
Infant of the Age
of 9 Monethes,
*April* 2. 1664.

Vita

Vita immaculata
eſt Ætas ſenilis.
Sap. C. 4. v. 7.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, partly obſcured by a Pew, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
Domina *Hellena Lowe*, *Johannis*
*Lowe* Equitis Aurati Uxor C . . .
ra, una ex natis et cohæredibus
*Laurentii* et *Amphillis Hyde*
juxta intumulatis, quæ obiit
Sexto die Octobris Anno Dom.
Milleſimo ſexcenteſimo ſexa-
geſimo primo, et ætatis ſuæ
trigeſimo primo.

*On a White Marble Tablet, on the South Wall, is in a Loz. az. a Chev. Or. between 3 Lozenges of the ſame, and this Inſcription.*

M. S.
*Elizabethæ Hyde* filiæ *Alexandri*,
Hujus Eccleſiæ nuper Epiſcopi:
Sacro ſub hoc Marmore
Conduntur cineres Sacratiores
Virginis ad miraculum ſanctæ,
Quæ raro pientiſſimæ caſtitatis exemplar

ſoli Chriſto ſe totam devovit,
ſoli Chriſto deſponſata

*On a Black Marble Tablet, ſupported with two Ionick black Marble Pillars, enchaſed in white Marble, is this Inſcription.*

HENRICUS HYDE, Eques Auratus
LAURENTII HYDE, Eq. Aurat. ex agro *Wiltonienſi*
Gentis *Anglicanæ* quatuor plus minus luſtra
In Peloponeſo Conſul,
Eccleſiæ ibidem Fundator,
CAROLI II. Mag. Brit. Regis
Apud *Turcarum* Imperatorem
Internuntius.
Vir
Arduis admotus et par negotiis,
In Manus ſacrilegas Perduellium
*Weſtmonaſterii* conſidentium
Invidorum perfidiâ traditus;
Defenſæ reus Majeſtatis
IV. Nonas *Martias*
MDCL°.
Securim qua periit deoſculatus
Invidendo plane Martyrio (*Caroli* I. ad inſtar)
Auſpicatiſſime baptizatus,
Exulantis *Caroli* victima,
Redituri vates,
Excelſo evectus pegmate,
Animo longe excelſiori
Hymno iſto Evangelico
Orationem inchoavit,
Finivit

Finivit vitam
Gloria Deo in excelſis,
In terris Pax,
Hominibus Εὐδοξία;
Aº. Ætatis XLV.

*On a Grey Marble Grave-ſtone underneath, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Heres lies interr'd *Mary* the
Daughter of *Henry Parker*
Eſq; and *Margaret* his Wife,
eldeſt Daughter of *Alexander* Lord Biſhop of *Sarum*, who
dyed the 24. of *February*, *Anno Dom.* 1666. being an Infant
of three Weeks old.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Henricus Hyde* Miles,
Viator
ſi vis plura, Lævam conſule.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

H S E.
*Edvardus Hyde* Sacræ Theologiæ

Doctor, Filius (1) *Laurenſii Hyde* Equitis Aurati, qui obiit decimo ſexto die *Auguſti*, 1659. Anno Ætatis ſuæ 52. Sub eodem jacet *Anna* filia ejus natu maxima, et non minor virtutibus, Relicta *Richardi Colman*, de *Brenteley* in Comitatu *Suffolk*, Armigeri, quæ dum genuflexa in hac Eccleſiâ Deo ſe vovit, Deo potita eſt per Chriſtum; Deceſſit quarto die *Aprilis* 1703. die celebrandæ Reſurrectionis, Anno Ætatis ſuæ ſexageſimo quarto nondum completo.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, partly obſcured by the Pews, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. . . . .
*Katherina Hyde*, Relict . . . .
*Hyde* Armr. juxta recond . . . .
Obiit 13. die *Auguſti* . . . .
Dom̄i 1661.
Ano. Ætatis 5 . .

(1) *Sic Orig.*

*On*

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Laurentius Hyde*, Miles
Qui obiit 26 *Jan.*
An. Dni 1641.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Barbara Hyde*, Uxor *Laurentii Hyde*, Militis quæ obiit 24 *Aug.* Anno Dni 1641.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is the following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Robertus Hyde* Miles,
*Laurentii Hyde* Equitis Aurati
Filius natu ſecundus;
Capitalis *Angliæ* Juſticiarius
Qui obiit 1 *Maii* MDCLXV.

*Againſt the* South *Wall ſtands a handſom Monument of black and white Marble, and in an Oval, is the Buſto of a Perſon in a Judges Habit, wearing his Cap,*

*and Collar of S.S.'s; and on a white Marble Tablet, all Railed in, is this Inſcription.*

Vir
Gravitate morum primæva, viduatarum Judice,
Legum ſervantiſſimus, violatarum ἀπεροωπολήπτης vindex,
Nec afflictorum laboravit, nec fælicium morbo,
Publica inter naufragia malaciaſque,
Idem;
Aſtræa tandem reviſente terras
Et Patrui æmulus, et Patruelis ſummi,
Gradibus Juri debitis, ad ſummum aſcendit faſtigium
CAPITALIS TOTIUS ANGLIÆ JUSTICIARIUS;
Dubius quæras,
An honoratior fuerit in Turre captivitas,
Vel pro Tribunali Purpura;
Ubi
Utriuſque tabulæ apprime gnarus,
Utriuſque (1) Cuſtes integer
Et Plebis aſylum et Cleri fautor.

*Underneath a little lower, on a Black Marble, is the following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
Ordini par Paterno, Fraternoque ROBERTUS HYDE
Eques Auratus *Laurentii* HYDE Militis filius natu ſecundus,
Cathedralis hujuſce ſidereæque Pyramidis invidaSacrilegorum
Vafritie alias ruituræ inter Inſtauratores annumerandus,
Urbis nimirum celebritati conſulens Urbanicano licet
exauctoratus munere Cælo maturus, Siderante perculſus
morbo derepente ad ſuperos avolavit ad Calendas

(1) *Sic Orig.*

*Maias* Anno Ætatis LXX. ſalutis reparatæ MDCLXV.
Cujus acerbiſſimum deſiderium mærens Conjux
hoc teſtatur marmore.

*On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Hic jacet
*Fredericus Colman, Richardi* filius, Armiger
Obiit *Jan.* 18. A. D. 1711.

*On the* South *Wall, under an Arch ſupported by two black Marble Corinthian Pillars, is a Lady kneeling before a Desk, and over her Head,* Checquy Arg. *and* Sable, Creſt *a* Cockatrice, *over one of*
P. S.
*the Pillars* H. E, *over the other* T. E.

No better thought, then thincke on God, and dayly him to ſerve,
No better guift than to the poore, which readie are to ſterve.

*On the Desk are theſe Verſes.*

*Elleonora* jacet conjux mea chara ſub iſto
Marmore: ni charam flevero, marmor ero.
Fæmina multiplici virtutis amore decora
Illecebraſque ſoli, ſprevit amore poli.
Sancta fuit, ſancte vixit, ſancteque receſſit,
In cælo tandem ſanctior illa manet.
*T. S.* Maritus deflevit.

*Underneath on the Wall, on a black Ground in Capitals is the followiug Inſcription.*

A Memoriall of the trulie vertuous and religious (1) *Elihonor Sadler* late of this Cloſe of *Sarum*, lineally deſcended from the auntient and worſhipfull family of the *Saintbarbes* of *Aſhington* in *Somerſetſhere*, (2) and Coſen German to that thrice worthie Lady *Walſingham*, who was Mother to the noble Counteſſe of *Eſſex*, this *Elihonor* was the Wife of *Hugh Powel* Eſquire, High Sheriff of the Countie of *Brecknock* in *South-Wales*, and principal Regiſter of this Dioceſe and then after IX yeares Widowhood maryed to *Thomas Sadler* the elder, Eſquier of the body to the Kings moſt excellent Majeſty that now is, and one of his Highnes Juſtice of the Peace, and *Quorum* within this Countie, who likewiſe hath (3) byn Regiſter to ſix Reverend and worthie Biſhops of the ſame Dioceſe, her fervent Zeale to the Goſpel, her

(1) *Sic Orig.* (2) *Sic Orig.* (3) *Sic Orig.*

dayſie

daylie pleasure and delight in the true (1) serviſe of God, her pietie, ſanctitie, charitie, and continual care of the poore, both this Cloſe, Citie, and Countrie can ſufficiently teſtifie, aged upon LXXX. yeares, ſhe dyed *January* 30. 1622. and was interred (according to her (2) owne deſire) under this her pew (wherein with great devotion ſhee had ſerved God daylie almoſt L. yeares) her Soule reſteth with God till the generall Reſurrection, when ſhe ſhall riſe agayne. *Anne Powell*, together with . . . . . and her . . . . .

(1) *Sic Orig.* (2) *Sic Orig.*

*In*

*In the* South *Croſs Ile, againſt the* Weſt *Wall, on a Black Marble Tablet enchaſed in White, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Quid marmor auro ſplendidum intueris
Mortalis? delectas potius oculos ad
cineres pedibus ſubjectos, ibi reliquias
immitis et decennalis morbi reperies,
qui in hac ipſa urbe primum corripuit,
Poſtremo confecit piiſſimum, Innocen-
tiſſimum, Nobiliſſimum Virum, *Robertum*
*Jacobi* Comitis *Carliolenſis* Fratrem
Natu minorem, ex illuſtriſſima et antiquiſ-
ſima *Hayorum* apud *Scotos* proſapia
oriundum, qui optimo Regi *Jacobo*
primo è cubiculariis internis Domini
gratia nemini invidos a omnibus
benigna uſus, ad tubæ ſonitum illinc
reſurget.
Abi Peripatetice, defuncti virtutes, dum licet,
Imitare, brevi in cineres tu etiam redigendus.

*On a Grey Marble Grave-ſtone underneath, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Thomas Hawles* late of the Cloſe
Eſqr. deceaſed the 26. *Maye*
1678.

*On*

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, is the following Inſcription.*

*Elizabeth* the Wife of *Thomas Hawles*, Eſqr. deceaſed the 29. of *October* 1675.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is the following Inſcription.*

M. S.
*Gulielmus Hinton, Thomæ Hinton*
Equitis Aurati Frater, cum vitam
longam ſic tranſegiſſet, ut
æternam ſperaret, hic in Dⁿᵒ
requieſcit. Obiit 5 die *Junii*
Anno Dⁿⁱ MDCLXII.
Ætatis LXXXV.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lies *Anne Seymour* Widdow of *Roger Seymour* of *Lamborne Woodelands* in the County of *Berkes*, Gent. and Daughter of *Edmond Hawles* of *Mounchton* in the County of *Dorſet*, Eſqr. who dyed the 17. day of *Aprill* 1666.

*On*

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Anne* the daughter of *Thomas* and
*Elizabeth Hawles*, died the 12. day
of *Auguſt* 1667.
in the 16th Year of her age.

*On the* Weſt *Wall, on a ſmall black Marble Tablet, enchaſed in white Free-ſtone, in Gold Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Milo Sandys, Henrici*
*Sandys* è Comitatu
*Buckingham* Armigeri
filius natu maximus,
Obiit die *Aug.* 9. 1632.
Ætatis ſuæ 22.

*On a Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Ille
*Fredericus Vaughan,*
hujus Eccleſiæ
Præbendarius,
heu
ſubtus jacet
A°. 1662. *Feb.* 10.

*On*

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals, is this Inſcription.*

*Franciſca,*
Conjux
*Frederici Vaughan,*
hujus Eccleſiæ
Canonici,
Fæmina præſtantiſſima,
Et ad
omnia pietatis opera
parata,
Hic poſita eſt
ultimum expectans diem.
obiit
*Jun.* 6. 1662.

*On a Braſs Plate in the* Weſt *Wall, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Hac ciſta reconditur gemma
pulcherrima, *Urſula Sadleir*
*Georgii* et *Katharinæ* filia,
Virgo ultra Ætatem prudens,
et religioſa, ultra ſexum fortis
et morbi patiens, ultra formam
humanam Angelica, cui moribus
igneus idem erat quod filiæ
curſus, eamque triumphantem in
Celum

(1) Celum ſuſtulit, exuſta naſcendi
potius quam vivendi macula
*Julii* 18. 1641. Ætatis ſuæ 11.
ſupereſſe nolente ſororcula
*Katharina*, quæ ſeptimo die
ſubſequente mortis egit
ſabbatum, et conſopita hic jacet.

*On a Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Hic jacet *Edwardus Houghton*
Medicinæ Doctor,
Profeſſione quam moribus inſignis,
Ille ſolum propter hoc .... honorandus
Artem tamen ſuam non vita longa
comprobavit
Morte exuvias ætatis ſuæ 50.
19. *Decembris* Anno ſalutis ſuæ
1666.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
Mr. *Patience Bennett*
Widdow, who dyed the 27th
of *Auguſt* 1694.

---

(1) *Sic Orig.*

*On*

*On the* West *Wall, on a fair black Marble enchaſed in white Free-ſtone, in Gold Capitals is this Inſcription.*

M. S.
Deſideratiſſimi capitis *Caroli Langford, Johannis F. Buckinghamienſis* generoſa familiâ orti *L. L. Bacc*: et utriuſque Collegii *B. Mariæ Oxonii* primum, Dein *Wintoniæ* ſocii, qui obiit anno Ætatis ſuæ 29:
Siſte gradum viator,
viatorem adſpice in medio deprehenſum itinere, qui a Wicchamicorum cætu *Wintonienſi* Cuſtodi Comes datus ad fundos Collegii viſitandos, dum per hanc Urbem iter fecerit, repentina vi morbi oppreſſus interiit. At o qualis juvenis quantæ tum ſpei, tum etiam rei, certe in ſtatura modica et ætate haud magna, vix uſpiam majus exemplum Pietatis, Eruditionis, Virtutum denique omnium, quas dum ſancte et ſtudioſe coluit ſupergreſſus jam fere modum humanum, Angelorum inſeritur Choro Ipſo S. *Michaelis* et Omnium Angelorum die, An. Dom. MDCXXXV.

*Nicolaus*

*Nicolaus* Fratri optime merenti
Mærens P. P.

*On a ſmall Black Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Carolus Littleton*
*Hardwick* filius
*Thomæ Hardwick*,
A. M. et hujus Eccleſiæ
Vicarii Choralis, qui
obiit 23. die 7bris
An. Dom. 1672.

*On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone, are* Sable, *a* Chevron, *between* 3 *Childrens Heads* Couped Argent, crined Or, *enwrapped about the Neck with Snakes proper, and this Inſcription.*

Quod reliquum eſt
*Gualtheri Vaughan*
(1) Armigri,
filii unici
*Frederici Vaughan*
Hujus Eccleſiæ
Præbendarii,
Qui 2do. *Novbris* obiit
A. D. 1661. Ætat. ſuæ 27.

(1) *Sic Orig.*

*On*

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Gualtherus*
*Gualtheri Vaughan*
(1) Armigri
filius unicus
hic deponitur
*Nov.* 12. 1662.

*On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Joannes Holt* Armiger
Qui obiit 17 *Januar.*
Aº. Dni 1669.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Catherina Johannis*
*Holt* Armigeri Uxor,
quæ obiit 7. *April* Aº. Dñi
1672.

*On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Frances Hawles* Daughter of

(1) *Sic Orig.*

*Thomas* and *Elizabeth Hawles*
who dyed *June* the 1ſt 1709.

*At the* Eaſt *End, in a little Chappel belonging to the Family of the* Hearſts, *ſituate near the Choir Door on the* South *Side, on a White Free-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Gulielmus Hearſt* Medicinæ Profeſſor
qui in terris peregrinatus eſt per Annos 57.
ſub hoc Marmore Chriſti adventum
expectans obdormit
. . . . ob. 6. 1668.
Multa in paucis, Reſurgam.

*On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Edwardus Hearſt*
Armiger, qui obiit
viceſimo ſeptimo
Die *Novembris*
An. Dom. 1707.

*On another White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

Hic jacet (1) *Gullelmus Hearſt*
de Clauſo SARUM Armiger, filius

(1) *Sic. Orig.*

*Gulielmi*

*Gulielmi Hearſt* Medicinæ Profeſſoris,
qui obiit 6. die *Martii*
Anno Domini 1702.
Ætatis ſuæ 62.

*On another White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Hic jacet quod reliquum eſt *Margaretæ*,
Uxoris *Gulielmi Hearſt* Armig. de *Nov. Sarum*,
*Edwardi Hyde* Theol. Profeſſoris Fil.
Quæ *Febr.* Mens 20 poſt conjugium
Ætat. an. 19. Mens. ii. obiit 1667.
Mors certa, et incerta dies, nec certa ſequentum
Curam ſub tumulum qui parat, ille ſapit.

*On another White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lieth the Body of *Mary* the Wife of
*William Hearſt* of the Citie of *New Sarum*
Doctor of Phiſicke, and Daughter of *Robert*
*Barker* Eſqr. of *Great Horwood* in the
Countie of *Bucks*, who died the 20.
day of *September* 1665.

*On another White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
Mrs. *Sarah Hearſt*, Wife of
*William Hearſt* Eſqr. who

dyed *November* the 11th
1713.
Aged 67.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Hic jacet corpus *Roberti Hearſt*
filii natu maximi
*Gulielmi Hearſt*, Medic. Profeſſ.
Obiit 4 *Jul.* 1669.
Ætat. 44.

*On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone, near the* South *Iron Door leading into the Ile on the* South *ſide of the Choir is this Inſcription.*

Depoſitum
*Elizabethæ Kent*,
Quæ obiit
viceſimo die *Febii*
A. D. 1715.

*On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone before the Door entring the Choir, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Catharina Harris*
*Caroli Cocks* de *Vigornia* filia
Virtutibus ornatiſſima,

*Jacobi*

*Jacobi Harris* de Clauſo *Sarum Uxor*
nunquam non deſiderata:
Obiit 13^tio die *Junii*
Anno { Ætat. 24.
{ Dom. 1705.

*In the* North *Croſs Ile, on a ſmall black Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

Gertruda
*Jacobi* & Dnæ *Elizabethæ Harris*
de Clauſo *Sarum*
Filia,
Menſes jam (1) viz ſeptem nata
obiit 20 *Sept^bris*
A. D. 1708.

*On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
DOROTHEA
Uxor THOMÆ HARRIS Arm.
Filia *Rdi* GEORGII CARY, S. T. P.
Eccleſiæ Cath. S. PETRI EXON Decani,
Quæ
Annum agens XXI.
Superis aſcripta eſt
XXV. die *Martii* A. D. MDCLXXII.

(1) *Sic Orig.*

*On a white courſe Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.*

Depoſitum
THOMÆ HARRIS Arm.
Viri propter
Indolis ſuavitatem,
Probitatem morum,
Eximiam in re Forenſi peritiam
Deſideratiſſimi,
Qui,
cum florente adhuc ætate
Anno ſcilicet XXXV.
*Jan.* XIII.
Salutis autem MDCLXXVIII.
Calculo confectus obiit
Felicem (1) in uno pulveris
Bono cum vero præſtolatur.

*On a ſmall grey Graveſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth *Gertrude* the
Daughter of *Gabriel Aſhley*
Gent. and *Margaret* his Wife
who was borne the 3. of *June*
and died the 5. of *Feb.* 1671.

---

(1) *Sic Orig.*

*On*

*On another ſmall Grey Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth *Margaret*, the
Daughter of *Gabriel*
*Aſhley*, Gent. and *Margaret*
his Wife; who was born
*May* the 29th, and died *Decem.*
the 20th. 1670.

*On a larger Grey Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

M. S.
*Margaretæ*,
*Gabrielis Aſhley*, Gen. *Uxoris*,
quæ obiit XXIII. die *Junii*,
Anno Dom. 1679.
Ætat. ſuæ XXXIo.

*On another White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

*Gabriel Aſhley* Eſqr.
died the 29. of *December*
in the 56th Year of his Age;
Anno Domini
1702.

*On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

*Ann Swanton*, formerly the
Second Wife of Major
*Aſhley*, afterwards the
Wife of Mr. *William Swanton*;
Ob. *Jan.* 30. 1714.
Ætat. ſuæ 55.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

*Gabriel Aſhley* Eſqr. Junr.
died the 10. of *October*
in the 22d. Year of his Age,
Anno Domini
1703.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Jacobus Harris*, Gen.
Qui obiit XXVIII. die *Auguſt:*
Anno Dom. 1679.
Ætat. ſuæ 75.

*On another ſmall Black Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth
*Anne*, the Daughter of
*Gabriel Aſhley*, Gent.
and *Anne* his Wife
who dyed the 8 of
*Auguſt* 1687.

*On another like, and near the former, is this Inſcription.*

Here lieth the Body of
*Francis*, the Son of
*Gabriel Aſhley*, Gent.
and *Ann* his Wife, who died
the 18th Day of *November*,
1684.

*On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Lydia*, Filia *Gul.* et *Abigall.*
*Brewer*, de *Trubridg* in
Com. *Wilts*, ob. 29. *Nov.*
An. 1675. Ætat. 13.

*On*

*On a ſmall Black Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Thomas Lawes* Clerk, one of
the Vicars Chorall of this
Cathedral Church, died the
7. of *November*, 1640.

*On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

*Elizabeth*, the Wife of *Edward*
*Bird* of *London*, March^t. Obiit
*July* 12. Anno Dom. 1690.

*On the* Weſt *Wall, is a fair white Marble Monument, bearing on its top an Urn, and this Inſcription.*

Piæ cineres
MARGARETÆ UxorisGABRIELISASHLEYGeneroſi
Heic juxta requieſcunt
Mariti, et amicorum quam multo deſiderio
Inde ſcias,
Quod cum Conjugii munia, tum amicitiæ neceſſitudines,
Hæc amore pientiſſimo, has benevola amænitate,
Fælix adimpleverat.
Succubuit Calculi doloribus, qui vitam utcunque abruperint,
nunquam patientiam,
Peremptam lugent
Conſors (adverſæ valetudinis fidus Conſolator)
Filia (Maternæ Virtutis ſpes et argumentum)

Fami-

Familiarium (quam ſibi devinxerat morum ſuavitate)
Frequens multitudo.
Tanti conſtitit plorare jacturam quibus eis innotuit
Grande momentum!
Cæterum orbis fuſius illacrimaverit, cui contigerat
Minus ſcire:
Obiit 9. Cal. *Julii*,
MDCLXXIX.
Ætatis ſuæ XXXI.

*In the* North *Ile, on a Braſs Plate fixed to a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

In Expectance of a bleſſed Reſurrection, Here lyeth interred the Body of SIR GILES HUNGERFORD, of *Coulton*, in the County of *Wilts*, Kt. Fifth Son of Sir *Anthony Hungerford*, of *Black Bourton* in the County of *Oxon*, Kt. He married two Wives, the firſt, *Frances*, third Daughter and Coheireſſe of Sir *George Croke* of *Waterſtock* in the County of *Oxon*, Kt. one of the Juſtices of the *King's Bench* in the Reign of King *Charles* the Firſt, and Relict of *Richard Jervice*, eldeſt Son of Sir *Thomas Jervice*, of *Freefolk*, in the County of *Hampſhire*, Kt. The ſecond (1) *Margarite*, Ninth Daughter of Sir *Tho. Hampſon*, of *Topley*, in the County of *Bucks*, Bart. by whom he had *Margarite* his only Daughter. He departed this Life the 7th of *March* 168⅘. Aged 70 Years and 6 Months.
The beſt of Subjects, Husbands, Fathers lies Beneath this Stone, Juſt, truly Loyal, Wiſe; The Ornament of his moſt antient Name,

(1) *Sic Orig.*

To

To which he gave more than he tooke, of Fame;
Which ſtill will bear on her Immortal Wings,
The Man true to his Country's Intereſt, and King's.

Here lyeth alſo the Body
of Dame *Margaret*, Relict
of the ſaid Sir *Giles Hungerford*,
who was a moſt affectionate
Wife and Mother, Friendly to
her Neighbours, Charitable
to the Poor, and beloved of all;
She died *Decembr.* the 4th. in the
Year of our Lord 1711.
of her Age 82.

*On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

In beatam Reſurrectionis ſpem,
Hic ponuntur cineres
*Richardi Drake*, Gen. Filii natu
Minoris *Richardi Drake*, S. T. P.
Hujus Eccleſiæ nuper Cancellarii, et
Canonici, qui poſtquam vitam
Valetudinariam, et morbis fere
Continuis afflictam tranſegerat, in
Domino placide conquievit
16. die *Decembris*,
Anno { Salutis 1704.
Ætatis ſuæ 39.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

P. M.
*MARGARETÆ*
Conjugis Chariſſimæ,
Natæ } *Nov.* 10. } 1621.
Denatæ } } 1676.
Uxoris, Matris, amici
Deſideratiſſimi,
cum paucis memorandæ;
Cujus { Humanitatem, / Patientiam, / Charitatem } alii;
Pietatem autem,
aliis tacentibus,
Hi Lapides loquentur.
Qui { Vivens, quo die Mortua eſt, / Mortuus, æterniori vitæ.
Hoc qualecunque Monumentum,
Minimum amoris Symbolum,
poſuit
JOHANNES DRAKE
Mæſtiſſimus Maritus.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Jana* Ux. *Georgii Frome*, Gen.

et

et Filia Ven'lis Viri, *Richi. Drake*, S. T. P. nuper hujus Eccleſiæ Cancellarii et (1) Canonice Reſidentiarii, quæ obiit 8. die *Februarii*,
Anno Dni } 1688.
Ætatis (2) ſue } 33.

*On a Grey Marble Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.*

Reliquiæ *JOANNIS DRAKE* Generoſi,
*RICHARDI* Cancellarii
Fratris Germaniſſimi.
Qui
poſtquam LXV. Annos
Pede quietem claudo, arrecto Corde,
Cum Deo ambulaverat,
Defeſſus tandem febre opprimente
In craſtino MICHALLIS 1678.
Pedem ſaxi æque requievit,
Jam bonorum Fructum
In glorioſo adventu Domini miſerentis
Percepturus:
Ut ſcæna, ſic vita;
Non quam diu, ſed quam bene
Acta, ſit refert.

---

(1) *Sic Orig.*
(2) *Sic Orig.*

*On another Greyiſh Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Ricardus Gulielmi Sharpe*, Gen.
Filius natu ſecundus
*Barbados*
Inſula natus,
apud *Anglos*
Literarum ſtudiis educatus.
Mente firma ac pura Juvenis
Corpore debili ac ulcerato;
Qui
bonas horas bene,
malas optime
Collocavit;
Sic non didicit nondum adultus
et breviori quidem
Peregrinatione feliciter confecta,
Ad Patriam, vocante Deo,
Lubens acceleravit
VIII. *Aprilis*,
Anno { Ætatis ſuæ XV.
Salutis noſtræ MDCLXXXII.

*On another Grey Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of *Mary*,
the Daughter of *John Duke*, Eſqr.

who

who dyed the 10th day of *Septembr.* in the Year of our Lord, (1) aged 23. Years.

*On another Grave-ſtone altogether like the former.*

Here lyeth the Body of *James* the Son of *John Duke*, Eſqr. who dyed the 6 Day of *July*, in the Year of our Lord 1672. Aged 15 Yeares.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Henricus Greſley*, ex agro
*Wigorn.* Gen. qui obiit 27. die
*Junii*,
Anno { Ætatis XXI.
Salutis MDCLXXIX.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Obdormit
hoc Reconditorio
*Margareta, Gulielmi Waſtell*, Gen.
Conjux
Quæ puerperio confecta
poſt vitam partui ter . . . . datam

(1) *No Date.* Suam

Suam ipſius .....
Deperdidit
Tanti fuit (1) infantaria repperiſſe
triduo bis acto
Matrem huc uſque ſecuta eſt
*Margareta* Filiola,
Doloribus antea,
Nunc cineribus utriuſque commixtis
Dedoluerunt.

Hæc 3°. Illa 9°. { *Februarii* } Anno { Ætat. XXII. Salut. MDCLXXXII.

*On a White Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Gulielmus Coles*, Generoſus,
Qui obiit
Viceſimo die *Marcii*, Anno
Domini 1673.
Anno Ætatis ſuæ 82.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of *Margaret*,
the Wife of *William Coles*
Eſqr. who dyed the 8. of *Aprill*, 1671.
Aged 80 Years.

(1) *Sic Orig.*

*On a ſmall White Marble Grave-ſtone, nearer the* Weſt *End, is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Dorothy*, the Daughter
of *William Coles* Gent.
and *Dorothy* his Wife,
Who died the 15th day
of *July*, in the 5th Yeare
of her Age,
Annoque Dom. 1700.

*On another, like the former, is the following Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
(1) *Dolly*, the Daughter of
*William Coles* Gent. and
*Dorothy* his Wife, who
dyed the 13th day of *June*
Ao. Dom. 1705.
Aged 10. Months.

*In the Middle Ile of the Body of the Church, on a Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Samuel Jecock*, A. M.
Hujus olim Eccleſiæ
Vicarius Choralis,

(1) *Sic Orig.*

qui

qui obiit
*Martii* 16.
Anno Dni 1704.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Stephanus Morris* de Clauſo *Sar.* Gen.
Vita, Moribus, Ingenio
Laudatiſſimus;
Arithmetica, Nautica, Geometrica,
Univerſamque prope Matheſin
perpulchre calluit;
Et in Civitate hac complures per Annos
ſumma cum induſtria,
ſumma felicitate docuit,
Hiſce Muneribus (immodicam fortaſſis
Certe) aſſiduam navando operam
Cacheſiam contraxit,
Annis abhinc plus minus duobus
Qua indies ingraveſcente tandem obiit
die *Martii* XXIV.
Anno { Dni MDCCIX.
Ætatis ſuæ L.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Barbara London* Uxor
*W. London*, unius Vicar.

hujus Eccleſiæ et ante
. . . . . *Maur. Horner.*
. . . . en luce ob. 1.
*Sept.* 1661.

*On a Brown Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is the following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Johannes Tucker*, qui
obiit ſecundo die *Maii*,
Anno Domini 1672.
Ætatis ſuæ 17.

*On another near and like the former, is the followiug Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Johannes* Filius *Franciſci*
*Sambrooke*, qui obiit
viceſimo tertio die
*Octobris*, Anno Dni 1670.
Anno Æta. ſuæ 10.

*On another near and like the former, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Johannes Tucker* . . . .
Obiit ſexto die . . . .
*arii*, Anno Domini . . . .
Ætatis ſuæ 2 . . . .

*On another near and like the former, is the following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Franciſcus Sambrooke,*
qui obiit
8°. die *Januarii*, Anno Dni 1660.
Ætatis ſuæ 77.

*On another Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.*

Hic jacet
*Elizabetha Petri Clungeon*
oppido *Southamptonienſi*
Mercatoris relicta,
Quæ annum agens ſeptuageſimum ſecundum
XV. die *Octobris* obiit
Anno Dni MDCLXV.
Hoc *Elizabetha Sambrooke,*
Pietatis ergo in Chariſſimam Matrem
mærens poſuit.

*On another Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Franciſcus Sambrooke*
qui obiit
5 die *Decembris*, Anno Dni 1668.

*On another Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.*

This covers the Aſhes of
Mrs. *Elizabeth Sambrooke*,
Widow, who died 13. *Feb.*
1705. Aged 74 Years.

*On another Greyiſh Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Durantius Hunt*, qui obiit viceſ-
ſimo tertio *Aprilis*, 1671.

Before we leave the Body of this Church, we muſt not forget the moſt remarkable Tomb in it, which afforded much Matter of Speculation, till the whole Affair was cleared up by a very Learned and truly Great Man, once Prebendary of *Winterborn-Earles* in this Church; *viz.* *John Gregory*, M. A. who among the ſeveral Pieces of his, Publiſhed under the Title of *Gregorii Poſthuma* at *London*, in 1650, 1664, 1661, 1671, 1683, all in 4*to.* has one *ex profeſſo*, on the Subject of this Monument, Entituled *Epiſcopus Puerorum in die* INNOCENTIUM: *Or, A Diſcovery of an Ancient Cuſtom in the Church of* SARUM, *making an Anniverſary Biſhop among the*

CHO-

CHORISTERS; wherein I ſhall extract the following remarkable Paſſages, and omit what in this Piece may ſeem more Foreign to my Purpoſe. 'In the Cathe-'dral of *Sarum*, there lieth a Monument 'in Stone, of a little Boy habited all in 'Epiſcopal Robes, a Mitre upon his Head, 'a Croſier in his Hand, and the reſt ac-'cordingly.

'The Monument lay long buried it ſelf 'under the Seats near the Pulpit, at the 'removal whereof it was of late Years 'diſcovered, and tranſlated from thence to 'the *North* Part of the *Nave*, where it 'now lieth betwixt the Pillars, covered 'over with a Box of Wood, (1) not with-'out a general imputation of Rarity and 'Reverence; it ſeeming almoſt impoſſible 'to every one, that either a *Biſhop* could 'be ſo ſmall in Perſon, or a *Child* ſo great 'in Clothes

'Having conſulted with the moſt likely 'Men I knew (whereabouts I then was) 'to what moment of Antiquity this could 'refer, the Anſwer ſtill was, That they 'could not tell; and from one too, from 'whom it ſeldom uſed to be ſo, the late 'Learned Lord Biſhop *Mountague*; who 'alſo earneſtly appointed me to make fur-

(1) This is now removed, and it lies open.

'ther Inquiry after the Thing; not doubting but that there would be ſomething in the Matter, at leaſt of curious, if not ſubſtantial Obſervation.

'Returning therefore from thence by *Salisbury*, I obtained a peruſal of the old *Statutes* of that Church, intending afterwards to have looked over the *Leiger-Books*. (1) But finding in the *Statutes*, a Title *De Epiſcopo Choriſtarum*, concerning the Choriſter-Biſhop, I began to think

(1) In an M. S. Copy of the Statutes of *Eton* College in *Buckinghamſhire*, preſerved in the *Bodleian* Library in *Oxford*, *M. S. è Muſæo*, *Numb.* 18. in the Statute intit. *De modo et temporibus dicendi Miſſas Canonicas in Eccleſia ſive Capella dicti Collegii (Regalis) aut ordine ſtandi in Choro ejuſdem*, is this Notice taken of the *Epiſcopus Puerorum*.

——— *In quibus Miſſis & Proceſſionibus necnon in matutinis, & Miſſa in diem Commemorationis Animarum, et in matutinis illis quæ decenter cum nota ante noctis tenebras, ac etiam in veſperis & completariis generaliter in omnibus horis quæ dicuntur ſive nota in cœna Domini, Paraſceves et Sabbato ſancto, necnon in Proceſſionibus in tribus diebus Rogationum et ſimiliter in Miſſa quæ tunc poſt finitam proceſſionem cum nota ad ſummum Altare juxta Ordinale* Sarum *celebrari debebat, volumus Præpoſitum, Vice-Præpoſitum, Socios, Scholares, Capellanos Clericos et Choriſtas omnes et ſingulos in dicto Collegio præſentes, cauſa ceſſante legitima, in Choro ad omnia divina officia prædicta ibidem tunc dicenda ſive canenda perſonaliter intereſſe, cum nota hujuſmodi officium juxta formam Ordinalis Eccleſiæ Ca-*

'*thedralis*

'think my Buſineſs was well-nigh done al-
'ready; and indeed a Circumſtance of
'the Chapter directed me to their Proceſ-
'ſional, and ſo I came to perceive that the
'meaning of the Monument was thus.

'The *Epiſcopus Choriſtarum*, was a
'Choriſter-Biſhop choſen by his Fellow-
'Children upon St. *Nicholas*'s Day. Up-
'on this Day rather than any other, be-
'cauſe it is ſingularly noted of this Biſhop,
'(as St. *Paul* ſaid of his *Timothy*) *That*
'*he had known the Scriptures of a Child*,
'and led a Life *ſanctiſſimè ab ipſis incuna-*
'*bilis inchoatam*. The Reaſon is yet more
'properly and expreſly ſet down in the
'*Engliſh* Feſtival.

'*It is ſayed that his Fader hyght* Epi-
'phanius, *and his Moder* Joanna, &c. *And*
'*whan he was born*, &c. *they made him*
'*Chriſten, and caled him* Nycolas, *that is*
'*a mannes name, but he kepeth the name*
'*of a child, for he choſe to kepe vertues,*
'*meknes, and ſimplenes, and without ma-*
'*lice. Alſo we rede while he lay in his*
'*cradel, he faſted* Wedneſday *and* Friday:

---

*thedralis* Sarum, *devote et ſolenniter exequatur*, excepto in feſto Sancti *Nicolai*, in quo, et nullatenus, in Feſto Sanctorum Innocentium divina officia præter Miſſæ ſecreta exequi et dici permittimus per Epiſcopum Puerorum ad hoc de eiſdem annis ſingulis eligendum.

'*Theſe*

'*Theſe dayes he would ſouke but ones of the day, and therwyth held him pleſed: Thus he lyued all his lyf in vertues with this childes name. And therefore children don him worſhip before all other Saints*,&c. Lib. Feſtivals in die St. *Nicolai*, fol. 55.

'From this Day, till *Innocents* Day at Night (it laſted longer at the firſt) the *Epiſcopus Puerorum* was to bear the Name, and hold up the State of a *Biſhop*, anſwerably Habited with a *Croſier* or *Paſtoral-Staff* in his Hand, and a *Mitre* upon his Head: And ſuch an one too ſome had, as was *multis Epiſcoporum Mitris ſumptuoſior*, (ſaith one) very much Richer than thoſe of Biſhops indeed.

'The reſt of his Fellows from the ſame time being, were to take upon them the ſtile and counterfeit of Prebends, yielding to their Biſhop (or elſe as it were) no leſs than Canonical Obedience.

'And look what Service the very Biſhop himſelf with his Dean and Prebends (had they been to officiate) was to have performed, the Maſs excepted, the very ſame was done by the Choriſter-Biſhop and his Canons, upon the *Eve* and the *Holy-day*.

'By the Uſe of *Sarum* (for 'tis almoſt the only Place where I can hear any thing of this; that of *York* in their Pro-

'ceſſional

'ceſſional ſeems to take no Notice of it) 'upon the *Eve* to the *Innocents* Day, the 'Choriſter-Biſhop was to go in ſolemn 'Proceſſion with his Fellows *ad altare* '*Sanctæ Trinitatis, & omnium Sanctorum* 'as the Proceſſional; or *ad altare Inno-* 'centium ſive *Sanctæ Trinitatis*, as the '*Pie) in capis, & cereis ardentibus in* '*manibus*, in their Copes, and burning 'Tapers in their Hands, the Biſhop be-'ginning, and the other Boys following, '*Centum quadraginta quatuor, &c.* then 'the Verſ. *Hi empti ſunt ex omnibus, &c.* 'and this is ſung by Three of the Boys.

'Then all the Boys ſing the *Proſa ſe-* '*dentem in ſupernæ majeſtatis arce, &c.* 'The Choriſter-Biſhop in the mean time 'fumeth the Altar firſt, and then the Image 'of the Holy Trinity. Then the Biſhop 'ſaith *modeſtâ voce* the Verſ. *Lætamini*; 'and the Reſpond is, *Et gloriamini, &c.* 'then the Prayer which we yet retain.

'*Deus, cujus hodiernâ die præconium* '*Innocentes Martyres non loquendo, ſed* '*moriendo, confeſſi ſunt, omnia in nobis* '*vitiorum mala mortifica, ut fidem tuam* '*quam lingua noſtra loquitur, etiam mori-* '*bus vita fateatur: Qui cum Patre &* '*Spiritu Sancto, &c.*

'But the Rubrick to the *Pie* ſaith, *Sa-* '*cerdos dicat* both the Prayer and the *Læ-*

'*tamini*

'*tamini*, that is, ſome Rubricks do; other-
'wiſe I take the Benediction to be of more
'Prieſtly Conſequence than the *Oremus*,
'*&c.* which yet was ſolemnly performed
'by the Choriſter-Biſhop, as will follow.

'In their return from the Altar *Præcen-*
'*tor puerorum incipiat*, *&c.* the Chanter-
'Choriſter is to begin *De Sancta Maria*
'*&c.* the Reſpond is *Felix namque*, *&c.*
'*Et ſic proceſſio*, *&c.*

'The Proceſſion was made into the
'Choir by the *Weſt* Door, and in ſuch Or-
'der (as it ſhould ſeem by *Molanus*) *Ut*
'*Decanus cum Canonicis infimum locum*,
'*Sacellani medium*, *Scholares verò cum ſuo*
'*Epiſcopo ultimum & digniſſimum locum oc-*
'*cupent*, *&c.* That the Dean and Canons
'went foremoſt, the Chaplains next, the
'Biſhop with his little Prebends in the laſt
'and higheſt Place: The Biſhop taketh
'his Seat, and the reſt of the Children
'diſpoſe of themſelves upon each ſide of
'the Choir upon the uppermoſt Aſcent;
'the Canons Reſident bearing the Incenſe
'and the Book, and the Petit Canons the
'Tapers; according to the Rubrick, *Ad*
'*iſtam proceſſionem pro diſpoſitione puero-*
'*rum ſcribuntur Canonici ad miniſtrandum*
'*iiſdem*; *Majores ad thuribulandum & ad*
'*librum deferendum*, *Minores ad candela-*
'*bra portanda*, *&c.*

'And

'And from this Hour to the full end of 'the next Days Proceſſion, *Nullus Clericorum ſolet gradum ſuperiorem aſcendere, cujuſcunq; conditionis fuerit.*

'Then *Epiſcopus in ſede ſua dicat verſum, Specioſus formâ, &c. Diffuſa eſt gratia in labiis tuis, &c.* then the Prayer, 'Deus qui ſalutis æternæ, &c. Pax vobis, &c. Then after the *Benedicamus Domino, Epiſcopus Puerorum in ſede ſua benedicat populum in hunc modum*; that is, the Biſhop of the Children ſitting in his Seat, is to give the Benediction, or Bleſs the People in this manner.

'*Princeps Eccleſiæ, paſtor ovilis, cunctam plebem tuam benedicere digneris, &c.* Then turning towards the People, he ſingeth or ſaith (for all this was *in plano cantu*; that Age was ſo far from skilling Deſcant or the Fuges, that they were not come up to Counterpoint) *Cum manſuetudine & charitate humiliate vos ad benedictionem*; the Chorus anſwering, *Deo gratias.* Then the Croſs-bearer delivereth up the Croſier to the Biſhop again: '*Et tunc Epiſcopus Puerorum primò ſignando ſe in fronte ſic dicat, Adjutorium noſtrum in nomine Domini*; the Chorus anſwering, *Qui fecit cœlum & terram.*

'Then after ſome other like Ceremonies performed, the *Epiſcopus Puerorum* or

'Choriſter-

'Choriſter-Biſhop, beginneth the *Completorium* or *Complyn*; and that done, he 'turneth toward the Choir and ſaid, *Adjutorium*, &c. Then laſt of all he ſaith,

'*Benedicat vos omnipotens Deus,*

'*Pater, & Filius, & Spiritus Sanctus.*

'*In die ſanctorum Innocentium ad ſecundas veſperas accipiat Cruciferarius baculum Epiſcopi Puerorum, & cantent Antiphon. Princeps Eccleſiæ, &c. ſicut ad primas veſperas. Similiter Epiſcopus Puerorum benedicat populum ſupradicto modo, & ſic compleatur Servitium hujus diei. Rubric. Proceſſional.*

'And all this was done with that Solemnity of Celebration, and appetite of Seeing, that the Statute of *Sarum* was forced to provide, *Sub pœna majoris Excommunicationis, ne quis pueros illos in præfata Proceſſione, vel aliàs in ſuo miniſterio, premat aut impediat quoquo modo, quò minùs pacificè valeant facere & exequi, quod illis imminet faciendum, &c.* That no Man whatſoever, under the pain of *Anathema*, ſhould interrupt or preſs upon theſe Children at the Proceſſion ſpoken of before, or in any other part of their *Service* in any ways, but to ſuffer them quietly to perform and execute what it concern'd them to do.

'And

'And the part was acted yet more earneſtly; for *Molanus* ſaith, that this Biſhop in ſome Places did *reditus, cenſus, & capones annuò accipere*, receive Rents, Capons, *&c.* during his Year, *&c.* And it ſeemeth by the Statute of *Sarum*, that he held a kind of Viſitation, and had a full Correſpondency of all other State and Prerogative; for the Statute ſaith, *Electus autem puer Choriſta in Epiſcopum, modo ſolito puerili officium in Eccleſia (prout fieri conſuevit) licenter exequatur, Convivium aliquod de cætero, vel Viſitationem; exteriùs vel interiùs, nullatenus, ſed in domo communi cum ſociis converſetur, &c. Eccleſiam & Scholas cum cæteris Choriſtis ſtatim poſt Feſtum Innocentium frequentando, &c.*

'More than all this, *Molanus* telleth of a Choriſter-Biſhop in the Church of *Cambray*, who diſpoſed of a Prebend which fell void in his Month (or Year, for I know not which it was) to his Maſter, *quaſi jure ad ſe devoluto: Quam collationem beneficii verè magnifici Reverendiſſimus Præſul, cùm puer grato animo magiſtrum ſuum bene de Eccleſia meritum nominâſſet, gratam & ratam habuit.*

'In caſe the Choriſter-Biſhop died within the Month, his Exequies were ſolemnized with an anſwerable glorious Pomp

'and

' and Sadneſs. He was buried (as all other
' Biſhops) in all his Ornaments, as by the
' Monument in Stone ſpoken of before, it
' plainly appeareth; the Expreſs or Image
' whereof, I have here ſet down in the
' dead Poſture, which deſerveth to be re-
' membred, though it were not fit to have
' been done.



' For

'For this Antick at the Child, it is alſo 'a little to be ſpoken to.

'This manner in Sepulture is very an-'cient and uſual, both in the Chriſtian 'and the Common Intereſt; and yet me-'thinks 'tis a hard matter to fix a through-'pac'd Reaſon upon it.

'The *Arabick Nubian* Geographer hath 'this piece of Story: He very fully deſcri-'beth the Sepulcres of the *Septem Dor-'mientium*, (the Thing I think is not ſo, 'but will ſerve the Turn as if it were 'true) and then ſaith,

'At the Feet of theſe dead Sleepers, 'and to each of them, a Dog lay to the 'Tomb, his Head reflext upon his Tail.

'It will be a ſafe and eaſy way howſo-'ever (and I think 'tis true too) that all 'theſe Appointments of Gentry came down 'from the *Egyptians*. It ſeems we have 'not obſerved yet how much of the great 'Buſineſs of Heraldry we have taken from 'them; whereas we that wonder at this 'odd kind of Writing, expreſs and turn 'it into *Engliſh* our ſelves. *Pauſanias* in 'his *Bœotica*, where he ſpeaketh of the 'Sepulcres of thoſe *Thebans*, which ſo ſtout-'ly fell in the *Macedonick* War, ſaith, That 'their Tombs had no Inſcriptions, ἐπίσημα 'δὲ ἐπῆν αὐτῶν λέων, *but the Statue of a Lyon 'ſtood by, as to ſignifie their Courage* (and



× Why? Su Hiſt. Engl. Poetr. ii. p. 175.

'Fortitude.) *Ptolemæus* the *Phæſtian* ren-
'dreth the Original of theſe Things up to
'*Hercules*: But that huge Name ſignifieth
'ſo much and ſo little, that I know not
'how to make the Synchroniſm.

'The Matter, if it be taken from the
'Original, is plainly Hieroglyphical. That
'People were the firſt that read neither
'backwards nor forwards, but a way of
'of their own. *Cauſſinus*, and others may
'be ſeen to the 37 Hieroglyphick of *Horus*
'*Apollo*.

'For the Thing here, the Head indeed
'and Fore-part was much defaced, but it
'was not untoward to gueſs the Dragon
'by his Tail; where yet I did not only
'make uſe of my own Sagacity (ſuch as it
'is) but of that alſo of my ingenious Friends
'Mr. *Edmund Chilmead*, and Mr. *Richard*
'*Goodridge*, who diſcovered no otherwiſe
'upon the Place.

'The little Monſter (I think I may call
'it ſo) ſeemeth to acknowledge it ſelf to
'ſome Noble Family; but I believe 'tis
'higher yet; and, as to expreſs a Biſhop
'in every point, referreth to that of the
'Pſalmiſt, *Conculcabis leonem & dragonem*, &c. For the ſmalneſs of this Mat-
'ter had reaſon to entitle it to the divineſt
'looks they had at that Time; and a Child

'of

'of this kind might be thought fit enough
'to tread upon the Old Serpent.

At the upper End of the *North* Ile, behind the Altar, is a fair Tomb of Purbec Stone, over which is an Arch ſupported by four twiſted Corinthian Pillars, and four Pilaſters; on the top of which are four Pyramids, bearing Balls on their top; on the top of all is a Globe, whereon is a Cube, and on the Globe— AB URNA AD ÆTHEREM— At the four Corners are the four Cardinal Vertues, and *Fame* with a Lawrel and Palm in her Hands; underneath are the Figures of a Man and Woman at full length, he in Armour, his Head ſupported by a Cuſhion on a Head-piece, and his Feet by a Horſe: She in a Widows Dreſs, and her Feet on a Greyhound, both holding up their Hands in a poſture of Devotion.

*On the* North *Side in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

In hoc Monumento ſepultum jacet corpus
*Thomæ Gorges* de *Langforde*, in hoc tractu
*Severiano*, Equitis Aurati, quinti filii
*Edwardo Gorges* de *Wraxall* in Agro
*Somerſetenſi*, Equiti Aurato, qui poſt
Maximam vitæ partem ſervitio Reginæ
*Elizabethæ*, et Regis *Jacobi* beatæ

Memoriæ principum, in Sanctiore penetrali cum fidelitate impensam resignavit animam in Manus Redemptoris sui 30. die *Martii* A°. Ætat 74. A°. Dom 1610.

*At the* West *End is this Inscription.*

*Edwardus* Dominus *Gorges*, Baro de *Dundalk* pientissimus filius, hoc Dormitorium Corporibus charissimorum Parentum erexit Anno Domini 1635.

*On the* South *Side in Capitals is this Inscription.*

Hic sita sunt ossa *Hellene Snachenberg Swedanæ*, que Dominam *Cæciliam*, filiam *Erici* Regis *Swetiæ*, in hoc Regnum comitata, propter venustatem pudicitiamque, qua claruit, grata Reginæ *Elizabethæ*, per eam inter Honorarias Ministras sacræ suæ Personæ intimo cubiculo attendentes ascita fuit, et locata in matrimonio *Guilielmo* D'no *Par* de Kendal, Marchioni *Northamptoniæ*, quo sine prole Mortuo, nupsit *Thomæ Gorges* Equiti aurato: Cui 4 Filios et 3 Filias peperit: cujus post obitum viduitate vitam egit per (1) Anns 25. quibus pie

(1) *Sic Orig.*

peractis

peractis, exceſſit e vivis primo die *Aprilis* Anno Ætatis 86. Annoque Domini 1635.

*Under the Coat of Arms in Gold Capitals on a black Marble Tablet, is this Inſcription.*

Sagax et celer
inſequitur prædam,
Conſtans et fidelis
Conſequitur præmium.

*At the* Weſt *End the top in Capitals.*

Aſta viator, et rerum vices nota,
Caro noſtra (quippe mortalis)
Subito in cineres redacta:
Monumentum hoc (tantiſper
dum (1) ſeculum) fortaſſis duraturum,
ſed adveniente Domino Gloriæ,
in æternum rediviva erit illa,
peribit hoc.

*On the* South *Side on the top in Capitals.*

Mundus mare eſt, vita navis,
Quiſquis navigat,
Mors portus, patria cælum,
Fidelis Intrat.

In a Chappel at the upper end of the Church, on the *South* Side is a noble Monument bearing ſeveral Figures of white

(1) *Sic Orig.*

Marble; *viz.* A Man and Woman at length, he in Armour, ſhe in her Robes, both praying, and at their Head and Feet, a Perſon in Armour under four Corinthian Marble Pillars kneeling, on the top are ſeveral Figures and Pyramids, and this Inſcription in Capitals.

(1) Mutata melior Qui fecit Angelos, vos Spiritus et Miniſtros ſuos Flammas ignis | Procede Figura In miniſterium Miſit propter eos qui hæreditatem capient Salutis.

*Something lower under the Arch, on a black Marble Tablet, in Gold Capitals is this Inſcription.*

M. S.
*Edvardo Hertfordiæ*
Comiti, Baroni de *Belcampo*
Illuſtriſſimi principis *Edvardi* Ducis *Somerſetenſis* Com. *Hertfordiæ*, Procom. *Bellicamp.* & Baronis de Sancto *Mauro* Garteriani Ordinis Equeſtris celeberrimi ſodalis, *Edvardi* VI. Reg. Avunculi, Gubernatoris ejuſque, Regnorum

(1) This part of the Inſcription on this Monument ſtands ſo very high, and in ſo obſcure a Place, that I could but gueſs at the Letters.

Domino-

Dominiorum ac ſubditorum Protectoris digniſſimi, Exercituumque
Præfecti, et locum tenentis, generalis Theſaurarii, et Comitis
Mareſcalli *Angliæ*, Gubernatoris & Capitanei Inſularum de *Garnſey*,
& *Jerſey*, et ex *Anna* uxore ſplendidiſſ. orta natalibus et perantiquis
Filio et Hæredi .
Nec non conjugi ſuæ chariſſ. dilectiſſ:
*Catharinæ*
*Henrici* & *Franciſcæ Grai* D. D. *Suffolc.* filiæ et hæredi
*Caroli Brandon* D. *Suffolc.* ex *Maria Hen.* VIII. Sorore & *Galliar.*
Regin. (1) Dotazia pronepti et *Hen.* VII. Abnepti
Incomparabili Conjugum pari.
Qui alternantis fortunæ vices ſubinde experti,
Hic tandem qua vixere concordia requieſcunt ſimul,
Illa

(1) *Sic Orig.*

Singularis exempli, probitatis, Pietatis, formæ ac fidei fæmina
Non ſæculi ſui, ſed omnis ævi, optima, clariſſima.

XXII. *Janua.* Anno CIↃIↃLXIII. pie ac placide expiravit.

Ille
Vir Integerrimus, nobilitatis norma
Morum ac diſciplinæ priſcæ Conſervator.
Eloquio, Prudentia, Innocentia, Gravitate,
Nec minus virtute & doctrina quam generis ſplendore nobilis,
Ut qui una cum *Edvardo* Principe Reg. *Hen.* fil. in Studiis adoleverat,
Religionis acerrimus vindex,
Recti ac juſti perpetuus aſſertor
In adminiſtrandis provinciis ſibi creditis ſummæ fidei ac auctoritatis
Ampliſſima ad Archi. D. D. pro *Jac.* M. B. Reg: opt. legatione functus
Domi, foriſque, munificentia magnus
Et ut opibus excellens, ſic animo quam divitiis locupletior,

Nec

Nec unquam potentia ſua, ad impotentiam in Clientes uſus,
Plenus Honoribus, Plenus annis
Octogeſimum ſuum & tertium agens An. CIↃIↃCXXI. VI. *Apr.*
Filios ex Heroina ſuſcipit duos, (Naturæ conceſſit.

*Underneath the Armed Man, on the Right Hand in Capitals.*

*Richardum* primogenitum
D. de *Bellocampo*
Virum titulis, ac natalibus
Undequaque parem:
Qui morte præreptus, Patri
ex D. *Honora* antiqua et clara
Familia *Rogerſiorum* orta,

reliquit

reliquit tres Filios
*Edoard.* D. de *Bell. Camp.* defunct.
*Gulielm.* jam Com. *Hertfordiæ,*
*Franciſcum* Equit. Aurat.
Baronis fil. nuptam.

*Underneath another Figure in Armour, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Thomam* Natu Minorem,
Qui
In Uxorem duxit *Iſabellam*
*Edoardi Onleii* Armig.
Filiam,
Et
ex humanis raptus
ante patrem,
Improles obiit.

This Chappel is the Dormitory of the Dukes of *Somerſet.*

At the *Eaſt* End is a Chappel dedicated to the Bleſſed Virgin *Mary,* in which, on a black Marble Monument enchaſed in white on the *North* Wall, in Gold Capitals is this Inſcription.

*Mariæ Barnſton*
Quod fuit, propter
ſitum Maritus
amans, dolens,
debens hoc poſuit
in memoriam
obiit 6. *Julii*

1625.

1625.
Altera pars obiit 30mo. *Maii.*
1645.
Abiit, non obiit et reverti
debet.

Under an Arch in the ſame Wall, is in Armour one of the Family of the *Hungerfordes.*

*On the Ground on a ſmall white Marble, ſurrounded with black and white ſquare Marble is this Inſcription.*

Hic jacet
*Suſanna Maria* filia primogenita
*Johannis Collins* de *Chute*
*Lodge* in Comitatu *Wilts.*
Obiit decimo nono
*Decembris* An. Dni
1673.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone adorned with three Croſſes in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Vixit
J. *Barnſton* D. D. P. P. V.
XXX *Maii*
MDCXLV.
et
Mutavit ſæcula
non obiit.

In

In the Middle is a Grave-ſtone in ſhape of a Coffin rais'd above the Ground, and on it is *Anno* MXCIX. In Memory of Biſhop *Oſmund.*

On the *North* ſide of this Chappel, is a fair Tomb of Wood, richly painted, diapred, and gilt; on which lies a Statue of Grey Marble in a Coat of Mail, a Sword by his Side, and upon an Antick Shield are emboſſed ſix Lions rampant, *Azure* 3. 2, and 1. *Or*, the like number of Lions are alſo painted upon his Surcoat, which by reaſon of its many foldings are not ſo eaſily perceived. This ancient Monument was brought from *Old Sarum*, with the Bones of *William Longeſpee* Earl of *Salisbury*, Natural Son of King *Henry* II. by Fair *Roſamond*, who was ſuppoſed to have been poiſoned by *Hubert de Burgo* Earl of *Kent* aud Chief Juſtice of *England*, *Non. Mart.* 1226. a more particular Account of this Perſon, his Family, and an exact Draught of his Tomb, may be ſeen in Pages 114, 115, 116, and 117 of Mr. *Stebbings* New Edition of *Sandford*'s Genealogical Hiſtory of the *Kings* and *Queens* of *England*, from the Conqueſt *Anno* 1066. to the Year 1707.—*Lond.* 1707. *Fol.*

Near this is another Tomb, ſaid to belong to one of the Family of *Mountacutes* Earls of *Salisbury*, and to have been removed from the Old Church. On

On the *South* Side of the ſame Chappel, within an Arch, lies Bp. *Nicholas Longeſpee*, fourth Son of the laſt *William*, under a large Marble Stone ſometime inlaid with Braſs Plates, and adorned with the Family Arms; he died in 1297. 18. *May*. Near him lies a Lord *Cheyney*.

In the *North* Ile on the ſide of the Quire, under an Arch in the Wall lies Biſhop *Roger de Martival* (with only a Croſs embоſſed on his Tomb) who died 14 *March* 1329.

*On a large black Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals is the following Inſcription.*

M. S.
*Gulielmi Eyre* Equitis Aurati,
per quatuor plus minus luſtra
Mundo donati
Aº. Dñi 1641.
In ſpem erectiſſimam præmaturati,
Et vel maximam æquaturi,
a Cælo repetiti,
Aº. Dni 1665.
Mnemoſynon hoc filio obſequentiſſimo,
In cælibatu defuncto mæſtiſſima
Mater conſecravit.

*In the* North *Croſs Ile on a black Marble Grave-ſtone near a* North *Door into the Choir is this Inſcription.*

Sub hoc Marmore Sacratiores dormiunt cineres Reve-

Reverendiſſimi *Thomæ Lambert*
Sanctæ Theologiæ Profeſſoris, cui in Collegio
Sacro ſanctæ *Trinitatis*
Apud *Oxonienſes*, Philoſophiæ et Theologiæ
initium Contigit feliciter auſpicari,
Qui de *Boyton* et *Sherrington* Rector erat
vere ſedulus, et orthodoxus,
In hac Eccleſia Cathedrali *Carolo* ſecundo
Sacellanus Domeſticus anno 1667.
deinde in Canonicatum et Archidiaconatum
ejuſdem Eccleſiæ merito admiſſus
Cujus defuncti exemplo, dum (1) in inter vivos
ineſtimabili
Ut cum theſauro) abunde locupletamur
Nihil enim innotuit, vel
Potuit innoteſcere, quod non in lucro
Viventium deputabitur,
et nobis imitari,
Non vehementiſſime perſuadebit,
cujus integritas Regi et Eccleſiæ
in omnibus ſemper fida et impavida fuit,
Cujus benignitas egenis et
Pauperibus, ſecundum Salvatoris noſtri inſtitutum,
οὐ διαθνραι ſed ſine
Omni buccinatione larga et perhoſpitalis emicuit,
Quid plura? piè vixit,
Pièque moriebatur, ut ſic vivatis, ſic moriamini,
Solummodo reſtat obſecrandum viatores,
Sæculis donatus perennibus Charus Deo,
Et omnibus obiit vigeſimo
Nono *Decembris* 1694.
et Annos numerabat 78.

*On*

*On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone near the former is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Elizabeth Lambert* the Wife of
*Thomas Lambert* Gentleman,
who dyed *Novemb.* the 24th
1696.

On the South ſide of this Croſs Ile, is a ſmall Dormitory of curious Workmanſhip, partly facing the Choir built by *Edmond Audley* Biſhop of *Sarum*; in which were formerly ſeveral Images of the Apoſtles, and other eminent Saints, all now loſt.

*On the* South *ſide of this Croſs Ile, on a ſmall black Marble Tablet enchaſed in white, is this Inſcription.*

The three Grave-ſtones underneath this place, of JO. JEWELL, ROBERT WYVILL, and EDMUND GHEST, Biſhops of this Church of *Sarum* were removed out of the Choir, upon the paving thereof with white Marble, which was done at the Charges of the Reverend Dr. JOHN TOWNSON the Sonne of ROBERT TOWNSON formerly Biſhop of this Church, Anno Dom. 1684.

*Under-*

*Underneath is a Biſhop under a large Arch, dreſſed in his Epiſcopal Habit, and under him a Perſon in Armour, all in Braſs, and round the Verge is this Inſcription.*

✕ Hic jacet (1) . . . . . congregavit, et congregata ut paſtor vigilans conſervavit, jura cum alia beneficia ſua plurima Caſtrum dicte Eccleſie de Schirebonn per diverſos annos et amplius manu Militari violent occupatum eidem Eccleſie ut pugil intrepidus recuperavit, ac ipſi Eccleſie Chaceam ſuam de la Bere reſtitui procuravit qui quarto die Septembris, Anno Dni Millimo CCCLXXV. et Anno Conſecr. ſue xlvo. ſicut altiſſimo placuit, in dicto Caſtro debitum reddidit . . . . . quo ſperavit et reddidit cuncta potens.

(1) *Robert Wyvill.*

*Under the Figure of a Biſhop, on a Braſs Plate, thus.*

Edmundus Geſte **Sacre Theologie Profeſſor** Cantabrigienſis, **Epiſcopus** Roffenſis, **munere laudabiliter ſummi Elemoſinarii Regum nummorum liberaliter annos** [**pluſquam duodecim perfunctus eſt, poſtea vero quam a ſereniſſima Regina** Elizabetha **tranſlatus quinquennium huic Epiſcopatui** Sarum **ad Dei gloriam honorifice, ad Eccleſie edificationem fructuoſe, ad ſuam commendationem egregie preſuiſſet, magno ſuo commodo et majore luctu ſuorum, vitam laudabilem cum meliore morte Commutavit bonorum (que habuit neque nulla neque nimia) magnam partem cognatis et amicis, majorem pauperibus, maximam famulis domeſticis legavit: et ingentem optimorum librorum vim, quantam vix una capere bibliotheca poteſt, perpetuo ſtudioſorum uſui in hac Eccleſia conſervandam deſtinavit huic igitur ornatiſſimo et doctiſſimo et ſeni et Preſuli ultimo die** Februarii, Anno Dni 1578. **etatis vero ſue** 63. **vita pie defuncto** Egidius Eſtcourte **Armiger, alter illius teſtamenti Executor hoc Monumentum ad tanti viri memoriam retinendam, ad ſuam in illum obſervantiam teſtificandum poſuit.**

Near it is Biſhop *Jewell*'s Grave-ſtone robbed of its Inſcription.

*On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone at the* Weſt *End is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Philadephia Pyle*, filia *Edvardi Pyle*
de *Over-wallop* in Com. *Southton*
Armigeri, quæ obiit 24 die
*Januarii*, Anno D^ni 1714.
Ætatis ſuæ 32.

*Next on a Braſs Plate on a Grave-ſtone near the* Weſt *Wall, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Epitaphium *Thomæ White* L. L. Doctoris, Cancellarii Eccleſiæ Cathedralis *B. Mariæ* Virginis *Sarum*, et Diocæſeos ejuſdem, Archidiaconi *Berks*, et quondam Cuſtodis Collegii *S. Mariæ Winton* in *Oxon*, qui obiit 12. die *Junii* An. D^ni 1588.

Æqui perpetuus bonique Cultor,
Defenſor viduæ, Patronus orbi,
Cujus judicio labat ſagaci
Nunc Jus Imperiale deſtitutum,
Quem notus toties ſibi fidelem,
Ignotus ſibi ſenſit hoſpitalem,
Annorum placidè ſatur ſub iſto
Obdormit recubans *WHITUS* Sepulchro.

*On*

*On a Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

D. *Jo. Gordonus* Scotus
Decanus *Sarum*,
Qui obiit 3. *Sept.*
1619.

*On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.*

Depoſitum *Edwardi Hardwick*,
Eccleſiæ Cathedralis *Sarum*
Canonici Reſidentiarii, et Scholarchæ
fideliſſimi, utriuſque ornamenti
Obiit die *Julii* 13.
A. D. 1706.
Ætatis ſuæ Anno 56.

*On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

M. S.
Here lyeth the Body of
*Suſanna Kenton*
who departed this Life
the 28th of *March* 1709.
in the 38th Year of her Age.

*On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Herbert Kenton*, the Son of
*Thomas* and *Suſanna Kenton*
who dyed the 27. day of *January*
1709.
in the 20th. Year of his Age.

*On a Grey Marble in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Gulielmus Holmes* Gen.
Qui obiit 17. die *Februa.*
Anno Dni MDCLXIX.

*On another alſo in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
The Body of *Rebecca* the
Wife of *William Holmes*
Gent. who lieth cloſe by
her Husband who died the 21. of
*Sept.* 1670.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Franciſca Gulielmi Whitwell*
Medicinæ

Medicinæ Doctoris vidua,
Quæ
Vitam pie et religioſe tranſactam,
Cum morte lubens
Commutavit
*Maii* XXI. Anno Dni 1692.

*On another like the former in all Reſpects, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Edwardus Spencer* A. M. Diocæſeos *Sarum*
Cancellarius, in Agro *Staffordienſi*
Natus, primum in Schola *Winton.*
Proinde *Nov. Coll.* apud *Oxonienſes*
bonis literis expolitus.
Vtrobique carus et perdilectus;
Vir acri ingenio, alta prudentia,
Inſigni juſtitia, perſpectaque morum
Probitate eximiè ornatus.
Nec adeo dignitati ſuæ, ſed Eheu!
Saluti ſuperſtes vixit.
Inveterato enim Stomachi vitio
Fractus, et abſumptus, vitam cum morte,
Mortem cum beata Immortalitate
commutavit
*Feb.* 15. Aº. { Ætatis ſuæ 58.
Salutis noſtræ 1696.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Prudentia Edvardi Spencer*
Diocæſeos *Sarum* Cancellarii,
Conjux deſideratiſſima,
Quæ,
Poſt vitam ſumma cum pietate,
Tum charitate peractam,
Mortem obiit
*Novembris* 17. Anno Dni 1691.

*On another Grey Marble in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Dulcibella Gulielmi Whitewell*
Drs. in Medicina Uxor,
quæ obiit 22. *Oct.*
1667.

*On a Braſs Plate fixed to a Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Hic requieſcit *Thomas Saintbarbus*
Armiger, qui obiit 13 die *Januarii*
Anno 1590.
Amoris iſtud pignus accipias mei,
Tuis dicatum manibus,
*Saintbarbe* frater fratris ignoti tibi,
Qui

Qui vivis inter cælites,
Pars una tantum nominis ſancta eſt tui,
Tu mente tota ſacratus,
Et ſanctus hic futurus eſt, tandem cinis
Iſto jacens ſub marmore
Fragilitatis (1) ſpeculum.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Henry Hedges* Gent. and
Chirurgeon of this
Cloſe, who dyed the 1ſt. day
of *November* 1689.
And alſo *Henry* his Son,
who dyed the 30th day of
*October* 1689.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Jana* filia natu max. *Gulielmi*
*Whitwell* in Medicina Dris. nat.
13. *Oct.* 1651. obiit 3 *Martii* (a Paſcha)
1667.

---

(1) Here was a Scull or Death's Head on the Grave Stone.

*On another like the former, is the following Inſcription.*

*Dulcibella Gulielmi Swanton*
Armigeri Uxor, quæ obiit
*June* (1) 21. 1678.

*On another whitiſh Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Jane* the Wife of *Francis*
*Swanton* Gent. who dyed the
4th day of *Auguſt* 1689.

*On another whitiſh Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Francis Swanton* Gent. who
dyed the 13th of *January* 1683.

*On another Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*William Swanton* Eſqr.
who dyed the 28 of *July*
1681.

(1) *Sic Orig.*

*On*

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Elizabeth Swanton* Gent.
who dyed the 13. of
*September* A°. 1703.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Lawrence Swanton* Eſqr.
who dyed the 6th of *July*
1691.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is the following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Dionys Lambert* the Wife of
*Thomas Lambert* Gentleman
who dyed *May* the 20. 1683.

## In the QUIRE.

*Over the Stalls, on the* South *ſide of the Quire.*

Præcentoris.
Archidiac. Berks.

*On the* North *ſide of this Quire over the Stalls.*

Decani.
Olim Archidiac. Dorſet.

Suc-

Succentoris.
Uſcomb olim Bedwin.
Teinton Regis.
Shipton.
Gillingham olim Ramsbury.
Bittton.
Stratton.
Winterborn olim Roteſden.
Huborn et Burback.
Slape.
Faringdon alienat.
Combe et Harnham.
Warminſter.
Gillingham olim Axford.
Stratford.
Preſton.
Fordington et Writhlington.
Durnford.
Grantham Boreal.
Uphaven alienat.
Loders alienat.
Shalborn alienat.
Highworth.
Altaris pars major.
Calne.
Archidiac. Wilts.
Theſaurarii.
Cancellarii Diocæs.

Subdecani.
Potern.
Ilfracomb olim Beere et Cha.
Heightesbury.
Grantham Auſtral.
Cheſinbury et Chute.
Bedmiſter et Radcliff.
Netherbury in Eccleſia.
Bemiſter Secunda.
Bemiſter Prima.
Torleton.
Alton Boreal.
Biſhopſton.
Chardſtoke.
Ruſcomb.
Yatesbury.
Lime Regis.
Alton Pancras.
Yatminſter Prima.
Netherbury in terra.
Netherhaven.
Wilford et Woodford.
Grimſton.
Brickeſworth.
Horton alienat.
Blubery alienat.
Okeborne alienat.
Archidiac Sarum.
Cancellarii Eccleſiæ.

*On*

On the *North* ſide of the Altar is the Dormitory of the *Herberts* Earls of *Pembroke*, firſt raiſed to the Dignity of Peerage for their ſingular Loyalty to the Heir of the Houſe of *York*, true Heir of the Crown, *Edward* the IVth: Several of this Family have been here interred, as 1. *Henry*, who died 19. *Jan.* 1601. 2. *William*, who died 10. *April* 1630. 3. *Philip*, well known during the Rebellion, who died *January* 23. 1649. (For whom a ſplendid Monument was deſigned, and to that end a fair Statue of Braſs of an extraordinary ſize was caſt, repreſenting him in Armour, *&c.* now in the Earl of *Pembroke*'s Seat at *Wilton*, but for what Reaſon it was never Erected, I cannot tell.) 4. *Philip*, who died in 1670. 5. *William*, who died 8. *July*, 1674. 6. *Philip* who died in 1683. with ſeveral of the Children, Wives, and Deſcendants of this Noble Family, who lie undiſtinguiſhed by any Monuments over them.

On the *North* Wall of the Quire is a Braſs Plate, bearing the Figure of a Biſhop, raiſed from his Tomb by two Angels, over him is a Cloud, under which —Dominus Elevatio mea—Ex. 17.

Me ſophiam et linguas docuit per luſtra quaterna
*Scotia* Doctiloquis inclyta terra viris,

Hinc

Hinc ſeptem luſtris fauſta me *Gallia* ſorte
Sub Regum tectis auxit honore trium
*Angligenum* terræ me rex hinc inſerit almæ
Divitiiſque augens ſpeque metuq; levat
Det reliquo fidus caveæ ſim paſtor ut ævo
*Chriſtus* ſollicito qui bona tanta dedit
Ut *Moſes* manſuetus erat doctuſque per artes
*Ægypti*, fratrum dux miſeriſque Pater
Oeconomus fidus, linguis melioribus auctus,
*Shibboleth* exacte reddere promptus erat,
Vivus erat peregrinus, et idem mortuus hoſpes,
Sub tecto alterius nunc fruitur patria.

*On the Dean's Right Hand are two Books, on the one, entit.* Biblia Chaldaica, Græca, Biblia Vernacula — *on the other* —Credentibus aperta— *underneath in Capitals is the following Inſcription.*

*Joannes Gordonius Scotus, Georgii Huntleæ* Comitis ex
[fratre
*Alexandro* nepos, literas queis ſenectutem orna-
[vit, didicit juvenis in
Patria, maturioris ætatis induſtriam Reginæ *Scoto-*
[*rum Mariæ* in *Anglia*
addixit, fiduciaque virtutis ab ea in *Galliam* miſſus
[*Carolo* IX, *Henrico* III. et
*Henrico* IV. ex interioris Cubiculi familiaribus
[fuit.
Interea nobili fæmina ducta, *Longormiæ* Dominus
[factus eſt, ſed Regum ſapientiſ-
ſimus *Jacobus*, *Angliæ* Hæreditatem adiens, non
[paſſus eſt diutius hoc

lumine

lumine fraudari *Britanniam*, revocatum igitur et inter Sacellanos relatum, fidei et virtutis præmio honoravit *Salisburienſi* Decanatu, Multæ eruditionis corona ab *Oxonienſi* Academia ſponte illi delata eſt Doctorali laurea. Trieterricam Eccleſiarum ſuarum viſitationem obiens, diem quoque obiit ſanctiſſime *Leuſone Dorceſtriæ* pago, III. *Septemb.* A°. D^ni^ MDCXIX. Æta. LXXV. Sacræ Functionis XVI. corpus hic in Choro jacet ante Decani Cathedram.

*On a ſmall White Marble in Capitals on the ſame ſide is this Inſcription.*

(1) Neere lies the Body of *John Lowe* Eſquier (2) one of his Maj. Juſtice of the Peace and *Quorum* for this County Counſellour at Lawe, and a Bencher of the Middle Temple in *London*, who died the 8. of *February* in the year of our Lord God 1631. and was buried the 17. of the ſame Moneth beinge of the age of Threeſcore and (3) Tenn the 14. of *November*.

(1) *Sic. Orig.* (2) *Sic Orig.* (3) *Sic Orig.*

*Behind the Altar, under an Arch with a Cloſet over it, lies a Biſhop at full length, and over him is this Inſcription, Renewed perhaps from the Original, now Defaced.*

Hoc tumulo requieſcit corpus Reverendi Patris Johannis Blythe, quondam Sarum Epiſcopi, cujus anime propicietur Deus, [Amen.

Anno Dni MCCCCLXXXIII.

*In the North Ile, on a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Depositum
Rdi Viri D. Richardi Clayton
S. T. P. Collegii Univerſitatis
in Academia *Oxon* Magistri,
hujuſque Eccleſiæ Cathed. Sarum
Canon. Reſident.
IV. 7 Id. *Jun.* 1676.
ſub ſpe felicis Reſurrectionis.

*On a Black Marble enchaſed in white on the* North *Wall is the following Inſcription.*

Variæ Eruditionis,
Ingens juxta conditur Theſaurus,
Dnus Johannes Priaulx S. T. P. *Southamptoniæ* [natus
*Oxonii*

*Oxonii* educatus,
Magnum utriuſque Ornamentum;
Linguarum, Artium, Scientiarum
Peritiſſimus.
Humanioris } Literaturæ cultor
Divinioris }
cum paucis celebrandus,
Qui
Cum { Canonicatum / Archidiaconatum } *Sarum* { Reſidentia, / Vigilantia,
multum adornaſſet,
ſubita correptus morte,
Animam Deo reddidit
Pridie Nonas *Junias*,
Anno { Domini MDCLXXIV. / Ætatis ſuæ LX.
Laborum ſuorum fructum
percepturus.
ἐν τῇ ἀναστάσει αὐτῶν τίς τῶν κωέν.

*On a Grey Marble Grave-ſtone underneath is this Inſcription.*

Quod reliquum eſt
Dni *Joannis Priaulx* S. T. P.
Lector abi, lævam conſule, plura feres.

*On another Grey Marble is the following Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of *Anne* the
Relict of Dr. *John Priaulx* S. T. P.
dyed the 18. of *October* 1695.

*On*

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of Mrs. *Anne Priaulx*, Daughter of Doctor *Priaulx* Canon of this Church, who dyed the 14. of *November*, Annoq; Dni 1702.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
EDMUNDUS SEY hujus
Eccleſiæ Præbendarius,
Qui
obiit decimo nono *Aug.*
Anno { Ætatis LVII.
Salutis MDCLXXVII.

*On another Grey Marble in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Ruth Lambert* filia *Thomæ*
*Lambert* Armigeri, de *Boyton*,
quæ obiit 19 die *Decembris*
Ætatis ſuæ 48. Anno Dom.
1669.

*On*

*On a Grey Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Elizabetha Laurentii Swanton*
Armigeri Uxor, quæ obiit 26
*Feb.* An. Dni 1669.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Mary* the Daughter of *William*
*Stanley* Eſqr. of *Southampton*,
who died the 20 of *March* 1631.
aged 42 Yeares.

*On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Cineres
Revdi et Deſideratiſſimi Viri *Thomæ Barford*
Hujus Eccleſiæ Canonici Reſidentiarii,
hic placidè requieſcunt,
Cujus vita, pietas ſincera, juſtitia
Spectatiſſima, morumque candor verè
ſingularis emicuit,
Religionem non *Romæ* fucis, aut *Genevæ*
Sordibus inquinatam, ſed puram caſtamque,
(Uti apud nos ſancitur,) et aſſeruit,
et ornavit.

Menſa uſus eſt apparatu non ſplendido,
Sed liberali indies inſtructa,
Intimis cordatus advenis hoſpitalis,
Egenis largiter beneficus,
Amicitiæ ſedulus cultor lites, (quas
Potuit) omnes compoſuit, ſic paci
litans, beatas pacis ſedes adiit
Novbris XXIXno
Anno { Salutis 1701.
{ Ætatis ſuæ 57.

*On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Suſanna* Vxor chariſſima
*Thomæ Light* Pharmacopæi,
Quæ obiit
Viceſimo primo die *Auguſti*
Anno { Dom. 1710.
{ Ætatis 24.
Etiam *Thomas* filius ejus
qui obiit
16. *Novemb.* Ann. prædict.
Ætat. ſuæ 4tuor. Mens.

*On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. I.
*Elizabeth* the Wife of
*George*

*George Hawkins*, and Daughter
of *Edward Garrard*,
obiit *Feb.* the 5th
1701.

*On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Quarto *Auguſti* MDCLXXIX.
*Dorothea* filia *Tho. Gardiner*
Gener. hic ſepulta fuit.

*On a piece of black Marble ſet in a white Free-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

xxix *Nov.* MDCLXXXI.
*Franciſca* filia
*Thomæ Gardiner* Gen.
hic ſepulta fuit.

*On a Black Marble near the* North *Door into the Choir is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Florentia Garrard*
*Edwardi Garrard* de Civitate iſta Generoſi
Uxor ſecunda,
*Thomæ Bennet* de *Norton* Bart. in hoc Com. Arm.
Filia,
Anima inter primas pia,
Quæ corpore doloribus tandem exhauſto liberata,
Ad æternam ſalutem avolavit

12 die *Auguſti*,
Anno { Domini 1705.
Ætat. ſuæ 67.

*On another Black Marble Graveſtone is this following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
EDVARDUS GARRARD
de Civitate *Novæ Sarum* Generoſus,
ex Baronettorum ejuſdem nominis
in Com. *Hartford.* gente oriundus,
qui charas ex utraque manu uxores
hic jacentes nupſit,
Mendaci hujus Mundi opulentia ſatur,
Cæleſtium hic theſaurorum expectabundus
pie recumbit.
Ob. *Mart.* die 5. 1712. Æta. 73.

*On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
ELIZABETHA GARRARD
UXOR
EDOARDI GARRARD de hac Civitate Generoſi,
Filia
THO. GARDINER de eadem Generoſi,
Quam diuturno tandem morbo conſumptam
(cum nihil ulterius Medicina potuit)
Ex re afflicta ad æternam Salutem
mors

mors ſurripuit
20 *Julii* A°. Dni 1680.

*On a ſmall black piece of Marble, within a white Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Thomas Gardiner*
Generoſus qui natus
fuit 4 die *Junii* 1605.
&
Obiit 25. *Maii* 1685.

*On another like the former is the following Inſcription.*

xxiiii *Janu.* 1671,
*Margareta* Uxor *Thomæ Gardiner*
Gen. hic ſepulta fuit.

*On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Edwardus Young* L. L. B.
Hujuſce Eccleſiæ Decanus,
Qui, cum primis
Eruditus, Probus, Integer,
ſummo utique honore digniſſimus,
utpote qui de Eccleſia *Anglicana*
Cui fidiſſimo fuit præſidio,

Summoque ornamento
Quam optime meruit
Obiit 9. *Aug.* { Anno Ætatis ſuæ 63. Annoque Dni 1705.

*On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*JOSEPHUS KELSEY* S. T. B.
Archidiaconus *Sarum* et
Hujus Eccleſiæ Canonicus
Reſidentiarius,
Obiit 1mo. *Nov.* Anno { Dni MDCCXmo. Æt. ſuæ LXXIV.

*On a Marble Monument againſt the* Weſt *Wall of the* South *Croſs Ile under a Buſto, in Epiſcopal Habit, adorned with a Teleſcope, and other Mathematical Inſtruments in* Relievo.

H. S. E.
Reverendus in Chriſto Pater *Sethus Ward* Eccleſiæ
[*Sarisburienſis* Epiſcopus, et Nobiliſſimi
Ordinis, a Periſcelide dicti, Cancellarius. Ab Eccle-
[ſia *Exonienſi* (in qua etiam Præcentor primum,
deinde Decanus fuerat) in hanc ſedem tranſlatus,
[in utraque æternum colendus, *Buntingfordiæ*,
in agro *Hertfordienſi* natus, *Cantabrigiæ* in Collegio
[*Sidneienſi* educatus, ejuſdemque
(dum per temporum iniquitatem licuit) ſocius. In
[jam privata ſortis umbra, tot optimorum
Artium

Artium, virtutumque dotibus effulſit, ut fruſtra latere cupientem, prodiderint, inque lucem ſimul et utilitatem publicam protraxerint. Quippe ab iſta Academia, ad alteram [*Oxonienſem* Evocatus, Aſtronomiæ primum Profeſſor *Savilianus*, Collegii deinde *Sacro* [*Sanctæ Trinitatis* Præſes electus, hæc ambo, licet diſparis ingenii munia, ſapientia adminiſtravit et prudentia pari, ſide- [rum, ſimul et animarum Indagator perſpicax, et in amborum motibus regendis, vigilans, pe- [ritus, fælix Prælectionum ſuarum famam quæ claruerit foris, teſtatur *Bullialdus*. Adverſus inſaniam et impiam Philoſophiam, quid meruerit domi, abunde ſenſit, primipilus *Hobbius*, contra ingruentem [Phanaticorum Barbariem quid literis ubique præſtiterit, vindicatæ agnoſcunt Academiæ. Hæ [res per iniquiſſima tempora, tam præclare geſtæ, probatum ſatis, et bene præparatum, meliore jam [rerum vice,

hominum et ingeniorum peritiſſimo Judici *Carolo* ſecundo, commendarunt, ut
[ſecum reſtaurandis
Eccleſiæ *Anglicanæ* ruinis, non erubeſcendus opifex allaborarit, ut prudentia,
[pietate, uſu rerum,
et præcipue moderato animo ſpectabilis, Civium æſtus, nondum bene ſedatos,
[Componeret, inveterata
ulcera leniret, concionator facundus, et potens, inculpabile gregis Exemplar,
[mox et Paſtorum
futurus, ſiquidem per hos laborum et meritorum gradus, ad Epiſcopale culmen
[provectus Eccleſiæ
ſuæ Candelabrum, ipſamque Domum Dei, non impari lumine implevit, et il-
[luſtravit. In officiis erga
omnes, cujuſcunque ſortis et ordinis homines exequendis, æqui et decori obſer-
[vantiſſimus, cum
confratribus, et Dominis ſuis Epiſcopis, inviolata concordia, abſque omni (niſi
[mutuo benefaciendi) certamine
ſemper

ſemper vixit apud Clerum ſuum tanquam fratres, et filios dilectiſſimos, autori-
[tate et Paterna
reverentia, non metu, aut faſtu dignitatem Prælati illibatam conſervavit. Ple-
[bem Chriſtianam
facilitate morum affabilitate et manſuetudine delinivit Nobiles, et Cives, munifi-
[centia, domeſticos
liberali tractatione, devinxit. In aſſerendis Eccleſiæ juribus, ut vindex acerri-
[mus, ita nec deſes in
ſuis, Cancellariatum *Periſcelidis*, ſedis ſuæ antiquum decus, poſtquam per CL
[circiter annos, penes
Laicos ſubſedi ſſet, ſecundum vindicias ſibi poſtulavit, et recepit. Palatii Epiſco-
[palis, largus et ſedulus
Inſtaurator, nec minus erga Templum munificus, ſed præcipua, et palmaria illi
[fuit Pauperum cura, in
hac, neque metas, neque terminos, aut vivens, aut moriens pietati ſuæ præſcrip-
[ſit Subſidium ſine fine
parans.

parans. *Buntingfordiæ*, Cænobium quatuor viris totidemque fæminis copioſo, [et honeſto, apparatu inſtructum fundavit: *Cantabrigiæ*, in Collegio *Chriſti*, ſex Scholarium numero, [æquo jure, et privilegio cum cæteris gaudentium, priſtinam fundationem adauxit. In hac Urbe, *Collegium* [decem Presbyterorum viduis, Apoſtolico Ritu inſtituit, primitiva munificentia donavit. Hæc omnia [agentem et peragentem ſenectus primum, deinde Mors, utraque pariter tranquilla, pariter matura præ- [munitum et præparatum occuparunt:

Anno { Ætatis ſuæ LXXII.
Translationis XXII.
Æræ Chriſtianæ MDCLXXXVIII. }

I Lector et plures illi ſimiles Operarios
huic Vineæ apprecare

*On*

*On a white Marble Tablet underneath is this Inſcription, added ſince the forementioned.*

Ad Præſulis infra ſepulti pedes juxta conditur, illi genere et nomine conjunctiſſimus nepos, SETHUS WARD junior, hujus Eccleſiæ Canonicus, et Theſaurarius Collegii B. *Mariæ, Wintonienſis*, Socius, nec non Eccleſiæ de *Brightwell* in hac Diocæſi Rector, Vir, cui ad ingenium optime a Natura comparatum, eruditionis variæ ac pulchræ cultus, ab inſtitutione almæ [Matris *Oxonienſis* in Collegio *Wiccamico*, acceſſit qua tamen nec affectate, nec arroganter unquam uſus,
plus aliis placebat, quam ſibi, nec diſpar illi genius,
etiam in fortunæ bonis animus inter opes non modicas modeſtus ac moderatus, tranquillus, æqualis nec ſibi, nec aliis moleſtus. In amicitiis excolendis fidelis, ſtabilis, et beneficus. In hoſpites proximus, propinquos, ac pauperes liberalitatis in circum ſcriptæ, ac indefeſſæ, id eſt PATRUI æmulæ,
Utpote

Utpote non facultatem magis illius quam munificentiæ Hæres, Teſtis hæc ipſa Moles illius Æternitati ſacra cui abſolvendæ, dum tota gratitudine incumbit heu neſcius adornavit. Sibi ſupremoque tam colendi capitis Honori, imperfecto molimine præreptus ſuo cinere parentavit. Quam bene defuiſſet tam pio operi tam opimum decus! Obiit *Maii* XI. A^o. D^ni MDCXC. Ætat. ſuæ XLIII.

*In one of the Windows under the Figure of a Perſon in a Gown is this Inſcription.*

In imaginem Doctoris Kymer
Medici, quondam Cancellarii Oxon.
et poſtea Decani Sarum.
O Sancti Medici, Medico mihi ferte juvamen
Ut ſummus Medicus Mentis mihi det Medicamen
Quo, ſine ſine ſalute poli poſt perfruar — Amen.

*On a Black Marble Tablet enchaſed in White, in Golden Capital Letters is this Inſcription.*

Depoſitum
*Margaretæ Tounſon Roberti*
Reverendiſſ: nuper hujus Eccleſiæ
Epiſcopi relictæ, necnon Domini
*Johannis*, qui nunc eidem præſidet
apud quem XIII. Annos vidua Dom.
ſolatiumque invent.) ſororis
ſanctiſſimæ prudentiſſimæquè fæminæ
Juxta reconditum,
*Jeſu Chriſti* adventum præſtolatur
Obiit (annos nata XLIX) *Octob.* XXIX.
MDCXXXIIII.

*On another Black Marble Tablet enchaſed in White on the ſame Wall, and near it in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Depoſitum
*Edoardi Davenantii Londinenſis*
Literas Lyceo rerumque uſum Emporio,
Noſtris edoctus ingentes hinc prudentiæ
extulit merces Inſulas ad *Hibernicas*,
ubi annos viginti pacis cuſtos publicæ
Populum ditavit inopem, emollivit ferum,
Gratus et charus *Anglis* et *Hibernicis*
Muſis dilectus *Latiis*, nec minus *Atticis*
ſtudiiſque fratrem hujus Eccleſiæ Præſulem
ſeque-

ſequebatur æmulus, omnes in illius pectore
fulſerunt grátiæ, ſed prænituit pietas,
quæ in egenos tantum non fuit prodiga,
Poſt varios caſus, in vitæ actu ultimo
cum bonorum planctu, plauſu omnium exiit:
Quid multis, ſcias hoc Lector, vivus memoria
Pollebat mira, ſuavi redolet mortuus.
In Chriſto beatiſſime obdormivit

Anno { Æræ Chriſtianæ 1639. / Ætatis ſuæ 70. } { *Junii* 2° ipſo Pentecoſtas die, ſub Aurora. }

*On the* North *Wall on a fair white Marble Monument, ſupported by two black* Corinthian *Marble Pillars is this Inſcription.*

Monumentorum omnium
*JOHANNIS DAVENANTII*
Minime perenne, quid loquatur audi.
Natus *Londini* Anno *Chriſti* MDLXXII. *Maii* die XX.
*Cantabrigiæ* in Collegio *Reginali*
bonis literis operam fælicem dedit,
Cujus cum ſocietate eſſet meritiſſimo donatus,
Ætatemque et doctrinæ et morum gravitate ſuperaret,
Cum nondum plures quam XXXVI. Annos numeraſſet,
*D. Margaretæ* in S. Theologia Profeſſor eſt electus,
Celebremque prius Cathedram longe ornatiorem reddidit,
Intra quadriennium mox Collegii ſui Præſidens factus eſt,
cui dubium Rector, an Benefactor profuerit magis,
Tum vero a ſereniſſimo, et in Rebus Theologicis
Perſpicaciſſimo Rege, *Jacobo*, honorifice miſſus
Synodo *Dordracenſi* magna pars interfuit,
Tandem hujuſce Diocæſeos *Sarisburienſis* Epiſcopus
Anno

Anno MDCXXI. die *Novembris* VIII. Conſecratus
[eſt
cui velut vivum exemplar antiquitatis venerandæ
Univerſas Primitivi Præſulis partes explevit,
atque ita per XX pene annos huic Eccleſiæ præfuit,
Summo tum bonorum omnium, tum etiam hoſtium
Conſenſu optimus, et vel inde feliciſſimus
Quod ruinam ſedis, cum ſupereſſe per ætatem non
[potuit,
Prius quam oculis conſpiceret, vivere deſierit,
Anno ſcilicet *Chriſti* MDCXLI. *Aprilis* die XX.

*On a Black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
Domina *Barbara Mompeſſon* Uxor chariſſima
*Thomæ Mompeſſon* de *Bathampton* in Comitatu
*Wilts* Militis,
Filia unica et hæres,
*Johannis Waterer* de Comitatu *Middleſexiæ* Armi-
[geri defuncti,
Fæmina (ſi quæ alia) pietate, prudentia et morum
ſuavitate inſignis
ſummo omnium,
At imprimis Mariti deſiderio, et luctu è vivis de-
[ceſſit
nono die Martii anno Salutis humanæ
MDCLXXVI.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
Sir *Thomas Mompeſſon* Kt.
who

who departed this Life *June* the 11.
1701.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Charles Mompeſſon* Eſqr. onely
Son of Sir *Thomas Mompeſſon*
who departed this Life *July*
the 12th 1714.
Aged 43.

Againſt the *South* Wall is a fair large Monument, whereon under an Arch lies a Man in Armour, and by him his Lady in a black Robe flowered with Gold, all ſupported by two *Corinthian* black Marble Pillars, round which are Vine Leaves and Grapes of Gold and Green: On the Architrave is in Capital Gold Letters the following Inſcription.

SR. RICHARD MOMPESSON KT. AND [DAME
KATHERINE HIS WIFE.

On the North ſide of the Chappel dedicated to the Bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, is another ſmall Chappel, founded by *Margaret* (Daughter and ſole Heir of *William* Lord *Botreaux*) Wife of Sir *Robert Hungerford*,

*gerford*, Kt. (whoſe Body was interred near that of St. *Oſmund*, before his Altar, mentioned *pag.* 92. of this Work) in which ſhe founded a perpetual Chauntry of two Prieſts, and dedicated it to the Honour of *Jeſus* and the bleſſed *Virgin* in 1464. In it were to be ſung Maſſes, and Divine Service performed for the good Eſtate of *Robert* Lord *Hungerford*, King *Edw.* IV. Queen *Elizabeth* his Wife, *Richard Beauchamp* then Biſhop of this See, Her ſelf, *John Cheyne* of *Pynne* Eſq; *John Mervyn* Eſq; Mr. *James Goldewell*, the Pope's Prothonotary, then Dean of this Church: Alſo for the Souls of *Robert* and *Margaret Hungerford*, and *Walter* and *Catherine*, Parents of *Robert*; *William* Lord *Botreaux*, and his Lady *Elizabeth*, Parents of the Foundreſs *Margaret*; for the Souls of *George Weſtby*, *John Cheyne*, and *John Mervyn* Eſquires, and *James Goldewell*, to commence after their *Obits*. For the Maintenance of this Charity, it was endowed with the Mannour of *Immere* in *Wiltſhire*, and the Advowſon of the Chappel; as alſo 3 Meſſuages, 200 Acres of Land, 300 Acres of Paſture, 8 Acres of Meadow, and 30 Shillings Rent in *Winterborne* and *Honnington* in the ſame County, and a Moiety of the Mannour, with the Advowſon of

*Folke* in *Dorſetſhire*. All this was performed according to the direction of the laſt Will of her Husband, and the raiſing of this Fabrick coſt 497 Pounds. When this pious Lady had performed all to her ſatisfaction, ſhe died, and her Bones were laid here in 1477 by *Robert* Son and Heir to the Foundreſs, who being taken Priſoner in a Battle at *Hexham*, was Beheaded at *Newcaſtle* upon *Tine* in 1463, and was here interred.

This Chappel is kept in a very ill State, and ready to fall, though the Family has been apprized of it. There has been ſeveral fine Pieces of Painting, particularly at the *Weſt* End, St. *Chriſtopher* carrying *Chriſt* over the River.

*Over the* South *Door is the Figure of a Doctor of Divinity in his Academical* (Oxford) *Habit, and underneath him theſe mangled Words.*

. . . underſtand the ſexteyn . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .
have . . . and ſpare fryth hym . . . .
Paſſion that Chriſte Jheſu ſuffered for oure redem . . . .
and ye that purpoſe in this Chappell to pzey, call . . . .
. . . Robert Hungerford the heire . . which levyd . . . and
deyed . . . . Ave duas & nate to our bleſſed

blessed La: the Moder to Jhesu Christe, and to
[the noble
* * * whych obteyned the Chanter to be
[founded perpetually,
on whose Soule Christ Jhesu have mercy.
[he passed out
of thys present lyfe the xviii day of . . and
[lies buried
MCCCCLIX.

*Near the former, over the Figures of Death and a Traveller.*

Over the Traveller's Head.

Alasse Death alasse a blessful thyng that were
Yf thou wolldyst spare us in our lustynes
And cum to wretches that be soe of hevy
[chere
When thay ye clere to slake there dystresse
Trewelly wemith the seygh wayle and wepe
To close there yen that after ye doth clepe.

*Over the Figure of a Sceleton.*

Grastles galante in all thy luste and pryde
Remember that thaw shalte gyve due
Death shold fro thy Body thy Sowle devyde
Thou mayst not hym ascape certaynly
To ye dede bodyes cast down thyne ye
Be holde thayne well considere and see
For such as thay ar, such shalt yow be.

*On the* South *Wall near the* East *End under an Angel.*

* * * * * * * * * Dn̄i nr̄i *Jheſu Chriſti*
Sacratiſſimum * * * * verendum in Chriſto
[Patrem
Dom: * * * * * * Eccleſie Cathedralis
M * * * * * * * * * * * * et
* * * * iſtum * * * * MCCCC * *
Epiſcop * * Octobris die xiiii M. Jacobo
[Collewell tunc
exiſten * * *

*In one of the Windows of the Library belonging to to this Church.*

Orate pro Magro Willo de Singwike
Subdecano Eccleſiae Sarum, qui
hanc fenestram fieri fecit.

*In the* CÆMITERY.

*At the* South-Weſt *End, on a white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Quod reliquum eſt
*Janæ*
*Michaelis Wiſe* Gen.
Conjugis,
*Rob. Harward* hujus Civitatis
è Patribus
Filia,
hic placidè conquieſcit
Corpus ſcilicet languidum, tabidum,
Cujus

Cujus vegetior anima pertæſa
Beatorum ſedes
Aſpiravit die 10 *Jul.*
An°. { Salut. 1682.
Ætat. 30.

*On another Black Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Hic jacet Corpus *Franciſcæ*
Uxoris *Gulielmi Wentworth*
De Civitate *Novæ Sarum*, quæ
obiit 27 die *Februarii*
Anno Domini 1714.
Ætatis ſuæ 23.

*On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

*Suſanna Guil. Powell* A. M. hujus Eccleſiæ
Vicarii Choralis Conjux perdilecta,
Cujus lateri adhærens (1) *Eluzay*,
filia utriuſque Infantiſſima,
hic placide conquieſcunt.
Hæc 1mo. *Nov.* Sanctorum Feſto Catholico,
(qua magis Eorum compleretur numerus.)
Illa 14 *Decemb.* (et cœlo et ſepulchro
ſeſe filiolæ comitem geſtiens adjungere) 19.
Ætatis anno nuper admodum peracto,
Mortem obiit immaturam
MDCLXXV.

(1) *Sic Orig.*

*Gulielmi Powell* ex *Rebecca* Conjuge filiolos,
Marmor hoc idem tegit,
Quos fere ab incunabulis tranſtulit
Mors cita nimis, et benigne invida,
In hoc ſuavius Dormitorium
Obierunt.

Illa 16. } Ætatis Menſe nondum completo { *Oct.* 7. 1687.
Ille 8. } { *Jul.* 2. 1688.

Talium eſt Regnum Cœlorum

*On a white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone on the* North *ſide of the Church Yard is this Inſcription.*

In Memory of
*Thomas Glover* Architect,
who having Erected many
ſtately, curious, and artfull
Edifices for others, himſelf is
here lodged under this ſingle
Stone, in full expectation
however of a Building with
God Eternal in the Heavens.

Ob. *Dec.* 2. { A. D. 1707.
{ Ætat. 68.

*On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Sub hoc Marmore ſepultum jacet
*Thomas Goode* . . . . *Britannus*,
Qui placide obdormivit in
Chriſto

Chriſto die 21. *Jul.*
Annoquè Dⁿⁱ 1664.

*On a white Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
Mrs. *Margaret Good*, Daughter
of Mr. *Henry Good* Prebendary
of this Church, who died
*Feb.* the 6. 1687.
Aged 58. Yeares.

*On another White Grave-ſtone near the former, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of *Elizabeth*
Wife of *Henry Goode*, Prebendary
of this Church, who departed this
Life the 88. yeare of her Age, on the 2ᵈ day
of *Jan.* 1673.

*On another White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Egidius Cloterbooke* Gen.
filius *Johannis Cloterbooke*
de S. *Paneley*, S. *Leonard*: in Com.
*Glouc.* Gen. et *Janæ* Uxoris ejus,
Qui obiit xxii. die *Dec.*
Anno { Salut. human. 1689.
Ætat. ſuæ 79.

*On another near the former alſo in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Rachel* uxor *Egidii Cloterboke*
Gen. filia *Mauritii Horner* Gen.
et *Barbaræ* uxoris ejus filiæ
*Roberti Cheyney* Armig.
Quæ obiit xv. *Aug.*
Anno Dom. 1655.

*On a Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Thomas Hunt* ſenior, *Novæ Sarum* (1) Cives
Chirurgus admodum peritus per mare,
per terras, obiit 60 Anno Ætatis ſuæ,
Anno Dom. 1655.

*On another Grave-ſtone near the former is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Thomas Hunt* Æſculapius modernus
*Sarum* natus, Chirurgus meritus
et paratus, qui exiit è mundo
*Maii* 2. An. D^ni
MDCLXXVI.

---

(1) *Sic Orig.*

*On*

*On another Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Hic ſepulta eſt *Editha* conjux
*Thomæ Hunt* Chyrurgi, juxta
in lævam poſiti; *Jul.* 7. obiit
1681.

*Near the* South *Door of the* South *Croſs Ile, on a white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

JOÁNNES SMEDMORE SEN^r.
DE CIVITATE SARUM GENEROS.
(Qui in terris peregrinatus eſt annos 53.
et humo mandatus eſt 9 *Decembris*
1669.)
JOHANNA SMEDMORE.
CONJUX DICTO JOHANNI,
(Quæ viduitatem et annum 62 agens
. . . . . et in eodem ſepulchro
poſita eſt 28 *Martii*
1682.)
HIC PLACIDE CONQUIESCUNT.

*On a ſmall White Free-ſtone near the former is this Inſcription.*

GENEVERA
de *Theophilo* et
*Geneverâ Dyer*,

ex

ex hac Civitate
NATA
(ut Flos)
Egreſſa 22. *Maii* 1683.
Contrita eſt 6. *Julii* 1684.
*Elizabetha* ſororcula
hic etiam depoſita
Nata } eſt { 12. } *Jun.* 1684.
Denata } { 17. } *Nov.* 1685.

*Within the Buttreſſes on the* North *ſide of the Croſs Ile, on a ſmall white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

*Joſephus Albert* filius *Joſephi Albert* Clerici, et *Annæ* Uxoris ejus natu maximus, qui nono die menſis *Julii*, animam ſuam cœlo reddidit, anno Ætatis ſuæ ſeptimo, & menſe ſexto Anno Dom. 1710.
At the Foot of this Stone lieth *Joſeph* the 5th Son of the aforeſaid *Joſ. Albert* Vicar of this Church, and *Anne* his Wife, who dyed *May* the 29. 1714. aged 10. days.

*At the* East *End on a white Grave-ſtone in Capitals is the following Inſcription, much injured by Time and Weather.*

Anno Dom. 1664 *Julii* XI.
Ageto(1) mox languidi mitis tamen guſtato anima
[fortis eſt dormit corpus
Sepelitur . . . . . conjungentur ambo, die
[noviſſimo . . . illæ glorificentur
In hac ſpe
requieſcit *Elizabetha Johannis Wilſon* . . .
[vixit Conjux
Chariſſima,
Prudens,
Pia,
Virtutes dilecta deo quamvis celebrare
. . . . . cujuſque tuas monuit, ſaxa
[ipſa loquentur
Hoc tumulo et quanquam non ſtarent ære
[polito
Auro nec gemmis, ſubter gemma eſt pretioſa.

Now that my Soule her . . . hath enjoy'd
And that my Corps by . . . . is here layd
Let every Friend wipe, cleanſe, and make
[dry
Every ſalt Teare from every kindeſt Eye:
I am but ſleeping reſting in my Bed,
Sleeping I ſay in Chriſt, I am not dead;

(1) *Sic Orig.*

Yf any thinke me dead, think as he liſt,
I am not dead in Sin, but died in Chriſt.
Full of God's Grace fullfill'd, with love, faith, hope,
His Soul aſcended is above Heavens Cope;
So ſleeping, ſleep in Joy, in laſting Peace,
Here none diſturb our Time, till Time ſhall ceaſe,
And Chriſt ſhall raiſe our bury'd Bones, and Duſt,
Unto the Reſurrection of the Juſt.



# *The* ANTIQUITIES *of the Collegiate Church of St.* EDMUND *in* Salisbury.

AT the North-Weſt end of this Town, ſtood anciently a College and Church founded by *Walter de la Wyle*, Biſhop of *Sarum* about 1270, which was dedicated to the Honour of St. *Edmund*, and conſiſted of a Provoſt, and twelve ſecular Canons. Upon the Monaſtical Diſſolution, it underwent the hard, though common Fate, and was veſted in the Crown; in whoſe Hands it remained, till the Scite and Lands, with the Houſe adjoining (called yet the College) were granted by King *James* I. to *Gouge* and *Lord*, who alienated it to one *Baylie* who transferred his Right and Title to Mr. *Bartholomew Tookey* and others, together with the right of Tythes, and Patronage of Vicaridge, all comprized in the firſt Grant; who afterwards 13. *Jacobi* 16. . . . conveyed the ſame Premiſſes to the uſe of the Pariſhioners. On the South ſide of this Church, in a Window, was a remarkable piece of Painting, which has made no inconſiderable

conſiderable Noiſe in the World, and for its Singularity deſerves a ſhort deſcription.

In this Window were finely repreſented the ſix Days Work of the Creation in four different Lights or Partitions: In ſeveral parts of it were Figures of *God* the *Father*, pourtrayed in blue and red Veſts, like little old Men, the Head, Feet, and Hands naked, in one place fixing a pair of Compaſſes on the Sun and Moon; in other parts are ſome Blunders committed in point of Chronology; as the God-head is figured creating the Sun and Moon on the third Day, whereas it ſhould be the fourth, and the Trees and Herbs on the fourth Day inſtead of the third; the Fowls on the third day inſtead of the fifth, and the Creation of Man (from whoſe ſide the Woman riſes) on the fifth inſtead of the laſt, and the reſt of the ſeventh day is repreſented by God the Father in a deep Sleep. *Rutilius* the *Poet* in his *Itinerary* has taken Notice of the *Jewiſh* Notion of the Sabbath, ſo well adapted to this, in theſe Lines,

*Septima quæque dies turpi damnata veterno*
*Tanquam laſſati mollis imago Dei.*

The Superſtition, *&c.* of this Piece, raiſed the Spleen of *Henry Sherfield* Eſq; Recorder of the City of *Sarum*, who irregularly and violently broke this Window in a Fit of *Enthuſiaſm*, for which he was ſummoned

think

into, and tried in the *Star Chamber 6 Feb.* 1632. was found guilty, and fined 500 Pounds, and to make an acknowledgment of his Offence before *John* Lord Biſhop of this Dioceſs, and ſuch Perſons as he ſhould think fit to have preſent. The whole Caſe, with the Learned Arguments *Pro* and *Con*, as lately publiſhed at large in 8*vo* 1717. is worth the peruſal of all, as it ſeems to ſet this Matter in a very clear light, tho' it is thrown into the World only to ſerve a Turn. Moſt part of this Church has been long demoliſhed, and it was of much larger Dimenſions, than it now apapears to be, even in 1653, when part of it fell down, as appears by the following Record of it on an oval Free-ſtone Tablet over the *Weſt* Door in Capital Letters.

The
Lord did
marvellouſly
preſerve a great
Congregation of
his People from the
fall of the Tower in
this Place upon the
*Sabbath Day*, being
*June* the XXVI^th^
PraIſe hIm O ye chILDren.

*In*

*In the Church, on a white piece of Marble fixed in a black Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription in Capitals.*

Here lyeth the Body of *George Vennard* of this City Eſq; who departed this life the 24 of *June* Anno Dni 1678. Ætatis 67.

*On another white Marble in the ſame Stone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Maria* Uxor *Georgii Vennard* Armigeri, Obiit XXV. *Aprilis* 1679.

*On a Braſs Plate on the ſame Stone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Richardus Vennard.*

*On another Braſs Plate on the ſame Stone.*

If yt be lawfull for a rural Penne
To write of Matters touchyng heavenlye [power
Or to renew a great complainte for them
Whose vertuous Deedes have gained in [happy howre

A Place

A Place with God, then give me leave to
[tell
Of ſuch a loſſe whoſe lyke hathe nere befell;
Anne Venard ſhee whoſe Corps interred here,
Whoſe Soule in bliſſe, whoſe Vertues live
[on Earth
A Mother thrice, yea thrice a Mother deare
Whoſe godlye lyfe abridged by fatall death
Makes me complayne: And from a ſighing
[hearte
Doe with that peace (thoughe not by my
[deſerte)
Whilſte ſhe did live: her vertues lyke-
[wiſe lyve
Nowe ſhee is deade, they are again revivd;
Eache one that knew hir layd, ſhee livd to dye
And yet nowe deade hir praiſe they ratifye
This me contents: Hope layes that wee
[ſhall meete
With totall joy in throane of heavenlye
[ſeate,
Mors mortis morti mortem niſi morte
[dediſſet.
Æternæ vitæ janua clauſa foret An. 1586.

*On a white Marble within the ſame Stone is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Geo. Flower* Gent. who
was Mayor of this City
in the year of our Lord God
1700.

He departed this life
the 10th of *Auguſt* 1712.
aged 58 Years.

*On another ſmall white Marble in the ſame Stone is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body
of Mrs. *Alice Flower*,
Daughter of *George*
*Flower* Gent. who
dyed *Oct.* the 18th
1715.

*In the* North *Ile, on a ſmall white Marble ſet in a grey Stone is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body
of Mr. *John Flower*,
Son of *George*
*Flower* Gent. who
died *January* the 14th
1715.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone at the* Weſt *End is this Inſcription*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Herbert* the Son of *Edward*
and *Rebecca Larmer* Gent. who
departed

departed this Life the 24th of *May*
1713.
In the 21st Year of his age.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone within ſome Iron Rails near the former, is this following Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of *Rebecca*
the Wife of *Edward Larmar* Gent.
Daughter of *Herbert Saladin* Eſq;
and *Anne* his Wife, who departed
this Life the 22. of *February* 1708.
in the 52d. Year of her age.

*On another Grey Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Herbert Salladin* Eſq; who
departed this Life the 15th
day of *July* 1710.
aged 83 Years.

*On another grey Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
Mrs. *Ann Salladin* the Wife of
Mr. *Herbert Salladin*, who
died the 4th. of *March* 1705.
aged 80. y.

*In the* West *Porch, on a grey Marble Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.*

Here lyeth buried the Body of
*George Marſhall* Gentleman,
who deceaſed the 17. day of *July*
An. Dom. 1709.
Aged 77. Years.

*Within ſome Rails on the* North *ſide of the Porch is a black Marble Grave-ſtone and on it this Inſcription.*

Sub hoc Marmore
ſepultus jacet *Marſhall Hill* Armiger,
Juris conſultus eruditus et honeſtus,
Qui cælebs obiit primo die *Julii*
Anno Dni 1707. Ætatis ſuæ 25°.
Et matrem indulgentiſſimam implo . . . reliquit.

*Over this Grave-ſtone on the* North *Wall is a neat white Marble Monument, ſupported by two* Corinthian *Pillars, and on the top, three Urnes, between which is* Gules *a Lion* Or *and* Argent Paſſant *above two* Feſſes Argent *charged with* Ermin, *adorned with* Feſtoons *of Flowers, and at each corner a Cherubim; on the Tablet is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.

H. S. E.
*Marſhall Hill* Armiger
ORTUS PARENTIBUS, *Franciſco* et *Elizabetha*
[genere et virtute præclaris
Iis tamen dotibus inſtructus, ut proſapiæ
[gloriâ minus indigeret
In COLLEGIO LINCOLNIENSI inter
[Academicos Artium ingenuarum,
In HOSPITIO Lincolnienſi inter Cauſidi-
[cos Legum Municipalium
Studio ſedulo et feliciter incubuit,
In utroque Gymnaſio Virtutis & Pietatis cultor Indefeſſus;
Utriuſque Loci ornamentum et deliciæ:
Formæ elegantia admodum ſpectabilis,
Animi tamen Virtutibus multo EXCELLENTIOR,
Fuit enim
Parentum monitis promptè & lubenter obſequens,
Amicorum commodis inſervire paratiſſimus,
Erga pauperes ſine Gloriolæ aucupio Liberalis:
Ab omni contentione ita penitus abhorrens
Pacem ſemper coleret, etiam in damnum ſibi ceſſuram,
ITA JUSTITIÆ TENAX
Ut eam unicè ſequereretur Ducem.
In humanis negotiis, ita aſſiduus, ut otium
[ſibi rarò indulgeret,
Divinis interim officiis ita intentus, ut iiſ-
[dem nunquam non vacaret,
Quarum virtutum exemplar
Etſi diutius inter nos ſupereſſe vetuerit DEUS;
Illarum tamen ut vigeret Memoria;
Monumentum hoc fieri curavit
Mærens et Pientiſſima Mater:

Natus *Londini* 13°. die *Julii* A. D. 1682.
Valetudinis cauſa ad aquas Calidas *Bathoniæ* profectus,
A Variolis correptus, occubuit primo die *Julii* A. D. 1707°.

*In the* South *Ile on a Grey Marble Graveſtone in Capitals is the following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Eleonora Johannis*
*Henchman* Præbendarii
Filia, quæ obiit nono
die *Auguſti* 1684.

*In the middle Ile on a grey Marble Graveſtone is a Croſs charged with five Bells, and this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. *John Sedgwick*, a learned, and pious Rector of this Pariſh, who departed the firſt of *May* 1664. and was buried the 5.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone are* Gul. *two Cutlaſſes* Arg. *a Croſs between four Pear-leaves* Arg. *empaling a Croſs* Gules *between four Roſes* Gules, *and this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Alicia* Uxor *Edwardi Pitman*
Armigeri, quæ obiit 16.

*Junii*

*Junii* Anno Dni
1711.

*On another grey Marble Grave-ſtone is this following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Edmundus Pitman* Armiger, Juris conſultus,
Decano & Capitulo *Sarum* à conſiliis,
Legum peritiâ et morum probitate
Spectatiſſimus:
Obiit *Junii* 15 Anno { Ætatis ſuæ 47. / Domini noſtri 1706.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone in the ſame Ile is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
Mr. *Thomas Bretton* Coll. of
Exciſe, born in *Suffolk*,
who dyed *Aprill* the 6th 1711.
aged 36.

*In the* COEMITERY *adjoining.*

*At the* Weſt *End on a white Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.*

Hic jacet *Jana Keeling*
Obiit 7mo. die *Maii*
Anno Dom. 1699.
Ætatis ſuæ 22.

*On a white Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Gertrudis*
Filii *Anthonii Sacklor* de *Wilton*
Uxor *Roberti Hill* de *Sarum*,
cui novem peperit liberos,
Nata 18. *Februarii* $163\frac{7}{8}$.
Nupta 16. *Aprilis* 1662.
Denata 6 *Maii* 1707.
One of ſtrict Piety, and large Charity,
good to all, miniſtring to Saints,
eſpecially Miniſters, a uſeful
Neighbour, wiſe Reprover, faithful
Friend, dutiful Daughter, moſt
prudent Wife, and beſt Mother.

*On a white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Johannes Hadſy* Clericus,
Emeritus *Chriſti* Miles,
qui poſtquam annos LXXV.
Domino *Jeſu* invigilaſſet;
In eodem placidè obdormivit
11 die *Junii*
Anno 1699.
At the Feet of this Grave
lyeth *Grace* the Wife of

*John*

*John Maſter*, and Daughter
of *John* and *Grace Hadſy*
buried the 11 of *July* 1685.

*On a white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Hic jacet *Gracia Hadſy*
Uxor *Johannis Hadſy*
Clerici A. M. et filia
*Radulfi Maſters* Generoſi,
quæ ob. . . . . .
. . . . . .

*On a white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Depoſitum *Mariæ Warton* Viduæ,
quondam Uxoris *Franciſci*
*Warton* Gen.
Quæ cœli avida, matura cœlo,
Annum agens quinquageſimum,
inter quietem placidè reliquit
In Domino
Anno ſalutis Reparatæ
MDCLXXV.

*On the* North *Side on a white Free-ſtone Tomb, ſupported with Brick, is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
Mr. *Nath. Raſhleigh* Fellow of
*Trin.* College in *Camb.* who
departed this Life *May* the 6th.
An. Dom. 1713.

*On a Free-ſtone brown Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

. . . . . .

*Johannes Feak* M. D.
Ο Ιατρος ἀγαθος δευτερος,
Vir doctus et verè Chriſtianus,
ad omnia pietatis, amicitiæ,
Charitatiſque officia paratus;
qui in Chriſto obdormivit
*Jan.* 19. A. D. 1700. Ætatis ſuæ 57.

*On a white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Hic jacent cineres *Gulielmi Sloan*,
Viri vere Reverendi,
Et non mediocriter docti
In Eccleſia *Chriſti* inter *Sarisburienſes*
Paſtoris olim fideliſſimi, vitæ
Sanctimonia, et bonis moribus imitandi,
Cæterum non monſtrat ſaxum,

Deſunt

Deſunt multa, quæras aliunde,
In cælos evolavit anima
An. Dom. 1716. Ætatis 56.

*On a Stone Tomb ſupported with Brick, is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of Mr. *Richard Phelps* Gent. and late Alderman of this City, *Anno Domini* 1654. Mayor thereof, who departed this Life *Aprill* the 23d. 1662. Aged .....

And is he dead! And ſhan't the City weep?
That it no longer ſuch a Saint could keep;
Surely when Death ſhall thus lay hold upon
The Pillars of the Houſe, the Building's gone.
Well may we fear and dread what God is [doing,
That Flames are kindling, whilſt our *Lots* [are going:
The Righteous is taken away
from the Evil to come.

*At the* Weſt *End of the Church-yard, on a Stone Tomb ſupported with Brick is this Inſcription.*

Hic requieſcit corpus *Joanis Sayward* Gen. cujus anima ex hâc vitâ in æternitatem tranſiit primo die *Junii* Anno Salutis 1676. Ætatis

Ætatis ejus 39.
Chronog. (1) 2cx.
In Morte a Christo pIIs VIta fe LIX Donat Ur
VIgILate, JUDICIUM appropInqUatur,
1676.

*On a White Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Prudentia* Uxor *Thomæ*
(2) *Richads* Gent. quæ obiit
2do die *Aprilis*,
Anno { Salutis 1708.
Ætatis 48.

*Next the former on a white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Sub hoc Reconditorio
Obdormit corpus *Thomæ Richards* Gen.
Qui inter humanos agere diutius fatis
negatus (3) niter cælicolas ſocius, ab hinc
fuit ſummonitus quinto die *Aprilis*
Anno { Chriſti 1695.
Ætatis ſuæ 47.

---

(1) *Sic. Orig.*
(2) *Sic Orig.*
(3) *Sic Orig.*

*Adjoining*

*Adjoining to the former, is another like it, with this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
*Gulielmus Richards* Gen.
qui obiit
Decimo die *Octobris*
Anno { Ætatis ſuæ LXXI.
{ Salutis MDCLXXXV.

*On a Black Marble Tomb ſupported with Brick, is the following Inſcription.*

Here reſteth the Body of Mr. *Philip Crew*, formerly Schoolmaſter in this Pariſh, who died *Jan.* the 30. 1638. To whoſe perpetual Memory the Society of Shoemakers, to whom he was liberally beneficial, by giving them his Houſe for ever, commonly call'd *Crew*'s Hall, and other Tenements, hath deſervedly erected this Tomb: Repaired by *William Biſhop* and *Andrew Gilbert* Wardens, and *James Smith* Chamberlin (1) of the Shoemakers,
1712.

---

(1) *Sic Orig.*

*On*

*On a white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

*Franciſcus Dove* Generoſus, bis Prætor hujus Civitatis (1) Adechaſtus. Vir non nimis moroſus, verum ad gravitatem et lenitatem ſimul compoſitus, amicis fidus, inimicis haud iniquus, hic ſubtus ſitus obiit 11. 8$^{bris}$ Anno fatali illo 1666.
*Franciſcus* filius ejus ſecundus, moribus imbutus ſuaviſſimis, pietate et probitate ſpectabilis, fuci et fraudis plane neſcius, hic etiam ſub hoc lapide dormit; obiit 14. 7$^{bris}$ 1661.

*On a Braſs Plate fixed to the* Weſt *ſide of a Stone-Tomb in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth interred the Body of Mr. *Nathan. Noyes*, a godly, painful, and conſtant Preacher of God's Word, at *Weſt-Choldrington* in this County for the ſpace of 32 Years, who departed this Life the 6$^{th}$ day of *September* An. Do. 1651. his Age was (2) neere 54 Yeares.

(1) *Sic Orig.* (2) *Sic Orig.*

*On*

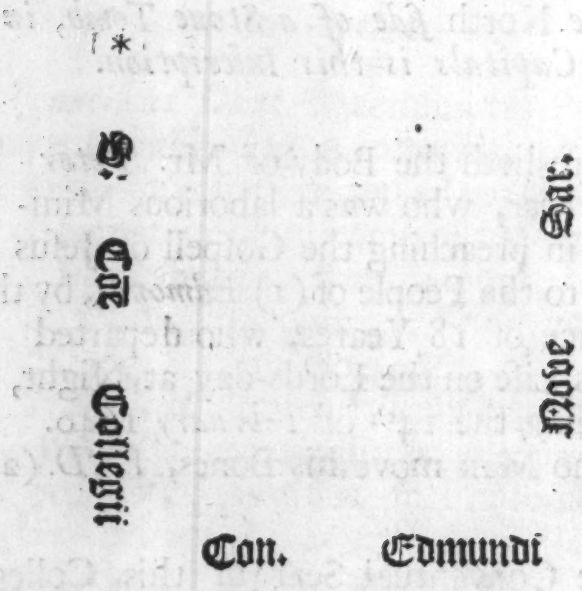
*On the* North *ſide of a Stone Tomb, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lieth the Body of Mr. *Peter Thatcher*, who was a laborious Miniſter in preaching the Goſpell of Jeſus Chriſt to the People of (1) *Edmonds*, by the ſpace of 18 Yeares, who departed this Life on the Lords-day at Night, being the 14th of *February* 1640. Let no Man move his Bones, *F. D.* (2)

The Conventual Seal of this College is yet preſerved, though never ſeen, nor deſcribed by the Reverend *Thomas Tanner*, D. D. and Chancellour of *Norwich*, in his moſt excellent *Notitia Monaſtica*: It is of Braſs, and of the ſame Dimenſions and Figure, as repreſented at the top of this next Page.

(1) *Sic Orig.*
(2) i. e. *Francis Dove.*

*On*




On it are repreſented the Figures of a Biſhop, perhaps the Founder in *Cathedra*, lifting up his Right-Hand in a poſture of Benediction, and a Croſs in his Left, under a Canopy: and under his Feet a Prieſt on his Knees, holding his Hands cloſed in a devout Poſture; on his Right-Hand in an Eſcotcheon are three Stars of 12 Points each, on his Left-Hand in another, is a *Chevron* between three Caſtles, to what Family the firſt Coat belongs, I cannot diſcover, not unlikely to ſome Benefactor; the ſecond unqueſtionably belongs to the Name of WYLE, and therefore may be fairly ſuppoſed to have been the Founder's,

*Walter*

*Walter de la Wyle*, (though the ſeveral Names of *Scarborough*, *Dorſtell*, and *Caſtleford*, bear the ſame without any difference;) round it is this Inſcription. (1)

*S. Coe̅ Collegii Con. Edmundi*
*Nove Sar.*

That is, *Sigillum Commune Collegii Conventualis Edmundi Nove Sarum.* The Names and Succeſſion of the *Provoſts*, with the Dates of their Elections and *Obits*, falling under the Cognizance of *Browne Willis* Eſq; who has been for ſome time *ex profeſſo* on ſuch a Work; we may ſoon hope to ſee ſome Account of them in his *Hiſtory of the Mitred Abbies, Conventual and Cathedral Churches*, &c. now in the Preſs.

---

(1) *I am not ignorant that this Seal is mentioned and engraved in* pag. 283. *of the ſixth Volume of* Leland's Collectanea, *Publiſhed by Mr.* Thomas Hearne, *M. A. of* Edmund-Hall *in* Oxford, 8*vo.* Oxford 1715. *in* 6 Vol. *A Book ſo rare, that being but in few Hands, and this Seal properly belonging to this Place, I could not be ſatisfied with a bare Reference to it.*

# *The* ANTIQUITIES *of the* ABBY-CHURCH *of* BATH.

THE Abby here dedicated to St. *Peter*, was Anceſtour to this preſent Church, and founded in 775. by King *Offa*, and was frequently repaired and augmented, till *Oliver King*, L. L. D. and Dean of *Windſor*, began the preſent Pile in 1495. which went on ſo very ſlow, that it was not finiſhed till about 1612. But to proceed (omitting any Account of this Place before the Reformation, while under the Monaſtick Diſcipline, to be accounted for by Mr. *Willis* in his foremention-ed Book) I ſhall be more particular in my Account of this Church, ſince the Reforming Days of King *Henry* VIII. which I have taken from the Regiſter, and other Authentick Records.

It appeareth that at three ſeveral Times the Ruins of this Church of St. *Peter* have been undertaken to be repaired. Firſt by the City of *Bath*, with a general Collection over all this Kingdom for ſeven Years,

x Se Mſs. Wood. Muſ. Aſhm. 85/1 3

Years, in the Time of Queen *Elizabeth*, by Vertue of her Majeſties Letters Patents. In which ſeven Years the upper part thereof was all covered, with the *North* part of the Croſs Ile, as it now ſtandeth. The principal Benefactor to the firſt, was *Edmund Colthurſt* Eſq; in whoſe Poſſeſſion this Church then was, who gave it to the City, though uncovered and much ruined, as it had long ſtood after the Diſſolution. Yet the Walls of the great Tower, and moſt part of the Church, was then ſtanding.

The ſecond Time the *South* part of the Croſs Ile was raiſed near from the Ground, and covered as it is now; and the Tower alſo lofted and leaded as now it is, with a Clock ſet in it, and Bell. The principal Benefactor to this Work, was *Tho. Bellot* Eſq; Steward of the Houſe, and one of the Executors of *Will. L. Burleigh*, ſometimes Lord Treaſurer of *England*; part at his Lordſhip's Charge, and the reſt at his own. Mr. *Bellot* began this Work in Queen *Elizabeths* Time, and left it with his Life, after King *James* came to the Crown.

The third Time was repaired the third part of this Church, that from the Tower *Weſt-ward*. The principal Benefactor to

this, was *James Mountague*, D. D. then Biſhop of *Bath and Wells*, ſince Biſhop of *Winchester*, one of the Lords of his Majeſty's Privy-Councel, and Prelate of the Garter.

Of particular Benefactors, to the firſt Work I find yet (beſide Mr. *Colthurſt*) but two, who were *Thomas* Earl of *Suſſex*, Lord Chamberlain to the Queens Majeſty; at whoſe Charge was glazed the uppermoſt of the high Windows on the *North* ſide of the Choir; and *Walter Callcut* of *Williamſcote* in Com. *Oxon* Gent. who gave ten Pounds towards the glazing of Windows in the ſaid firſt repaired part.

*Benefactors to the ſecond Work.*

Sir *Will. Paſton* of *Norfolk*, Kt. and Mr. *Daniel Walters* of the ſaid County, Gent. were the firſt Benefactors to the ſecond Work, *Anno* 1604.

*Thomas Bellot* of *London* Eſq; gave at firſt towards the building of the *South* Ile 200 Pound.

Sir *William Paſton* of *Norfolk*, Kt. gave towards that Work 100 Pound: His Arms are in the great *North* Window of the *North* Croſs Ile.

*John*

*John Still*, D. D. Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells*, gave 20 Pound.

*William Powel*, D. D. Archdeacon of *Bath*, gave the firſt time, *viz.* 25 *May* 1603. 10 Pound.

*Walter Chapman*, *Thomas Wiat*, and *Peter Sherſtone*, all of *Bath*, paid in 29 *October* 1603. of Monies that they gave and gathered of the City of *Bath*, 35 *l.* 18 *s.* More the third of *November* 8 *l.* 10 *s.*

*Edward Horton* of *Bath*, Eſq; gave in his Life time 6 Pound, and by his Will 50 Pound.

*William Powel* beforementioned, gave the ſecond time, 24 *September* 1607. 7 *l.*

*Rowland Backhouſe* of *London*, Merchant and Alderman, Executor to Mr. *Bartholomew Barnes* of the ſame City, gave in behalf of the ſaid Mr. *Barnes* 12 *l.* *&c.* with many others that gave ſmaller Sums.

The Bell in the Church was bought at *Caynſham*, and coſt 80 Pound, was bought with a Collection made from ſeveral Benefactors, moſtly living in *Bath*, and the Suburbs thereof. Towards which the ſaid *Thomas Bellot* gave 30 Pound.

The Window over the Veſtry Door was ſet up by the Company of Taylors of this City, and that on the *Weſt* ſide

of the *South* Croſs Ile was put up by *Richard Beacon* of this City *Tyler*, who did all the Tiling work from the firſt to the laſt upon this Church. In the Window he is written Plaiſterer, and 'tis ſaid there that he ſet it up *Anno* 1606.

The Galleries round the Choir, Font, the Partitions between the Body of the Church and the Choir, the Seats in the ſaid Choir for the Gentry, and the Miniſter and Clerk, *&c.* were done at the Charge of *Thomas Bellot* beforementioned. Thoſe Seats on the *South* and *North* Sides thereof, were done at the Cities Charge of 10 *l.* The Seats are without the compaſs of the Choir.

The ſaid Mr. *Thomas Bellot*, beſides all this, cauſed the great *Eaſt* Window of the Choir to be repaired with Maſons Work, with Smiths Work, and to be all Glazed, at his only Charge of 60 Pound.

*James Mountague* Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells*, gave 1000 Pounds.

*William* Lord *Compton*, ſince Earl of *Northampton*, 40 Pounds.

*Francis* Earl of *Rutland* gave the glazing of the upper Window in the *South* ſide of the Church, and to other uſes of the Church, 20 Pounds.

*Francis*

*Francis* Lord *Norrys* gave the ſecond upper Window of the ſaid ſide.

The Lady *Elizabeth* Baroneſs of *Hundſdon*, glazed the middle Window.

*John May* of *Charterhouſe* in Com. *Somerſet*, Eſq; gave the fourth upper Window.

*John Kerry* of *Weſton* juxta *Bath*, in Com. *Somerſet* Eſq; glazed the fifth Weſtward of thoſe upper Windows. Theſe five laſt Windows are the upper Windows on the *North* ſide of the Body, and have had the Arms of the Benefactors in them.

*Francis James*, L. L. D. Chancellor of this Dioceſe in 1612. Glazed at his own Charge the great *Weſt* Window over the great *Weſt* Door, which is kept in repair by —— *Coward*, Eſq; of the City of *Wells*.

The Lady *Ann* Counteſs Dowager of *Dorſet*, glazed the firſt upper Window of the *North* ſide of the Body of the Church. Her Arms are in this Window in 1612.

Sir. *Rob. Rich* Kt. glazed the ſecond upper Window on the *North* ſide in 1612.

Sir *Francis Seymour* Kt. glazed the middle of the upper Windows in 1614.

Sir *Edward Rodney* of *Rodney-ſtoke* within this County of *Somerſet*, Kt. glazed the fourth of the upper Windows on the ſaid *North* ſide of the Body 1614.

*Francis Bat* of *Chew* in Com. *Somerſet*, Eſq; glazed the fifth Window in 1612. Their Arms are in the Windows of all theſe Five.

Sir *Maurice Berkley* of *Bruton* in *Somerſetſhire* glazed the firſt of the upper Windows *Eaſtward* of the *South* Croſs Ile.

*George Speake* the Younger, of *White-Lackington* in Com. *Somerſet*, Eſq; repaired with Maſons work, barred with Iron, and glazed the ſecond *Eaſt* upper Window of that *South* Croſs Ile.

Sir *Hugh Smith* of *Longaſton* in Com. *Somerſet*, Kt, glazed the firſt upper Window on the *Weſt* ſide of the ſaid Croſs Ile.

Their Arms are in the Windows.

*Robert Baynard* of *Lackhame*, and *Edw. Reade* of *Coſſam*, both of *Wilts*, Eſquires, and Brethren in Law; at their joint Charge repaired with Maſons work, barr'd with Iron, and glazed, the upper Window on the *Eaſt* part of the *North* Croſs Ile. Their Arms are there.

Sir *James Ley* of *Beckington* in Com. *Somerſet*, Kt. and Attorney General of the *Court of Wards*; at his Charge repaired

paired with Maſons work, barred with Iron, and glazed, the ſecond upper Window on the *Eaſt* ſide of the *North* Croſs Ile.

In one of the Windows oppoſite to the former two, are Arms with Quarterings, in the other only an Inſcription.

*James Biſs* of *Batcombe* in Com. *Somerſet*, Eſq; glazed the firſt of the lower Windows on the *North* ſide of the Body of the Church. His Arms are there ſingle and alſo impaled.

*Thomas Norreys* of *Bath*, Eſq; glazed the ſecond Window of that ſide. Arms and Quarterings there are, *Sab. Croſs fleury* between *Billets Arg*, with *Quarterings.*

*William Plumby* of *Newton St. Low* in Com. *Somerſet*, Gent. glazed the middlemoſt of the lower Windows on the ſaid ſide.

*William St. Barbe*, Prebendary of *Hereford*, glazed the fourth Window *Weſtward* on the *North* ſide of the Body of the Church. His Arms are there, *viz. S. Croſs Arg.*

*Michael Mallet* of *Warwick* in Com. *Warwick*, Eſq; glazed the fifth Window in that ſide. Arms ſingle *Azure* 3 *Eſcallops Or.*

*Philip*

*Philip Welſh* of *London* Glaſier, glazed at his own Charge the lower Window which is over the little *Weſt* Door.

*William Baſſet* of *Claverton* in Com. *Somerſet*, Eſq; glazed the firſt of the lower Windows on the *South* ſide of the Body of the Church.

*Will. Blanchard* of St. *Katherine* in Com. *Somerſet*, Eſq; glazed the ſecond of the lower Windows on the ſaid *South* ſide.

*John Barker* of *Briſtol*, Merchant, glazed the third Window on the ſaid ſide. No Arms.

Sir *John Stafford* of *Thornbury* in Com. *Glouceſter*, Kt. gave the fourth of theſe Windows, being that over the Door leading into the Abbey or Priory-Garden.

The fifth is ſtopped up with the Buildings of the Priory that join to the Wall of the Church.

In the ſixth there is no Notice taken of any Benefactors.

Among the Benefactors to the repairing the Ruins which were of the Vaulting-work, and to the beautifying thereof, as it now is, with the new Walls and Windows of the two lower Allies in the upper part of the Church, were among others theſe,

theſe, *viz.* *Edward* Earl of *Worceſter*, at whoſe Charge of 20 Pounds, was made and beautified that part of the Vaulted-work over the great Window in the *South* part of the Croſs Ile, or *South* Croſs Ile.

The City of *Bath*, at whoſe Charge was made all the Vaulting-work under the Tower.

The Citizens and Inhabitants of *Bath*, with the help of ſome Friends, repair'd and beautify'd all the Vaulting-works of the *North* Croſs Ile, and of the Choir of the Church from the Tower *Eaſtward*.

*Miles Jackſon* of *Combhay* in *Somerſetſhire*, Eſq; repaired and beautify'd all the Vaulting-work of the *North* Ally or *North* Ile joining to the Choir.

*Thomas Power*, Alderman and Mayor of *Bath*, gave by his laſt Will ten Pounds.

*Nicholas Hide* Eſq; Recorder of the City, gave 5 Pounds.

*Thomas Leyſon* one of the Phyſicians of this City bequeathed three Pounds.

Widdow *Gold* of *Dorcheſter* in Com. *Dorſet*, Adminiſtratrix to her Husband *James Gold*, who deceaſed in this City, and lieth buried in this Church, gave 5 *l.* All which four Sums amounting to 23 *l.* were beſtowed upon the repairing the greater part of the Vaulting-work of the

*South*

*South* Ally or Ile joining to the Choir, and upon the new building of the end Wall of the ſaid Ile, with the Door, and Window glazed, as it now ſtandeth.

*Hugh Bagley* Bone-ſetter, an Inhabitant of this City, repaired and beautified the lower part of the Vaulting of the ſaid *South* Ile, that is, that part next to the *South* Croſs Ile.

*Jeffery Flower* of *Phillips-Norton* in Com. *Somerſet*, Gent. built up the New Wall with the Door therein, and the Window over it, as it now ſtandeth at the *Eaſt* End of the *North* Ile joining to the Church, which coſt him 22 Pound 10 Shillings.

*Francis Allen* Clothier of *Bath*, gave 10 Pounds by his laſt Will (which his Son *John* paid) for the building of the 2 Buttreſſes at the *Eaſt* End of this Ile, uniform to the reſt; which Buttreſſes ſtand in the Siccamore walk at the *Eaſt* End of the Church. This was done 1616.

Among the Benefactors to the paving of the Church have been theſe.

*Thomas Bellot* paved the Croſs Ile of the Church both *North* and *South*.

*Francis Allen* Clothier, paved the *South* Ile of this Church.

The Lady *Elizabeth Boothe* dwelling in this City, cauſed the greateſt part of the

*North*

*North* Alley or Ile adjoining to the Church to be paved. The reſt was done by three Sea-faring Men, *viz. Richard Stanley*, *John Smyth*, and *Ellis Wood*.

The *North* Ile of the Body of the Church, was paved with the Monies of *John Webb* of *Swainſwick*, Gent. who gave 10 Pounds. *Thomas Cox* of *Corſton*, Gent. *John Wood* Alderman of the City, Mrs. *Margaret Mannering*, with the Lady *Booth* aforeſaid, and *Richard Davis* Rector of *Swainſwick*.

The South Ile of the Body of the Church, was paved with the Monies of *John Kerry* beforementioned, Sir *Auguſtine Nichols*, Kt. one of the Judges of the *Common-Pleas*, and *John Taylor*, Vicar of *Could-Afton* in Com. *Glouceſter*; who gave among them 16 Pounds 2 Shillings, of which Sum the firſt *Kerry* gave 10 Pounds.

The Body of the Church was paved by Biſhop *Mountague*, which coſt 43 *l.* 6 *s.* 8 *d.*

The great Pulpit ſtanding on the South ſide of the Body, all built of Stone, was began and finiſhed by the ſaid Biſhop *Mountague*, and coſt 32 *l.* and upwards.

There were alſo divers Benefactors to the Works done on the outſide of the Church, the chief of which were Sir *Nicholas Salterne* of *London*, Kt. who gave 47 Pounds, 9 Shillings, 4 Pence, with which was built and

and finiſhed the Veſtry belonging to the Church, now uſed alſo as a Library.

*John Hall* of *Bradford* in Com. *Wilts*, Eſq; gave the Ground on which the ſaid Veſtry was built.

Theſe four Words in Stone-work at the *Weſt* End of the Church, *viz. Domus mea, Domus Orationis*, were laid on with Gold at Biſhop *Mountagues* Charge, of 4 Pounds and upwards.

Sir *Henry Mountague* Kt. Lord Chief Juſtice of the *King's-Bench*, Brother to the Biſhop, beautify'd the great Doors at the Weſt End of the Church, 40 *l.*

Sir *Francis Jones*, Kt. Alderman of *London*, gave 22 Pounds towards covering, towering, and pinnacling the Stair-caſe on the South ſide of the Weſt End of the Church; and *Henry Southworth* of *Wells*, Eſq; gave 9 Pounds 10 Shillings towards the ſaid work, *&c.*

Sir *Warwick Heale* of *Wenbury* in *Devonſhire*, Kt. and *Edward Rogers* of *Canningtон* in Com. *Somerſet* Eſq; gave 30 *l.* with which was covered and towered the Stair-caſe on the *North* ſide of the *Eaſt* End of the Church, *&c.*

Mrs. *Oldfield* of *London*, Widow, at her Charge of 20 Pound, beſide the Stone and Carriages, covered and towered

ered the Stair-caſe on the North ſide of the Weſt End of the Church.

Sir *John Hipeſly* of *Maſſon* in Com. *Somerſet*, Kt. gave 30 Pounds, which was beſtowed towards the Erecting of the South-Eaſt Pinnacle of the Church, and the Stair-caſe there.

Among the Benefactors to the Ornaments and Implements for the Service of the Church, Mr. *Thomas Bellot* beforementioned was the chief.

Divers Citizens of *Bath*, and ſome other Friends, cauſed the Organ to be mended up at their own Charge of 13 Pound and upwards.

The Lady *Jane Rodney* of *Pilton* in Com. *Somerſet*, Widow, and her Son-in-Law Sir *Theodore Newton*, of *Barrows-Court* in Com. *Somerſet*, Kt. gave the Chair Organ, which is the ſame that now ſtands on the North ſide of the Choir.

The chief Legacies given to this Church ſince the beginning of the third Repairing, were 1ſt, That of *Edward Horton* of *Bath*, Eſq; who gave 50 Pounds. 2. Mr. *Thomas Power*, Mayor and Alderman of the ſame, 10 Pounds. 3. Mr. *Francis Allin* Clothier, of the ſame, 10 Pounds. 4. Mr. *William Sherſtone* Alderman, and eight times Mayor of this City of *Bath*, bequeathed

queathed 100 Pounds, to be paid by 40 Shillings yearly, by the ſpace of 50 Years next enſuing, out of the Parſonage of *Lyncomb*.

*Ann Randall* deceaſed, late Wife of *Matthew Randall*, one of the Aldermen of this City, gave toward the building of the Gallery over the Chappel, *i. e.* *Bird*'s Chappel, 5 Pounds.

The Lady *Hopton*, of *Wytham* in Com. *Somerſet*, and *Rob. Hopton*, Eſq; her Son, with ſome others of her Family did give the great Bell in the Tower, which came to the Sum of 160 Pounds.

*VIZ.*

The Lady *Rachel Hopton*, 20 Pounds.
The Lady *Bacon* one of her Daughters, 20 Pounds.
The Lady *Hubbard* another of her Daughters.
The Lady *Phetiplace* another.
The Lady *Baniſter* another.
Mrs. *Cole* another.
Mrs. *Stanter* another.
Mr. *Bingham* one of her Sons in Law.
Mr. *Earnley* another.
Mrs. *Morgan* her Granchild.
The Lady *Mackworth* another.
Mr. *Rob. Hopton* her Son.

Sir

Sir *Ralph Hopton* her Grandſon, Knight of the *Bath*.

Mr. *Arthur Hopton* her Son.

Sir *Owen Smith* her Grandchild.

To perfect which Bell the City of *Bath* gave 60 Pound.

Among the Benefactors towards the ſetting up of the Ring of Bells in the Tower of the Church, were *Rob.* Earl of *Eſſex*, who gave in the Year 1622, 40 *l.* *William* Earl of *Hertford* 40 *l.* Sir *Henry Slingsby* Kt. of *Scriven* in Com. *Ebor.* 20 *l.* Sir *Clement Throgmorton* of *Coughton* in Com. *Warwick*, Kt. 10 *l.* Sir *Rowland Lacie*, of *Shipton* in Com. *Oxon*, Kt. 5 *l.* *Arthur Duck*, L. L. D. Chancellour of the Dioceſe of *Bath* and *Wells*, 6 *l.* 13 *s.* 4 *d.* *Henry* Lord *Morley*, 5 *l.* *Edward Hungerford* of *Corſham* in *Wilts*, Eſq; 20 *l.* *John Kirey* of *Weſton* juxta *Bath*, Eſq; 20 *l.* Sir *John Skidmore*, of *Holm Lacie* in Com. *Hereford*, Kt. 5 *l.* *George* Lord *Berkley*, 20 *l.* Sir *Francis Popham*, of *Littletot* in *Wilts*, Kt. 15 *l.*

*At the* West *End of a* Southward *Pillar near the* West *Door, is a fair black Marble Tablet, ſupported by two* Corinthian *Pillars of the ſame Colour and Sort, under which are theſe Words,*

VERITAS *and* CONSTANTIA.

*On the Tablet between, in Gold Letters is the following Inſcription.*

Exuvias hic depoſuit ROBERTUS PHELIPS,
JACOBO ſecundo thronum poſſidente,
DUCATUS et Comitatus PALATINI
*Lancaſtriæ* Cancellarius,
ROBERTI PHELIPS de *Monte-Acuto*
In Agro hoc *Somerſetenſi* Equitis Aurati
Filius natu ſecundus
Qui regnantibus CAROLO primo, CAROLO ſecundo,
et JACOBO ſecundo,
Contra omnes perdulles tam SCOTOS quam
[ANGLOS,
ECCLESIÆ
Necnon legalis *Monarchiæ Anglicanæ*
Strenuus et conſtans aſſertor extitit;
Temporibus Mutatis
NON MUTATUS IN ILLIS.

Natus 1. *Feb.* } Æræ Chriſti MDCXVIII.
Denatus xxi. *Junii* } MDCCVII.

Arms a *Chevron* between three Roſes, and this Motto, *Tout jours fidele.*

*In*

*In the* South *Ile, on a Braſs Plate fixed in the Wall, are the Figures of an armed Man kneeling in the right Corner, in the left his Wife; under the firſt are four Sons kneeling, two armed, one a Gown, the other in a Cloak. Under the Mother are three Daughters, all kneeling, and this Inſcription in Capitals.*

Quam dulce in
*Chriſto* mori.

Here under this Vaulte lyeth the Bodyes of Sir *George* (1) *Ivy*, late of *Weſtkington* in the County of *Wilts*, Knight, and Dame *Suſannah* his Wife, youngeſt Daughter of (2) *Lawrench Hyde* of *Weſt-Hatch* in the ſaid County, Eſq; and Siſter to Sir *Nicholas Hyde* late Lord Cheife Juſtice of the *King's Bench*, who had iſſue foure Sonnes and fower Daughters. *vid. Thomas Ivy* eldeſt Sonne, who Married *Lettes* one of the Daughters and Coheyres of Sir *Martin Colepepper* in the County of *Oxon*, Knight. *Palmer*, ſecond Sonne, who was ſlayne in the *Venetian* Warrs in the Iſle of *Corffue*. *George* the third Sonne, *Clarke* married *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *William Winter* in the County of *Somerſet*, Eſq; *Robert* the fourth Sonne who died in the *Netherlands* at the Seige of *Bredah*. *Elizabeth* eldeſt Daughter, married to *John Aprice* of *Chilterne* in the Countie of *Wilts*, Gent. *Anne* ſecond Danghter, married to *Richard Eaſtcourt* of *Somerford* in the ſaid County, Gent. *Avis*, third Daughter, Married to *Foulk Hungerford* of the *Leah* in the ſaid County, Gent. *Barbara* youngeſt and fourth Daughter, maaried to *Thomas Wall* of *Gerimboye* in the County of *Limericke* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Gent. I had rather be a Door-keeper in the Houſe of the Lord than to dwell in the Tents of the Ungodly.

(1) *The Regiſter ſays he was interred here* 1 April 1639.
(2) *Sic Orig.*

*On a fair black and white Marble Monument ſupported with four* Corinthian *Pillars, is this Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
CAROLUS GODFREY Armiger,
FRANCISCI Tribuni Militum perantiquæ familiæ
In Agro OXON filius.
Regi GULIELMO ſtrenue ſe in Armis cum
[adjunxerit
Et
Tribunus Equitum ſub eodem Principe
Per plures annos in *Flandria* meruit,
In Aulam poſtea accitus,
Gazophilarchus conſtituitur:
Deinde à ſereniſſima REGINA ANNA
Hoſpitii Regii è curatoribus unus.
Uxorem duxerit ARABELLAM
Invictiſſimi Ducis de MARLBORO
Sororem,
Ex qua ſuſceperit filium unicum FRANCISCUM
Illi non ſuperſtitem,
Filias tres CHARLOTTAM HUGONI BOSCAWEN,
ELIZABETHAM EDMUNDO DUNCH Armigeris
Nuptas
Et DIANAM quæ Annos novem nata
Obiit.
In armis vir fortis, in aula lautus,
In ſenatu prudens,
Propter inconcuſſam erga amicos fidem,
Et ſummam morum elegantiam,
Ubique

Ubique carus omnibus.
Hac in urbe deceſſit XXIII. *Feb.* An. MDCCXIV.
Ætat. LXVI.
Hoc Monumentum Marito optimo
Pie poſuit Uxor amantiſſima
Anno MDCCXV.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Judith* Wife of *William Buſh*, one of the Aldermen of this City, died *April* the 15th. 1710. Aged 78.

Alſo the ſaid *William Buſh*, who was four times Mayor of this City, dyed *March* 27. 1713. Aged 89.

*On another Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Hannah* the Wife of *Walter Poole*,
who dyed 14 of *May* 1701. aged 33.

Alſo here lyeth the Bodys of
*Hannah*, *John*, and *Mary Poole*, three
Children of the ſaid *Walter Poole*,
and *Hannah* his Wife.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Elizabeth* Wife to *Richard Morgan*,
dyed *May* 16. 1687. aged 42.
*William* their Son departed *Ap.* 19.
1706. Ætat. 25.
Alſo the ſaid *Richard Morgan*, Alderman
and once Mayor of this City, dyed *Sept.* 10. 1716.
aged 74.
*William* his Grandſon dyed *May* 11. 1709.
[aged 5.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals is the following Inſcription.*

Subtus jacet
JOSEPHUS PHILIPS
*Stephani Philips* S. T. P. et *Mariæ* Conjugis optimæ
filius continua natorum ſerie ſeptimus,
In Pagi *Oxonienſis* oppido *Bamptona*,
Auram genitalem hauſit;
Pueritiam ingreſſus, *Etonenſi* Scholæ
A pientiſſima Matre erudiendus traditur, ubi
*Scholaris Regius* factus, et *Græcarum Latinarumquè*
Literarum ſcientiâ inſtructus, ad *Oxoniam*
In Collegio *Mertonenſi* perficiendus mittitur,
Summi ſimul ingenii, et ſpe Adoleſcens;
Aſt hic eheu Aureum Tyronem bonarum artium
Studio ſe totum dedentem inſanabilis tabes occupavit,
Qua

Quacum fruſtra
Per quatuor circiter annos luctatus,
Tandem Hoſti ceſſit antiquâ fide et virtute Juvenis,
Qui in hac *Solis* Urbe fidelem efflavit animam
*Junii* XXII^do
An. { Dom. MDCCIII.
{ Ætat. XXIII.
Magnum ſuis deſiderium relinquens.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lies interred the Body of *William Wallis*, late one of the Common Councel, and Chamberlain of this City at the time of his Deceaſe. He departed this Life the 18^th day of *Aug.* 1692. Aged 71.

Alſo here lyes the Body of *Mary*, the Wife of the ſaid *William Wallis*, who departed this Life the 16. day of *May* 1709. Aged 87.

*On a white Marble Grave-ſtone is emboſſed in Capital Letters of Braſs this Inſcription.*

This Stone covers the complicated Duſt of the Rev^d. *Charles Hoskyns* B. D. and *Lydia* his Wife. He was the third Son of *John Hoskyns* of *Bernithan* in *Herefordſhire*, Gent.

And dyed Rector of *Linton* and *Long Hope*, *Auguſt* the 12. 1703. She was the Widdow of *William Markey*, of *Alton* in the ſaid County, Eſq; and 2d. Daughter of Sir *Gabriel Lowe* of *Newark* in *Glouceſterſhire*, by his ſole Wife *Lydia* the Daughter of Sir *Stephen Soames* of *Haidon* in Com. *Eſſex*, and died *December* the 23d. 1715.

*On the Wall is a Monument of Free-ſtone, and in an Oval the Buſto of a Man holding his Right Hand on a Book, and his Left on his Breaſt, and in a black Marble Table underneath, in Gold Letters is this Inſcription.*

Quieſcunt ſubtus
Mortalitatis Exuviæ
JACOBI BLANCHARD Generoſi,
GUILIELMI BLANCHARD de *Catharine*
in Comitatu *Somerſetenſi*
Armigeri filii. Obiit XII Cal. *Mart.*
Anno Æræ Chriſtianæ
MDCXC Ætatis LII.
Deſiderati Mariti Memoriæ
P. GRACIA Uxor.
L. M. Q.

Arms *Gules* a *Chev.* between two *Bezants*, and a *Griffin* eraſed *Or*.

*On*

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone underneath, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lies the Body of
*James Blanchard* Gent. Son of
*William Blanchard* of *Catharine*
in this County, Eſq; who departed
this Life the 18 day of *February* 1693.
Ætatis ſuæ 52.

*On a white Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone in Capital Letters emboſſed in Braſs is this Inſcription.*

Here lies the Body of Mr.
*Knill* Rector of *Dew*
*Church*, in the County
of *Hereford*, who dyed
the ſixth of *June* 1715.
Aged 41.

*On another greyiſh Free-ſtone Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of *Robert Swayn*,
late of *Dorcheſter* in the County of
*Dorſett*, Eſq; who dyed *April* 2*d*.
1711.

*On*

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone in the* South *Croſs Ile in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Thomas Atwood* one of the Common Councel, and Chamberlain of this City was buried *July* 27. 1621. aged 73. *Mary* his ſecond Wife was buried *Nov.* 6. 1668. aged 52.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Mrs. ELIZABETH PIERCE dyed *Febr.* 18. 1671.
When I awake up after thy likeneſs, I ſhall be ſatisfied with it. *Pſal.* 17th 15th.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Mrs SUSANNA PEIRCE died *May* 23. 1688. Aged 66.

Mrs MARY A COURT dyed *Feb.* 1. 1679. Aged 23.
And now Lord what is our Hope, our Hope is even thee?
*Pſalm* 39. *verſe* 7.

*On*

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Dr. ROBERT PEIRCE dyed
*June* 6th 1710. aged 89.
Practiſed in this City 57 Years.
Thy loving kindneſſe is
better than life it ſelfe.
*Pſal.* 63. 3d.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Here lieth the Body of Mrs.
*Elizabeth Gyare*, the Widdow
of Mr. *Jonathan Gyare*, Miniſter
of *Chippenham* in the County
of *Wilts*, who departed this
Life the 7th of *February*,
Anno Dom. 1688.

*On the* Weſt *Wall, on a white Marble Tablet like a Curtain, enchaſed in black, is the following Inſcription.*

To the deare Memory of
*Elizabeth* Daughter of Dr. *Robert Peirce*,
and *Anna* his Wife, who ended a ſickly life by a
ſudden Death (cauſed by an inward Impoſtume
*Feb.* 18. 1671. aged 19 Yeares.

Tho'

Tho' ſudden to her Friends, yet not to her,
as appears by theſe Verſes found in her
Cloſet after her deceaſe.

Death is the common Lot of all,
It ſpareth neither Greate nor Small;
Then (ſince the Time's not in our power)
Let's live as though 'twere our laſt hower:
For come when 'twill, 'twill ſudden ſeem,
Although the Warning long hath been;
And be not troubled if your Friends
Come ſuddenly unto their Ends,
For 'tis a Debt that all muſt pay,
Though ſome do go a nearer way
Than others, yet the Journey's ſure,
And ſome paine in it we muſt indure.
How neceſſary 'tis to be
Prepar'd for Death, pray learn of me.

Neere this place alſo ly the Bodies of *Robert* and *Charles Peirce*, Brothers of the ſaid *Elizabeth*. *Robert Peirce* aged one Year, died *Nov.* 15. 1655. *Charles Peirce* aged four Yeares, died *Feb.* 22, 1665.

*On another white Marble Tablet on the ſame Wall is this Inſcription.*

Beneath this Marble Monument lyeth the Body of Mrs ELIZABETH GYARE Daughter of [JOHN WILLIAMS Eſq;
who

who was Son of Sir JOHN WILLIAMS of [*Hertingſtone* in the County
of DORSET, Kt. who married ELEANOR [one of the Daughters
And Coheyres of RICHARD PHELIPS of [*Mountague* in the County
of SOMERSET Eſq; Widow of the Learned, [Eloquent, and
Pious Mr. JONATHAN GYARE late Mini- [ſter of *Chippenham* in the
County of *Wilts*, deceaſed *February* the 17th. 1688.

If Goodneſs, Piety, Deſert, and meek
Deportment unto all, elſewhere you ſeek,
You do but wander, and miſtake the way
To find the Temper of this vertuous Clay,
The brighter part thro' thicker Earth did ſhine,
As doth the Sun, when Cloud and Miſts combine,
To intercept, or hide the welcome Ray,
That brings glad Tidings of a glorious day;
And yet the Caskett did this Jewell keep
Did not, as now, in Shade and Silence ſleep,
But active was, and charitable. Prone
To all good Acts, a pious Soul might own,
A grateful Slip, and a becoming Bud,
Of Noble Root, and more than common Blood.

In ſhort,

Here lies one free from Pride and Strife,
The beſt of Mothers, and a loving Wife.

MARY

MARY the Daughter of the ſaid JONATHAN [and ELIZABETH GYARE, and Wife of JOHN TAYLOR Gent. [departed this Life the 10th of *June* 1714. and lyes interr'd in [the ſame Vault.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone is a* Chevron *between three Grey-hounds current, and in Capitals this Inſcription,*

Here lyeth the Body of
*James Keigwin* of *Moureholt* in the County of *Cornwall* Eſq;, who dyed the 12th day of *July* Anno Dom. 1710. Ætat. 37.

*On a courſe grey Marble Grave-ſtone adorned with Bones and other Emblems of Mortality, is this Inſcription.*

Infra breve Mortalitatis SPECULUM
Exuviæ JOHANNIS jacent
JOHANNI ARCHIEP. *Londin.* natorum . . .
Anima poſt XII. peregrinationis Annos
Tanquam Columba ex corporis arca 9 *Maii*
1683.
Ad COELUM evolavit.

Ingenious Soul ſo young, thy heavenly fire
No longer could be ſatiate with deſire,
But muſt aſcend t' enjoy the Spheres above,
Into the Boſom of thy God, thy love,
When

When thou adord'ſt in feeble Houſe of Clay,
But now are fled to thy etherial day:
Thy Heavenly Manſion that's prepar'd for [thee
By gracious Saviour from Eternity;
And haſt left us behind, thy Parents dear,
Our Loſs condoling with Parental Tear;
Our Loſs thy Gain, and yet it may be ours,
Aſſiſted by thy God, thy God of Powers.

*Under an Atchievement fixed in the* Weſt *Light, is this Inſcription.*

Neere unto this Place lyeth the Body of *Heſter* the Wife of *Henry Barnes*, and Daughter of *Samuel Bave* Dr. in Phyſick of this City, who departed this Life the 6. day of *April. Anno Dom.* 1659. *Ætatis ſuæ* 23.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals it this Inſcription.*

Here lyes the Body of
*John Ford* once of this City, who
departed this Life the 24th day of *Sept.* 1687.
Ætat. 69.

Alſo here lies the Body of *Jane* his Wife,
Daughter of Alderman *Burford* of this City.

*On*

*On the* West *Wall on a black Marble Tablet enchaſed in white, ſupported with two black* Corinthian *Pillars, is this Inſcription.*

JACOBO ANTONIO MIGLIORVCCIO ANDREÆ filio
PATRICIO TIFERNATI NOBILI AVO FLORENTINO;
Qui cum difficili morbo colluctatus,
Quum ad hæc *Balnea* ſe curaturus recepiſſet,
In medio ætatis fortunarumquè curſu,
Eheu immaturus obiit
Annum agens XXXVIII.
*Petrus Joſeph* frater *Londini*, cæterique fratres
*Florentiæ* commorantes,
Fratri optimo ac piiſſimo,
Beneficiis ejus aucti,
Grati animi et pietatis ergo,
mærentes poſuere.
An. Sal. CIↃIↃCCIIII.

*On a Braſs Plate fixed in the* South *Wall, in a white Free-ſtone Frame is this Inſcription in Capitals.*

*Maria Sherwood*, Uxor *Johannis Sherwood* ſepulta fuit 29. *Auguſti* 1612. *Henricus Sherwood* ſepultus fuit 3 *Junii* 1620.
*Johannes Sherwood* Doctor Med. Sepultus 16. *Febr.* 1620.

Conditur

Conditur hic *Sherwood* Medica præclarus in arte,
Doctor adhuc cujus fama coruſca volat,
Oſſa jacent, lateant hujus ſub mole ſepulchri,
Spiritus ætherea vivit in arce poli.

Arms are three *Roundells*, *Creſt* a *Talbot Sejant*, with a Collar, *&c.*

Againſt the *South* Wall is a fair black and white Marble Monument, and under an Arch ſupported by four *Corinthian* Pillars, lye a Man and Woman at full length; at their Feet a young Daughter in a Chair, at the Head a Son in the ſame Poſture; over them in Capitals is this Inſcription.

To the deare
Memory of the right
Vertuous and Worthy Lady
*Jane* Lady *Waller*, ſole Daughter
and Heire to Sir *Richard Reynell*,
Wife to Sir *William Waller*, Knight;

Sole Iſſue of a matchleſs Paire,
Both of their State and Vertues heyre;
In Graces great, in Stature ſmall,
As full of Spirit, as voyd of Gall;
Cheerfully Grave, bounteouſly Cloſe,
Holy without vain-glorious Showes;

O Happy

Happy, and yet from Envy free,
Learn'd without Pride, witty, yet Wiſe,
Reader this Riddle read with mee,
Here the good Lady *Waller* lyes.

*On the* Eaſt *Wall is a fair Marble Monument, whereon is the following Inſcription in Capitals, made by Dr.* Guidot; *and theſe Armes* Or *a Roſe,* Gules *on a chief* B. *a Lion* paſſant argent.

*P. S.*

Quiſquis es
Qui non faſtidis cadaveribus intereſſe,
Nec functorum vita quicquam tibi eſt moleſta memoria,
Scias velim
Juxta condi beatam Reſurrectionem manens
Quicquid erat mortale
*SAMUELIS BAUF,*
Medicinarum Doctoris, et in hac Civitate haud ita pridem
Praxin exercentis,
Majori felicitate an ſedulitate incertum,
Morborum perduellis, facultatis vindicis, Empiricorum
[Mallei
*Coloniæ Agrippinæ* natum
Et in variis Academiis in quibus *Oxonia* eductum,
*Gloceſtria* primitus excepit, dein *Bathonia,*
Poſtquam per annorum præter propter XXX curriculum
Non ſine magno familiaris rei incremento
Nec minori ægrotantium tam egenorum, quam divitum
[levamine,
Medicinam feciſſet,
Et de morbis cujuſcunque generis triumphos egiſſet,
Tandem

Tandem
humanæ ſortis miſerias pertæſus,
Morti ultro ſe tradidit;
Ac
Æternis Beatitudinibus frui exoptans,
Carnis exuvias lætus depoſuit,
Et
Mortalitati, non vitæ valedixit
V^to die *Auguſti*,
Anno Æræ Chriſtianæ
MDCLXVIII.
Ætatis ſuæ
LXXX.
Obdormiunt etiam non procul abhinc
Doctore prædicto et *Eſtera* uxore ejus uniendum
Duplex par
Maſculum unum, alterum fæmineum,
Major natu *Maria Ridley*, minor *Eſtera Barnes*
*Joannes* inſnper et *Franciſcus* uterque cælebs
Vitamque jam, ut ſperatur, agens
Vere coeleſtem.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone underneath, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of *Samuel Bave*, Doct. of Phyſick, who deceaſed the 5^th day of *Auguſt*, *Anno* D^ni 1668. *Ætatis ſuæ* 80.

Here alſo lyeth the Body of
Mrs. *Heſter Bave*, Wife of the ſaid
*Samuel Bave*, who departed this
Life the 28th of *May*, *Anno Dom̄i*
1682. *Ætatis ſuæ* 72.

Here lyeth the Body of *Heſter*,
Daughter of *Charles Bave*, of this
City, Gent. who deceaſed 7°.
*Octobris*, *Anno Dom.* 1692.
*Ætatis ſuæ* 15.

*Within ſome Iron Rails, is the following Inſcription on a black Marble Tablet.*

Juxta repoſiti
ſunt (Spiritus ſancti nuper
Ædes) ſacri Cineres *Thomæ*
*Martyn* Armigeri, Artium Magiſtri
*Exonio-Devonienſis*, qui obiit decimo
die mens. *Septemb.* A°. Salutis 1627.
Ignotis tibi, tui ignaris meriti, loquentem
Struimus (*Martine*) tumulum qui tuæ rependat
Debitum memoriæ, referatque poſteris ætatem
In juvene perfectam, compoſitos mores,
Ingenium ſuaviter fertile, animum Virtutis
Et doctrinæ ſaturum, ſedemquè, judicium
(Pene Mirum) Maturum, Solidum, affectus
Humiles, nobiles, amorem omnibus, fidem
Amicis præſtitam, religionis cultuſque divini
Summè ſupplicem, vindicemquè omnia demum
Fælicem,

Fælicem, ut in tam ingenti animo
Infirmè ſubſtaret corpus
Vos qui noviſtis, quoſque novit (Lectores) nobilius
Dignemini ſepulchrum, viroque erigite pectore
Mauſolæum, vobiſque chara ſit memoria, vobiſcum
Reſurrecturi ad Gloriam.

*On a white Marble Tablet is the following Inſcription.*

Near this place lyes the Body of *Dorothea Leman* Daughter of *Phillip Leman* of *Blagon* in this County, Gent. She dyed the 6th day of *May*, 1709. aged 63.
Erected in Gratitude to her Memory by Mr. *Tryme*.

Neare this place alſo lyeth the Body of *Elenor* Wife of the ſaid Mr. *Tryme*, and Daughter of *Henry Bull*, of *Midſomer-Norton* in this County, Eſq; who dyed the 2d day of *January* 1695.
And of *Anna* Daughter of the ſaid Mr. *Tryme* and *Elenor*, who dyed the 7th day of *April* 1691. aged 1 Year.

In the *South* Window of this Ile are the Arms and Quarterings of *Cecill* Earl of *Salisbury*.

On a large Monument of Free-ſtone, againſt the *Eaſt* Wall of the *North* Croſs Ile, is the *Buſto* of a Man in the Habit of a Doctor of Phyſick, having in one Hand

a Book, and laying the other on a Scull, and under him is this Inſcription in Capital Letters.

Siſte viator,
Paucis te volo,
Juxta hoc ſitus eſt *Venneri* venerandus cinis,
Inter Mortuorum clauſtra mortuus jacet
Magnus modo mortis Antagoniſta,
Doctor et Decor Medicinæ:
Cujus ſuperbiam non formidabant Ægri,
Uti nec conculcabant facilitatem;
Auxilium enim
Nec ſordide obtulit,
Nec faſtidioſe negavit,
In hoc converſationis ſuavitati,
In illo Profeſſionis dignitati
Proſpiciens
Pauperum et divitum Medicus,
Horum quod Medicinam,
Illorum quod charitatem
Solus hic tam diu exercuiſſet,
Horum quidem omnium applauſu,
Illorum Civitatis hujus delectu,
Nec plus defuit ſanis, quam ægris pauperibus,
Manu non parca exhibens
His Medicinam,
Illis Alimoniam;
Viam Rectam ad vitam longam
Non monſtravit modo ſed et perambulavit,

Theoriam

Theoriam unius anni confirmans praxi 85.
Tandem itinerando defeſſus diſcubuit;
Et in hoc Dormitorio obdormit
Grata memoria digniſſimus
Doctor *TOBIAS VENNER*,
Qui
Natus *Pethertoniæ*,
Educatus *Oxoniæ*,
Obiit *Bathoniæ*
*Mart.* 27.
1660.

In the *Eaſt* Window of this Ile are theſe Arms *Argent*, a *Chevron* between three Bears Heads couped *Sable*, with their Noſes half erect. (Sir *James Ley*) *Ley* impaling a *Chevron* between three Roſes. *Ley* impaling *Argent* three Oaken Trees *vert*. *Ley* impaling *Argent* a Chevron *Gules*, a ſile of three Cabels *blew*. *Ley* impaling quarterly *Or* and *Gules* on a bend, *vert*. three Martlets of the firſt (*Petty* of *Tetſworth* in *Oxfordſhire*.)

On the *South* Side of this Ile is a Veſtiary, wherein is a ſmall LIBRARY, began by Dr. *Arthur Lake*, Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wales*, who gave to it the Works of King *James* I. After him were ſeveral other Benefactors, as *Richard Lowe* of *Calne* in *Wiltſhire*, Barriſter at Law; Mr. *George*

*Lowe* his Son, Mr. *Iſaac Tullie*, *William Rouſe* of *Halton* in *Devonſhire*, Eſq; Mr. *Thomas Radcliffe* of *Univerſity* College in *Oxford*, Sir *William Waller*, Kt. who gave Five Pounds, Mr. *Edward Biſs* of *Spargrove* in *Somerſetſhire*, Mr. *Thomas Hayne* of *Alborne* in *Wiltſhire*, Gent. Mr. *William Prynne*, Recorder of this City, *John Harrington* of *Kelſton* near this Place, Son of Sir *John Harrington* the Poet, *Robert Creyghton* Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells*, *Thomas Guidot*, M. D. Sir *Edward Greaves*, Bart. a Fellow of the College of Phyſicians, and ſeveral others, too numerous to inſert here.

In the lower *South* Window, over the Entrance into this Library, are the Arms of the Company of Merchant Taylors, and underneath is this Inſcription.

This Window was repaired, and continually kept by the Taylors, 1641.

On the Wall is a Free-ſtone Monument, ſupported by two *Corinthian* Pillars, and on it are theſe Arms, three Bugle hornes impaling, parted *per* bend of ſix, a Lion rampant on a Canton; and underneath in Capital Letters is the following Inſcription.

*A. D.*

*A. D.* 1577. (1)
Here lieth the Body of
*Joh. Belingham*, late of *Farneham*
in the County of *Suſſex*, Eſquier.

Near this is a large Stone Monument of two Stories high, fixed on Pillars, and within the loweſt Stone, an Altar Stone Monument without any Inſcription, but Tradition ſays, that within it lies the Bodies of *Thomas Lychefeild*, and *Margaret* his Wife; he was Lutiniſt to Queen *Elizabeth*: They were both Embalmed and Embowelled before they were depoſited here.

*On a Braſs Plate fixed on a Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

Dominæ *Mariæ Ridley*, Dni *Richardi Ridley Decoyntonienſis* Uxoris chariſſimæ, Dni *Samuelis Bave*, Medicinæ Doctoris peritiſſimi filiæ, præmatura
Morte migravit *Junii* 11. Anno Ætatis 26.
Annoque Dni 1658.
Pulchrior ingenio Mulier, modo pulchra Sepulcri,
Tunc nimis arguti pixide clauſa jacet,
Nec Medicum curare ſcias, nec pharmaca Mortem,
Vita vel extremam reſpuit artis opem,

(1) *This is contradicted by the Church Regiſter, which ſays he was interred here* Novemb. 11. 1576.

Et

Et facit ut cunctis tandem, *Galene*, Receptis
Sic fiant pulvis lilia ſola . . . . . .

Here lyeth the Body of *John Bave*, Sonne to *Samuel Bave*, Dr. in Phyſick, in the Grave of *Jane Jordan* Daughter of Dr. *Jordan*, who was buried in the 19th Year [of her Age, the 4 of *Aprill* 1632. and he dyed in the Sarvice of Mr. *Joſeph Jackson* Marchant, and Alderman of *Briſtoll*, whoſe Apprentice he was in the 19th Year of his Age, the 10th of *Aprill*, and was here interred the 14th day of the ſame Month, *A. D.* 1657.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Richard Druce*, once Mayor of this
City, who deceaſed the 25 day
of *February*, *Anno Dom.* 1715.

Alſo the Body of Mrs. *Alice*, Wife
of the ſaid *Richard Druce*, who
dyed the 25 day of *January*, 1676.
*Ætatis ſuæ* 77.

Here lyeth alſo the Body of
(1) *Alce Matrevars*, who deceaſed
the 8th day of *January*, 1695.

---

*Sic Orig.*

Here

Here lies the Body of
*Edward* (Son of Mr. *George Collibee*)
and one of the Common Councell
of this City, who dyed *June* 13th 1714.
Aged 30 Years.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of *John Axford*,
one of the Aldermen of this City, and
once Mayor, who dyed *May* the 8th
1698. *Ætatis ſuæ* 56.

Alſo here lyeth the Body of *Mary* his
Eldeſt Daughter, who dyed *Sept* the 1ſt,
1695. *Ætatis ſuæ* 28.

Alſo here lyeth the Body of
*Margery*, the Wife of the ſaid
*John Axford*, who departed this
Life *February* the 15th 1711, aged 76.

Alſo here lyeth the Body of *Ann*
the Wife of *William Sparrow*, and
Daughter of *John* and *Margery*
*Axford*, who departed this Life
*March* the 20th 1711. Aged 40 Years.

*On*

*On another ſmall black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Here lies interred
the Body of *Mary*
*Axford*, eldeſt Daughter
of *John Axford*, one
of the Aldermen of
this Citty, who departed
this Life the firſt
day of *September*,
*Anno Domini*
1695.
*Ætatis ſuæ* 28.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Ann*, the Wife of *John Saunders*, Gent.
why dyed the 11. of *October*, 1697.
*Æta: ſuæ* 21.

Here lieth the Body of *John*, the
Son of *John Saunders*, who dyed
the 1 of *Auguſt* 1698. aged 2 Years.

*On*

*On another ſmall black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyes the Body of
*Mary*, the Daughter of
*John Saunders*, and *Abigall*
his Wife, ſhe dyed the 6. of
*January* 1699.
aged 4 Months.

*On another black Marble Grave ſtone, in Capitals is the following Inſcription.*

*Ann*, the Daughter of *John Lader*, of this City, Gent. by *Mary* his Wife, dyed *June* the 14th. 1711. aged 3 Years.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Under this Stone lyeth interred
the Body of *John Killingworth*, of
the *Middle Temple* Eſqr. Son of
*Wm. Killingworth* Eſqr. Serjt. at Law,
who departed this Life the 1ſt day of *April*
1705. *Ætat.* 41.

*On*

*On another black Marble Gravo-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lieth the Body of *Henry Davie* of the *Inner Temple*, Eſqr. Steward of the Sheriffs Court at *Briſtol*, and Son of *Alexander Davie* of *Manchester*, Merchant, who dyed a Batchelor, *September* the 26, 1705. aged 42 Yeares.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lieth the Body of *William Beard* Of *Cliffords* Inn *Lond.* Gent. who dyed *April* the 11th 1712. in the 42d Year of his Age. He was highly eſteemed for his Piety towards God, Patience under Pains, Juſtice to all, and his charitable Benevolence to the Poore.

*On a Braſs Plate on a Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of *John Bigge* Gent. five times Mayor of this City, who lived Pious towards God, Charitable to the Poore, and Loving to all. He died *Aug.* 10. *Anno* D^ni^ 1670. Aged 74.

*On*

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Robert Randolph* Gent. who departed
this Life the 10th day of *Dec.* 1671. *Ætat.* 73.

Alſo the Body of *Joan* his Wife,
who died the 3d. of *Sept.* 1689.
*Ætat.* 82.

Here alſo lies *William Webb*, Gent. late Town
Clerk of this City, who married the Grandaughter
of the ſaid *Robert Randolph*, and departed this Life
the 13. of *June* 1706.
*Anno Ætat.* 43

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of Capt. *Edmund Doyly*,
Grandſon of Sir *William Doyly* the Elder, of
*Shotteſham* in the County of *Norfolk*, Baronet,
Page of Honour to his Royal Highneſs Prince
*George* of *Denmark*, and Capt. of a Man of War,
Who in her Majeſties Service in the *Weſt-Indies*, got
the Diſtemper of the Country, of which he died
here in the 29th Year of his Age, and 10 of *May*, *A. D.*
1703.

*On*

*On a Braſs Plate in the Wall, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Epitaphium *Gulielmi Heath* hujus Civitatis quondam Alder-
[manni,
Qui obiit 2do *Aprilis*, Anno Domini 1707. Anno Ætatis
[ſuæ 55.

Sæpe miniſtraras aliis qui pharmaca, quorum
Viribus occultis ſentiit æger opem,
Æger opis totieſque aliis, totieſque repulſa,
Per te nunc morbo eſt mors Medicina tuo,
Dum vixti, nullos hæc urbs invidit honores,
Quodque novum ambires (vix puto) munus erat,
Hæc, quæ te nunquam liquiſſent, munera linquis,
Poſſis in ſupero Civis ut eſſe choro,
Cæpiſti morem prima creſcente ſenecta,
Mortem avertiſti ſic moriendo gravem,
Vita tibi amiſſa eſt, renes claudente lapillo,
Pro vita famam reddidit ergo lapis.

Piæ Memoriæ ergo: hunc
Et poſuit tumulum, et carmen ſuperaddidit illi
*Johannes Heath*, filius prædicti *Gulielmi Heath*
Pauca tuo impendi vivus poſt fata ſepulchro,
Ne videar dempti non meminiſſe tui,
Non plura impendam, ratio eſt, ne dicar ineptis,
In patre plus æquo funus amare Patris.

Arms *Erm.* a *Chev.* between 9 Gloves *Or* Spots *Or Ermine*.

*On*

*On a Braſs Plate on a Grave-ſtone, is the following Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
Mr *Thomas Brewer*,
Phyſitian and Alderman
of this Citty, who dyed
*Aug.* 29. 1665.

*On the ſame Wall, on a black Marble enchaſed in white, in Capitals is the following Inſcription.*

In ſpe Reſurrectionis hic jacet corpus *Johannis Wally*, quondam Major. hujus Civitatis, qui obiit 4^to^ die *Aprilis*.

Thoſe bluſtering Stormes which threat the bleſſed [Peace
Of Virtues Soule, near her departure ceaſe,
Like miſtie Vapours which obſcure the Sun,
Yet often vaniſh ere his Courſe be done;
True Worth hath Wings to bear her ſpotleſs [Name,
Above the reach of ill begotten Fame,
Witneſſe the aged Tenant of this Tombe,
Whoſe harmeleſs Life was ſubject to the doome
Of Headſtrong Raſhneſs, but ſince here he lay
Error's revers'd, and Truth hath got the Day;

In Heaven, kind Reader, is his Spirit bleſt,
Bleſs thou his Name, and let his Body reſt.
*Anno Domini* 1615.

Arms are *Arg.* on a Croſs *Sab.* 5 Lyoncells ramp. *Or.*

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Richard Pouldon*, Gent. who
dyed *May* the 12. 1702.

In the *Eaſt* Window of this Ile is *Azure* a *Chevron Arg.* between 3 *Lozenges Or.*

In the Chancel, on the *South* Wall, is a black and white Marble Monument, ſupported with two *Corinthian* black Marble Pillars, under which are the Statues of a Man and Woman oppoſite, praying before a Fald-Stole; underneath are two Sons and five Daughters in *alto Relievo*, in the ſame Poſture, under them is this Inſcription in Capitals.

In obitum *Bartholomæi Barnes*
defuncti, Viri veræ religionis
Amantiſſimi, nuper Mercatoris
*Londinenſis*, nuncquè cælorum
Regni Civis beati.

Relligio

Relligio, pietas, facundæ gratia linguæ,
Ingenium, virtus, inviolata fides,
Cum gravitate lepos, cum ſimplicitate venuſtas,
Larga manus, pectus nobile, firmus amor,
Denique, quicquid habet natura quod addere poſſit,
Addere quod poſſit gratia quicquid habet,
Omnia *Barnæum* vivum Comitata fuerunt,
Omnia mors atrox obruit iſta ſimul,
Obruat iſta licet triſti mors ſæva ſepulchro,
Poſt tamen illorum fata ſuperſtes erit.

Over his Head are *Azure* 2 Lions *paſſant Argent.*

Next below, between two Pillars, is a neat Tabernacular Edifice, built, as I conceive, for the Prior of the adjoining Religious Houſe, by *William Burd* the laſt Prior, or laſt but one, *temp. Henrici* VIII. On the Roof is a *Chevron* between three Spread Eagles, on a *Chief* a Roſe between three *Lozenges*, and over it is a Miter and a Croſier; the ſame Arms are alſo on the Vaulting Work of the *North* Ile.

*On the* North *Wall is a fair Marble Monument, bearing in an Oval the* Buſto *of a Lady in* Baſſo Relievo, *and under her is the following Inſcription.*

Near
this Place lies

Interr'd the Body of the Honble
the LADY WENTWORTH
Eldeſt Daughter to the Right Honble
JOHN LORD LOWTHER, VISCOUNT LONSDALE,
And Wife to SIR JOHN WENTWORTH of NORTH-
[ELMSALL
In the *Weſt* Riding of *Yorkſhire*, Bart.
Who died *April* 16th 1706. Aged 30 Years.

*On a Pillar on the* South *Wall, ona neat plain white Marble Monument, is an Urn on the top, and the following Inſcription.*

Near this Place lyes Dame DAMARIS MASHAM,
Daughter of RALPH CUDWORTH, D. D. & ſecond
Wife to SIR FRANCIS MASHAM, of *Oates* in the
County of ESSEX, Bart.
Who to the Softneſs and Elegancy of her own Sex,
added ſeveral of the Nobleſt Accompliſhments and
Qualitys of the other.
She poſſeſt theſe Advantages in a Degree
unuſual to either, and temper'd them with an Exactneſs
Peculiar to her Self.
Her Learning, Judgment, Sagacity, and Penetration,
together with her Candor and Love of Truth, were very
obſervable to all that converſed with her, or were acquainted
with thoſe ſmall Treatiſes ſhe publiſh'd in her Life time
tho' ſhe induſtriouſly concealed her Name.
Being Mother of an only Son, ſhe applied all her
Natural and Accquired Endowments to the Care of his
Education.
She was a ſtrict Obſerver of all the Virtues
belonging to every Station of her Life, and only wanted
Opportunities to make thoſe Talents ſhine in the
World,

World, which were the Admiration of her Friends.
She was Born on the 18th of *January*, 1658.
and Dyed on the 20 of *April*, 1708.

*On a black Grave-ſtone near the Altar, is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of GEORGE HENNAGE, Eſq;
Eldeſt Son of Sir *George Hennage* of *Haintone*
in the County of *Lyncoln*, Kt.
Hee Marryed *Faith* eldeſt Daughter of Sir
*Phillip Tyrwitt*, of *Stainfeild* in the County of
*Lincoln*, Barronett;
Hee left Iſſue
*Anne*, *George*, *Mary*, *Penelope*, *Urſula*,
and *Winifrid*
At his Death, which was on the 15 of *July* 1667.

*Adjoining to this, on another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of *Anne*,
Daughter of Sir JOHN St. AUBYN,
of *Clowance* in the County of
*Cornwall* Barr. She departed
this Life the 21ſt Day of 170$\frac{8}{9}$. Aged
9 Years and 9 Months.

*Adjoining to this, on another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Here Repoſes the Body
of *William Withering*
Eſqr. who died *June* 23.
1677.
Cujus Animæ propitietur Deus,

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Here lieth the Body of *Samuell White* of *Powlſhot* in the County of *Wilts*, Gent. who deceas'd the 29 of *Aprill* 1663.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the
Body of *John Chicheſter*
of *Hall*, in the County
of *Devon*, Eſq; who
Departed this Life the
22d Day of *June*, 1684.

*Adjoining to this, on another black Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription in Capitals.*

Here lyeth inter'd the Body of the Honble
Coll. *Æneas Mackay*, Brother to the
Lord

Lord *Roy*, an Antient and Hon^ble Family In the *North* of *Scotland*, who departed the 20^th Day of *May* 1697. *Æta. ſua* 30.

*Adjoinining to the former, on a black Marble Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription in Capitals.*

*Thomaſina*
Second Daughter of
Sir *William Honywood*, of *Kent*,
and Wife of
*Joſiah Burchet* Eſq;
Secretary of the Admiralty,
who,
to the inexpreſſible Grief
of her ſaid Husband,
departed this Life
the 15^th day of *October* 1713.
in the 34^th Year of her Age,
Leaving behind her,
to comfort their moſt diſconſolate Father,
One Son and three Daughters,
*George*, *Ann*, *Elizabeth*, and *Thomaſina*.

*Adjoining to this, or another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

*Fredericus* de *Roye* de la
ROCHEFOUCAULD
Comes de *Roye*, de *Roucy*,

et *Lifford*
Nobilis *Elephantini* Ordinis Eques,
Natalibus, Opibus, Gloriâ Militari, et
quod majus eſt,
Fide erga Religionem Inclytus,
deceſſit die 9°. *Jun.* An. 1690. Ætat.
57.

*Adjoining to this, on a Braſs Plate is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth interred the Body of
Sir *Rob. Craven*, Kt.
Who had the Honour in his Life
Time of being Maſter of the Horſe
to her Ma^tie the Queen of *Bohemia*,
only Siſter to King *Charles* the 1^ſt
of ever bleſſed Memory. He dyed
*Octr.* 24^th 1672. *Æt. ſuæ* 40.

Arms are a *Feſs* between 6 *Croſs Croſlets Fitch.*

*In the middle Ile, on a black Grave-ſtone, under which a Lady is interred, is this inſcribed,*

DAME DAMARIS MASHAM.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, next the* Weſt *Door of the Chancel, is this Inſcription.*

Here lies intomb'd the
Body of *Elizabeth*, the
Wife of *Tho. Lane*, Eſq;
Who departed this Life
*July* the 15th 1708. Aged 33.
In hopes of a joyfull
Reſurrection.

The large *Eaſt* Window of this Church, was given by Mr. *Thomas Bellot*, who in alluſion to his Name, cauſed the Panes of the Glaſs to be party coloured, and laid *Billet* or *Bellot* ways, one over, and acroſs the other.

## MIDDLE ILE.

On the large *Weſt* Door opening into this Ile, is this Inſcription in Capital Lettters.

Theſe Doors were beautified outſide and inſide, at the Charges of Sir *Henry Mountague*, Kt. Lord Chief Juſtice of the King's Bench, *An.* 1617.

*On*

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone on the* South *Side, in Capitals it this Inſcription.*

*John Hollinſworth*, Eſq;
of *Danbury* in *Eſſex*, aged 57. dyed *Jan.* 11.
*Anno Dom.* 1716.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyes the Body
of *Edward Carr*, of the City of
*Corke*, in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Eſq;
who departed this Life *June* 29th 1714.
aged 42.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyes the Body
of *Stephen Lynch*, Eſq; of *Gallway* in
*Ireland*, who died *July* 1. 1714. Aged
44 Years.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyes interred the Body of
*Charles Godfrey*, Eſq; who
dyed *Feb.* 23d. 1714, aged 66 Years.

*On*

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Thomas Merrick*, Eſq;
dyed *July* 12.
1714.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Capt. *Henry Hobart* dyed *Octo.* 2.
1714. Aged 39.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyes
*Charles*, Son of *Rob. Douglas*, Eſq;
of *Ham-Court* in the County of *Surrey*,
who dyed in this Citty *Oct.* 22. 1715.
Aged 35.

Here lyes alſo
the Body of *Anne Douglas* his Wife,
who departed this Life at *London*,
the 29th day of *March* 1716. aged 35.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

In hopes of a bleſſed Reſurrection,
Here lyeth the Body of Mr. JOHN,
WILLIAM

WILLIAM TESHMAKER, late of the Pariſh of *Edmonton*, in the County of *Midd.* Merchant, who Deceaſed the 25th of *June*, *Anno Domini* 1713. Aged 50 Yeares. He was an Affectionate, and Prudent Husband, a Carefull and Indulgent Father, Loving and Charitable to the Poore, to whoſe Pious Memory, his diſconſolate Widow erected this Tombe.

O Reader ſtay one Moment with the Dead,
Have one good Thought, when thus on [Graves you tread;
Think where now my Soul abodes, in Heaven I [truſt,
It's there in Bliſs, my Body's here in Duſt;
O Reader go, and live, and learn to dye like Men
That have immortal Souls, and then come here [agen.

*On a white Marble Tablet on a* Southward *Pillar, is the following Inſcription.*

Near
this Place lyes the Body
of RICHARD STACEY, Eſq;
of St. *James*'s Pariſh *Weſtminſter*,
who dyed *Aprill* 22. 1714.
Aged 63.

*On*

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is the following Inſcription.*

Here lyes the Body of the Hon^ble
Mrs. *Betty Villers*, who dyed in this
City the 29^th. day of *Septemb.* 1713.
In the 22^d Year of her Age.

*On a fair white Marble, fixed to a* Southward *Pillar, adorned with Cherubims, and other proper Ornaments, is this Inſcription.*

SACRED
to the DEAR MEMORY of ANNE only
Daughter of GEORGE FINCH, Eſq; of
*Valentines* in *Eſſex.*
AN EXCELLENT PERSON,
Well natur'd, diſcreet, and vertuous,
Moſt affectionately beloved by her
Relations, and moſt juſtly eſteemed by all
that knew her.
It pleaſed God to viſit her with a tedious,
ſevere Illneſs (which though in the Flower of her Age, and bleſſed with a plentiful Fortune) ſhe bore with great
Evenneſs and Conſtancy;
She prepar'd her ſelf by frequent and fervent
Devotion for her Diſſolution, which ſhe waited for
with ſuch pious Reſignation, as manifeſted her Heart
to be affected with the the POWER of RELIGION, and
the well grounded hopes of a bleſſed
ETERNITY.

Her

Her Life being the more desirable,
In that the first real occasion
of Grief she gave her
sorrowful Mother, was
her DEATH,
LUGE ET IMITARE.
*Obiit Aug.* 19. MDCCXIII.

*On a black Marble Grave-stone, in Capitals is this Inscription.*

Here lies the Body of *Anne*, only Daughter of *George Finch* Esq; of *Valentines* in *Essex*. She dyed *Aug.* 19. 1713. Aged 20 Years.

*On the next Pillar below the Pulpit, under a Tent, is a Woman kneeling, with a Hat on her Head, between 2 Children, and under them, on a Brass Plate is this Inscription.*

Near to this Place lyeth the Body of *Mary*, late [Wife of *George Reeve* Goldsmith of this Citty, and also of *Spencer* his [Father, and of *Katherin* his Mother, and of *Spencer* his first Sonne, and of [*George* his second, and of *Henry* his third Sonne, and of *Spencer* his [fourth Sonne;

So

So that you ſee 'gaynſt Deaths allconquering hand,
Nor Sex, nor Age, agaynſt his force can ſtand;
But theres a time wherein our Bodys muſt
Revive againe, though now turned into Duſt.

She departed this Life *July* 8. 1664.

On it are theſe Arms, *viz.* A *Chevron* between 3 pair of Wings.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is the following Inſcription.*

*William*, Son of *Will*^m *York*,
of *Leſſingham* in *Lincolnſh.*
Eſq; dyed *Oct.* 19. 1714.
Aged 16 Years and 10 Months.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*George Reeve* Gold-
Smith, and one of the
Common Councell of this
Citty, who died *Sept.* 23.
1676. Aged 53.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth
the Body of Mr. *Peter Backs* Merchant of
*London*,

*London*, aged 36 Years, who dyed the 7th day of *Sept. Anno Dom.* 1714. Son of Mr. *John Backs*, Merchant, of the Citty of *Hamburgh.*

Arms in an Escocheon, a Man in compleat Armour, holding his Sword in his Right Hand, the other Arm to his Left Side.

*On a black Grave-stone, in Capitals is the following Inscription.*

Here lyeth the Body of (†) Father *Johnstone*, who dyed the 25 of *January*, 1689. aged 80.

Also *Sarah* his Wife dyed the 19. day of *July* 1690. Aged 69.

*On a small black Marble Grave-stone, in Capitals is this Inscription.*

Here lieth the Body of *William Sugden*, of *Ilkley* in the County of *York*, Gent. who dyed *June* the 22d. 1701.

---

(†) *Sic Orig.*

On

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Nere this Place reſteth the Body of
*Edith*, the Wife of *Walter Hickes*
one of the Aldermen of this City, who
deceaſed 25 of *Novr.* 1676. and 3
Children, *Priſcilla*, *Wm*, and *John*.

Alſo here's interr'd *Anne* the 2d.
Wife of the ſaid *Walter Hickes*,
who dyed the 20. day of *Apr.* 1701.
Aged 53 Yeares. And 2 Children,
*Elizabeth*, and *Robe*, Daughters of
*Walter Hickes*, thrice Mayor of this
Citty, dyed *May* the 29. 1712.
Aged 80.

*On a ſmall black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lieth the Body of
*Andrew Smith* of the
Citty of *Dublin* Linnen
Draper, who departed this
Life the 18th of *Auguſt*
1700. Aged 38 Years.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Eleanor* Wife of *Jacob Smith*
of this Citty Gent. departed this
Life the 21ſt. of *Jan.* Anno Dni 1713.
*Ætat.* 43.

*On another ſmall black Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Mary* the Daughter of
Sir *Nicholas Loftus* of
*Featherd*, in the County
of *Waxford* in *Ireland*,
who departed this Life
the 16. of *Auguſt* 1700.
Aged 21 Years.

*On a ſmall white Marble Grave-ſtone, is a* Chevron *between* 3 Martlets, *and in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyes *Thomaſin* the fifth
Daughter of *John Gregor*,
of *Trewarthinick* in the
County of *Cornwall*, Eſq;
by *Elizabeth* his Wife, aged
14. died *May* the 16. 1712.

*On*

*On another white Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body
of *William* Son of *John*
*Hamilton* of *Lond.* Gent.
who departed this Life
*Dec.* 8. 1716.
Aged 6 Years.

*On onother like the former is the following Inſcription.*

Here lyes *Renatus*, only Son and
Heire of *Renatus Bellot* of
*Bochym* in the County of *Cornwall*,
Eſq; by *Mary* his Wife, ſole Daughter
and Heire of *Edmond Spoure* of
*Trebartha* in the ſaid County
Eſq; who dyed *July* 11. 1712.
in the Eighth Year of his Age.

*On a ſmall black Marble, inlaid in a white Grave-ſtone, is the following Inſcription.*

ELIZABETH the Wife of JOHN
BEVILE, Gent. of this Citty, depar-
ted *Oct.* 9. 1655. Aged 70.

ELIZABETH his Daughter, Wife to
Wm GLASS of this Citty, departed
8th *Dec.* 1670. Aged 42.
*William Glaſs* departed *Mar.* 27th 1679.
Aged 60.
SARAH his Daughter, Wife to *Henry*
*Combes* of this Citty, departed *Feb.* 1ſt
168$\frac{7}{4}$. Aged 27.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Effare Sepulchrale Marmor,
Quas Mortalitatis Exuvias condis?
Hic requieſcit Dominæ ANNÆ WETENHALL
Quicquid caducum fuit:
Quæ natalibus perinde ac virtutibus ſatis ornata,
Propter vere Chriſtianam animi ſimplicitatem,
Sanctiſſimos mores, flagrantemque continuo in Deum
[pietatem,
Omnibus quotquot noverunt,
Nunc deſiderio, olim deliciis fuit,
Labente enim appetitu, tandemque proſtrato,
Penitus emaciata,
Emeritum ſacris vigiliis corpus, uſque ad beatam Reſur-
[rectionem
In Chriſto dormiturum placide depoſuit,
Et pientiſſimam animam cælo maturam,
Quinquagenaria Deo reddidit
*Bathoniæ Decemb.* XXIV. An. Dom. MDCCXII.

Hoc

Hoc Saxum EDWARDUS WETENHALL, M. D.
Dilectiſſimæ Conjugis memoriæ ſacrum voluit, poſuitquè.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone is a* Chevron *between three Crows, and in Capitals this Inſcription.*

*Granville Pyper*
of * *Launteſton*, in the County of *Cornwall*, Eſq;
dyed *Apr.* 17. 1717. Aged 38.

*On a ſmall black Marble Grave-ſtone, are three Text R's empaling a Fox erect upon his hind Feet, and this following Inſcription.*

M. S.
Reverendi Viri ROBERTI PATE,
A. M. Scholæ Regiæ *Nonicenſis*
HYPERDIDASCALI, in qua Provincia
cum Annos xii laboraſſet, ſumma
ſibi famâ, nec minore Reipublicæ
commodo, fractus laboribus
quibus cedere noluit
huc ſe contulit, quærens remedium,
Sepulchrumque invenit
Ætatis LVI.
Anno Xtianæ Salutis MDCCXVII.

---

* *Sic Orig.*

*On a Copper Plate fixed in a white Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lieth the Body of
Lieut. Coll. *James Eyton*,
belonging to the Rt. Honble
*Tho.* Ld. Viſct. *Windſors* Regt.
of Horſe, who ſerved his
Crown and Country for the Space
of 28 Years. *Obiit* the 18 of *Nov.*
1716. *Anno Ætatis ſuæ* 58.

*On a ſmall black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Henry Southouſe*, Gent.
of *London*, who departed
this Life the 11. of *Septem.*
1700. Aged 56 Years.

Here alſo lieth the
Body of *Tho. Southouſe*
of the *Inner-Temple*, Eſq;
Councellor at Law, Son
to the aboveſaid *Henry*
*Southouſe*, who depart-
ed this Life in the 47. Year
of his Age, *Mar.* 30. 1716.

*On*

*On a* Northward *Pillar is a fair white Marble Monument ſupported by two* Ionick *Pillars, and on it is this Inſcription.*

Near the *Weſt* Corner of this Pillar lyes the Body of HENRY SOUTHOUSE of LONDON, Gent. He was born at SELLING in the County of KENT, and dyed in this Citty the Eleventh Day of *September*, in the Year of our Lord, One Thouſand ſeven Hundred, in the Fifty ſixth Year of his Age. He married SARAH, Daughter of WILLIAM HUMPHRIES of GRANDBOROUGH in the County of WARWICK, and in her enjoyed the Bleſſing of a Vertuous and Loving Wife, until the time of her Death, which was the 10th day of *March*, in the Year of our Lord 1682. By her he had iſſue 4 Sons, HENRY, THOMAS, WILLIAM and SAMUEL, who in * piouſe Remembrance of his Exemplary Vertues Erected this Monument.

Here alſo lyes THO. SOUTHOUSE, Eſq; Councellor at [Law, Son to HENRY SOUTHOUSE. *obiit Mar.* 30. 1716. [Aged 47.

* *Sic Orig.*

# North ILE.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Mr. *John Taylor* ob. 10 *Nov.* 1711.
This Stone and Monument agt. the Pillar
were placed by *John* his Nephew, and only
Son of his Elder Brother *Will. Taylor*, Eſq;
late of *Chillingham* in the County
of *Northumberland.*

*On a fair white Marble Monument on the neareſt Pillar, is the following Inſcription.*

Near
this Pillar lyes the Body of
John Taylor, late of the Pariſh of
St. *Giles*'s in the Fields, in the County
of *Middleſex*, Gent. who departed this
Life in this City on the 10th of *Novr.* 1711.
Aged 71.
In gratefull Memory of him, his Nephew
and ſole Executor plac'd
this Monument.

---

*On*

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the
Body of *Ann*
*Swymmer* of
*Padſtow* in
*Cornwall*, who
dyed the 22nd
day of *May*,
1708.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lies the Body of
Mr. *William Harriſon* of
*Camphill* in the Pariſh of *Aſton*,
neaſt *Birmingham* in the County
of *Warwicke*, late of *London*,
Goldſmith, who dyed *Aug.* the
18. 1700. *Ætatis ſuæ* 76.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Edward Greenſill*, one of the
Aldermen of the Towne of
*Shrewsbury*, who departed this
Life *July* 26th 1694. Aged 42.

*On*

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of the
late Reverend *Roger Loyd*,
M. A. and Rector of *Tenby*
*Burton* and *Lawreny*, in the
County of *Pembrock South*
*Wales*, who departed this Life
the 29th day of *Aprill*, *Anno*
*Dom̄i* 1711. in the 58. Year of
his Age.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Ann* the Wife of *Henry Townſend*,
one of the Common Councell of
this Citty, ſhe dyed the 21 of
*September*, 1694. Aged 64.

Alſo *Henry Townſend* departed
this Life the 5th day of *January*
170$\frac{8}{9}$. Aged 64.

*Joan*, the ſecond Wife of *Henry Townſend*
was interred the 28. of *Dec.* 1714.
*Ætat.* 75.

*On*

*On a ſmall black Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lies the Body of
*Thomas Kenion*, Gent.
expecting a happy Reſurrection
Amen, who dyed *April* 18.
1702.
*Ætat. ſuæ* 75.

*On another ſmall black Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription.*

Here lyes the Body of *Barkeley*
*Carne* Gentleman, who dyed the
28 of *Aprill* 1695. in hope of a
joyfull Reſurrection,
*Cujus Animæ propitietur Deus.*

Under this Stone lyes alſo the Body
of *Mary Carne*, Wife of Mr. *Francis*
*Carne*, who dyed the 24th of *May*
1696. in expectation of the
ſame Reſurrection.
*Cujus animæ propitietur Deus.*

*On a black Marble enchaſed in white againſt the* North *Wall is the following Inſcription.*

H. S. E.
CAROLUS JAMES, S. T. D.

HENRICI

HENRICI FILIUS, THOMÆ JAMES Armigeri
CIVITATIS BRISTOLIENSIS SENATORIS NEPOS,
Natus *Feb.* 24. A. D. 1639. in Comitatu *Gloceſtrienſi*,
apud *Aure* in Sylvâ *Danicâ*, ubi etiamnum viget
illius nominis memoria, Educatus in Schola Regia
*Weſtm.* ſub illuſtriſſimo *Rich. Busby*, S. T. D. Archi-
didaſcalo, deinde evocatus ad Æd. Xti *Oxoniæ* 1659.
Duxit in uxorem unicam, virginem ingenuam MARIAM
ATKINS *Norfolcienſem*, ex eaquè Dei dono ſuſcepit
liberos novem, è quibus tres ſunt ſuperſtites,
PTOLOMÆUS, CAROLUS, & BARBARA.
Vitæ integerrimus, literis inclaruit omnigenis,
Religionis vere Apoſtolicæ Myſta inconcuſſus,
Qui Infula dignus, maluit rurali
Mediocris proventus beneficio offuſcari,
Quam turpi obſequio altius promoveri,
Patronus orphanorum, Nobilium celeberrimus
Juvenum Inſtitutor, à Magiſtro ſuo ſecundus;
Cujus ſtamina ex hujus urbis *Thermis* humectata
Deſiſtente ducere ulterius *Lacheſi*,
Ex his caducæ ad æternæ voluptatis ſcaturigines
Fælix emerſit,
Per terrenas aquas medicatas fallentes etiam
Prout Divus *Petrus* ſuper communes Marinas
Appellens *Salvatorem*:
Obiit Id. *Maii* 1695. Ætat. ſuæ 55.
Conjugi dilectiſſimo Vidua mæſtiſſima mærens, P.

*On a Braſs Plate in the Wall is a Bucks Head caboſſed, and a* Chief *indented, and in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Edvardus Alchornus*
Juxta depoſuit cineres Anno D. 1652.

Qui

Qui Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor, nec virtutum minus
Deo et Eccleſiæ
Verique ſe dignum præſtitit parenti filium,
Cœlo nunc donatus quod per precum ſcalas
Mille dolorum paſſus aculeos petiit
Cum gens graſſaretur ferrea in *Chriſtum* Dei,
Hinc illæ lacrymæ!
Plura non patitur Marmor lacrymoſum;
Plorate poſteri.

*On the ſame Wall, under the* Buſto *of a Man in a Gown, is this Inſcription, Erected at the Charge of the City of* Bath, *for his ſingular Service in procuring Benefactions to the Repair of the Church.*

Reverendo *Joanni Pellingo* in Sacra Theologia
Baccalaureo, qui tredecim annos huic præfuit Eccleſiæ,
Dicatum.

Lector habes fratrem *Pellingum* umbone loquentem,
Et tamen hic ſitus eſt, hic jacet ille loquens;
Scilicet urbis amor voluit ſic fratre loquenti
Quod jacet hic orbis, quod jacet, eſto dolor
Alter erat Salomon nam quot conſumpſerat annos
Ille parando Dei hic tot reparando domum
Cujus et exemplo, verbo, conamine, cura,
Hujus qui novus eſt emicat Ædis honos.
Per quam ſic claves, per quem ſic mucro refulget
*Petre* tuum meritum *Paule* teneto tuum
Siſtitur umbra viri ſed in hoc cum poſſidet ipſe
Templum quod ponimus, conditor ipſe Deus.
Sepultus fuit 19 *Feb.* 1620.

In

In the Nave of the Church, on a fair Marble, ſituate between two Arches, lies the Statue of Biſhop *Mountague* in his Epiſcopal Habit at full length, and on the *South* Side of the Tomb, under him is this Inſcription in Capital Letters.

Memoriæ Sacrum
Pietate, Virtute, et Doctrina
Inſignis JACOBUS MONTACUTUS
*Edwardi Montacuti* de *Boughton*
in Comitatu *Northamptoniæ*
Equitis aurati, à *Sarisburienſibus*
Comitibus deducta propagine
Filius quinto genitus, à Sapientiſſimo
*Jacobo* Rege Sacello Regio Decanus
Præpoſitus, ad Epiſcopatum *Bathonienſem*
promotus, et deinde ad
*Wintonienſem*, ob ſpectatam in
maximis negotiis fidem, dexteritatem,
et prudentiam, in ſanctius concilium
adſcitus, Regique (cui chariſſimus
erat) in aula aſſiduus, in medio
actuoſæ vitæ curſu, quam Deo, Eccleſiæ,
et Patriæ devoverat, ad æternam vitam
evocatus 20. *Julii*, Anno Domini 1618.
Ætatis 50.

*On*

*On the* North *Side of the ſame, is this Inſcription.*

Reverendiſſimus hic Epiſcopus
in hoc Templo antiquiſſimo
quod, inter alia multa egregia,
Pietatis, Monumenta, maximis
impenſis inſtauravit, corpus deponi
juſſit, donec *Chriſto* Redemptori
videbitur, eum cum juſtis ad
interminatam vitam quam in
terris ſemper anhelavit, excitare
*EDWARDUS MONTACUTUS*,
de *Boughton*, *HENRICUS MONTACUTUS*
Capitalis in Banco Regio Juſtitiarius,
*CAROLUS MONTACUTUS* Teſtamenti
Curator, et *SIDNEIUS MONTACUTUS*
à Supplicum Libellis, Equites aurati,
Fratri optime merito cum lachrimis
poſuerunt.

Near this *Biſhop* was interred the Body of Mr. *Henry Stubbe*, M. A. a Practitioner of Phyſick in this City, who was drowned near *Bath*, and the following Inſcription, drawn up by Dr. *Guidott*, was deſigned to have been put on a Graveſtone, but is not yet performed.

Memoriæ Sacrum
Poſt varios caſus, et magna rerum
diſcrimina

diſcrimina, tandem heic requieſcunt Mortalitatis exuviæ *HENRICI STUBBE*, Medici *Warwicenſis*, quondam ex Æde Chriſti *Oxon.* Rei Medicæ, Hiſtoriæ, ac Matheſeos peritiſſimi, judicii vivi, et Librorum Helluonis, qui, quum multa ſcripſerat, et plures ſanaverat, aliorum ſaluti ſedulo proſpiciens, propriam neglexit.
Obiit aquis frigidis ſuffocatus 12. die *Julii*, A. D. 1676. Ætatis ſuæ 44. *

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone are theſe Arms*, Vert. *a Saltire Wavy* Ermin, *the Creſt a Lions Head eraſed* Or, *with a Flame iſſuing out of his Mouth* Or. *and the following Inſcription in Capital Letters.*

Beneath this Stone lyes what remains of the Body of *Richd.* *Wakeman* the Elder, whoſe eminent knowledge in the Law, and other Learning, made his Life an Honour to both. He departed on the 15 of *Oct.* 1656. Alſo his Grandſon *Theodore*, who ſucceeding in the place

* *Rectius* 48.

of

of Town Clerk of this City, after the Deceaſe of *Richard* his Father, and dying the 28th of *December* 1675. was buried in the Grave of his Grandfather.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Samuel Hayward*, one of the
Common Counſell of this City,
who dyed the 7th of *Nov.* 1691.
*Ætatis ſuæ* 60.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Robert Hayward*, one of the
Aldermen, and twice Mayor of this
City, who dyed the 22d of *Sept.* 1700.
aged 67 Years.
Alſo *Henry* Son of the ſaid Alderman
*Robert Hayward*, dyed the 9. of
*October* 1685. *Ætatis ſuæ* 22.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Elizabeth*,
Wife of Alderman *Robert Hayward*,
dyed *May* the 26. 1716, in the 79th Year
of her Age.

Alſo *John* their Son dyed *Oct.* 3. 1710.
Aged 37.

*On the ſame Wall is a fair Marble Tomb, wherein in an oval is the* Buſto *of a Perſon in an* Oxford *Doctor of Laws Tufted Gown, and* Arg. *a* Feſs azure *two Lions Heads couped in chief of the ſecond, and this Inſcription.*

Siſte viator
Et quod viris optimis fato cedentibus accidat, pende,
Hic jacet ROBERTUS MASONUS *Grænovicenſis* in agro *Cantiano* Juris Civilis Doctor
Illuſtriſſimo quondam *Buckinghamio* duci à ſecretis
Cujus hic operam (ſi fidem, prudentiam, et induſtriam ſpectas) tam utilem ſemper comperit
ut verius ſocium in rebus gerendis ſibi maluerit, quam ſubſtitutum,
dein quatuor Reverendiſſimis Epiſcopis *Wintonienſibus* Cancellarius,
nec non in Inſula *Vectenſi* cauſarum Nauticarum Judex,
quarum ſingulas tam æquâ et unanimi quaſi dextrâ ſuſtinebat vices,

ut

ut hic Epiſcopum et Cancellarium eandem jure dixeris perſonam,
Ita eandem ut pietate, eruditione, facili morum gravitate ornatum,
Venerabilem Virum à Patre Reverendo non dignôſſes;
Poſtremo in multiplici rerum úſu canities, et conſtantiſſima probitas
ſub duobus Regibus, utroque *Carolo*, illum evexerunt in Magiſtrum Libellorum Supplicum;
Cujus officii ſumma in Reges fide, benevolo, quà licuit, in rogantes animo,
ſemper explentem partes,
Non ſcientia illum magis Legum, quam ſingularis Charitas
Effecit pauperum advocatum,
Huic autem noviſſimo dum vacat muneri, ad aquas has Medicas iter inſtruit
Apoplexiæ (heu fruſtra) in medelam:
Unde mens tandem, corpore ſoluta, melior rediit è Balneo
Ad cognatos Spiritus evolavit Anno Ætatis 73. *Dñi* 1662.
Huc uſque Uxor *Judithæ*, Conjugum optima, D. *Chriſtophori Buckle* in Comitatu *Surriæ*,
Equitis aurati filia primogenita, quæ in toto vitæ curriculo fidiſſimam
et ſuaviſſimam per aſpera et levia ſe præbuerat ſociam, virum comitata

In perpetuam tam chari nominis poni cura-
[vit memoriam
Hanc illius poſt mortem, velut imaginem et umbram.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Subtus jacent exuviæ JOHANNIS ABNEY,
hujus Civitatis Chirurgi, qui obiit 19.
die *Martii* Anno Dom. 1708.
*Ætat. ſuæ* 55.
Vita caduca vale, ſalveto vita perennis
Corpus terra tegit, ſpiritus alta petit.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

*Michael Tichborne*
of *Shirefeild Engliſh* in the County of
*Southton* Eſq;
dyed *Oct.* 2. 1712.
Aged 56.

*On a ſmall black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Jacent hic oſſa
*Roberti Cuſacke* de
*Rathgare* in Comitatu
*Dublinienſi* Armigeri;

Obiit

Obiit 7. Idus *Octobris*, Anno
Salutis 1707.
R. I. P.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone in the* North *Croſs Ile, is in Capitals this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Benjamin Baber*, one of the Aldermen,
and thrice Mayor of this City, who dyed
the 22d. day of *May* 1705.
*Ætat.* 78.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Elizabeth* the Wife of *Benjamin Baber*,
one of the Aldermen of this City, who depar-
ted this Life the 22d. day of *February* 1704.
in the 76 Year of her Age.

*On the* Weſt *Wall is a fair Marble Monument railed in, bearing on its top the* Buſto *of a Man, ſurrounded with Military Furniture, and on a Tablet this Inſcription.*

Here lies the Body of Sir PHILLIP
FROWDE, who ſerved his Majeſty CHARLES, the

Firſt in the Quallity of Collonell of Horſe, and Coll. of Foot during the whole late War. He had three Wives, the firſt ELLENOR LOWTHER, Daughter of RICHARD LOWTHER Eſq; of the *North*, by whom he had no Iſſue. The ſecond MARGARET ONEILE, Daughter of BRIAN ONEILE of the Province of *Ulſter* in *Ireland*, by whom he had foure Sons, PHILIP, FREDERICK, CORNEY and CHARLES, and one onely Daughter PENELOPE. The third was MARGARET ASHBURNHAM the Daughter of Sir JOHN ASHBURNHAM of *Suſſex*, by whome he had allſoe foure Sonns, ASHBURNHAM, PETER, WILLIAM, and MICHAEL.

He dyed the ſixth day of *Auguſt* 1674.

On the ſame Wall is a Stone Monument bearing the *Buſto* of a Man in a Gown, without any Arms, ſave in the Window over Head is Quarterly *per Feſs* indented *Gules* and *Or* on a bend of the ſecond 3 *Martlets Sable*, and this Inſcription in Capital Letters.

To the deare Memory of *Anthony Kingſton* Alderman of this Citty,
Who living, was Pious toward
God, Courteous to his Miniſters,
Charitable to his Members,
and Loving to all.

*On*

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone underneath is this Inſcription.*

Adverte Viator!
Deponuntur hic Exuviæ *JOSEPHI GLANVILLE*, nuper *CAR.* 2. à Sacris *Wigornienſis* Eccleſiæ Præbendarii Regalis Societatis Socii, et Civitatis hujus Rectoris.
Qui poſt 42 inſumptos
Annos in Studio et Contemplatione
Verbi et operum Dei, bis
Febre recidivâ fatigatus, ad
Æternam requiem aſpiravit
4 die *Nov.* 1680.
Uxor ejus ſecunda è *Selvinorum* proſapiâ
In Com. *Gloceſtrenſi*, Mærens poſuit.

*On a black Marble Grave ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyes the Body of
Mrs. *Ann Evans* Wife of *William Evans*
of *Wells* Gent. who dyed the 22d Day
of *Octob.* 1706.
*Ætat. ſuæ* 55.
* R. I. P.
Amen.

---

* *Requieſcat in Pace.*

On the *North* Wall is a fair Marble Monument, on the top of which is the *Buſto* of a Lady under a Curtain between two Urnes, and underneath is this Inſcription, made by the celebrated Mr. *John Dryden.*

Here lyes the Body of MARY third Daughter of RICHARD FRAMPTON of *Moreton* in [*Dorſettſhire*
Eſq; and of JANE his Wife, ſole Daughter of Sir FRANCIS COTTINGTON of *Founthill* in [*Wilts*,
who was born *January* the 1ſt $167\frac{6}{7}$, and dyed after Seven Weeks Sickneſs on the 6th of *7ber* 1698. This Monument was Erected by CATH. FRAMPTON her ſecond Siſter, and
* Executreſs in teſtimony of her Grief, Affection, and Gratitude. EPITAPH.

---

(1) *Sic Orig.*

Below

Below this Marble Monument, is laid
All that Heaven wants of this Celeſtial *Maid.*
Preſerve, O Sacred Tomb, thy Truſt confin'd;
The Mold was made on purpoſe for the Mind:
And ſhe would loſe, if at the latter Day
One Atom could be mix'd, of other Clay.
Such were the Features of her Heavenly Face;
Her Limbs were form'd with ſuch harmonious [Grace,
So faultleſs was the Frame, as if the whole
Had been an Emanation of the Soul;
Which her own inward Symmetry reveald,
And like a Picture ſhone in Glaſs Anneal'd.
Or like the Sun Eclips'd, with ſhaded Light:
Too piercing, elſe, to be ſuſtain'd by Sight.
Each Thought was viſible that rowl'd within:
As through a Cryſtal Caſe, the figur'd Hours are [ſeen.
And Heaven did this tranſparent Veil provide,
Becauſe ſhe had no guilty Thought to hide.
All White, a Virgin-Saint ſhe ſought the Skies:
For Marriage, tho' it ſullies not, it dyes.
High though her Wit, yet Humble was her Mind;
As if ſhe could not, or ſhe would not find
How much her Worth tranſcended all her Kind.
Yet had ſhe learn'd ſo much of Heaven below,
That when arriv'd, ſhe ſcarce had more to know:
But only to refreſh the former Hint,
And read her Maker in a fairer Print.
So Pious as ſhe had no Time to ſpare
For Human Thoughts, but was confin'd to Pray'r.
Yet in ſuch Charities ſhe paſs'd the Day,
'Twas wond'rous how ſhe found an Hour to pray.

A Soul

A Soul ſo calm, it knew not Ebbs or Flows,
Which Paſſion could but curl, not diſcompoſe.
A Female Softneſs, with a Manly Mind:
A Daughter Duteous, and a Siſter Kind:
In Sickneſs Patient, and in Death Reſign'd.

Round a Grave-ſtone was this Inſcription, now loſt, but recovered from *pag.* 168. of Mr. *Guidot's Lives and Characters of the Phyſicians of* Bath.

Here lieth the Body of
*Edward Lapworth*
Doctor in Phyſick, who
deceaſed 24 of *May*
*An. Dom.* 1636.

*On a Braſs Plate fixed to a Grave-ſtone, is the following Inſcription.*

Here lieth the Body of *Thomas Brewer*, late of the City of *Bathe* Phyſician, who departed this Life the 3d. of *November* *An. Dom.* 1665.

In *pag.* 196. of Dr. *Guidot's* Book, he takes notice of an Inſcription, now loſt, formerly on a Grave-ſtone laid over Mr. *John Dauntſey*, who was buried in this Church 12. *February* 1650. *Ætat.* 80.

Here

Here lyes Doctor *John Dauntſey* by Name,
Whoſe harmleſs Life, whoſe Saint-like Death, whoſe laſting [Fame,
With Judgment good in Phyſick bore,
Approved to Poſterity ſhall this engraving over laſt ever- [more.

Here were alſo interred Dr. *Reuben Sherwood* in 1598. Dr. *Thomas Elton* 11. *Auguſt* 1618. Doctor *Edward Jorden* 1632. *Ætat.* 63. *John Vincentius Oſtendorph* a *German*, 12 *April* 1648.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyes the Body of *Dorothy Cottington*, Neice to *Francis* Lord *Cottington* Baron of *Hanworth*, who on the 25 day of *April* in the Year of Chriſt 1690. and the 86. of her Age, (after ſhe had lived in the conſtant practice of Piety with no ordinary Devotion, being purified as Gold in the Fire, by a long Affliction,) left Earth for Heaven, where ſhe reſts from her Labours, and her good Deeds follow her. Favour's deceitfull and Beauty's vaine, but a Woman who feareth the Lord, ſhe ſhall be praiſed. *Prov.* 31.

*In*

*In the* North *Wall over this, on a black Marble Monument enchaſed in white, in Gold Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Hic ſepelitur Corpus *Mariæ Nicolls* Uxoris *Auguſtini Nicolls* de *Eaxton.* in Com. *Northton* Militis, unius Juſticiariorum D^ni^ Regis de Banco, quæ ſalutem hic quærendo, mortem invenit 4. *Maii* 1614. Annoq; Regis *Jacobi* 12^o^.

Mors hominem ubique expectat,
Ubique etiam eam expectet homo,
Ad vocem tubæ reſurgent mortui,
Anima moritur per culpam,
Et reſurget per gratiam,
Corpus moritur per pænam,
Et reſurget per gloriam.

Arms are *Sab.* 3 *Pheons* Head *Arg.* a Croſs in the middle *Sab.* empal. *Gules* on a *Feſs Or.* 3 Eſcallops of the firſt between 3 Maſcles of the 2d, within a Bordure impal'd or charg'd with *Torteauxes.*

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of *Anne*, only Daughter of *Henry Hall* of *High Meadow*

*Meadow* in the County of *Glouceſter* Eſq; and Wife to *Chriſtopher Turbervile* of *Penline Caſtle* in the County of *Clamorgan* Eſq; Conſtant in her Prayers, dutifull to her Parents, loving to her Husband, charitable to the Poore, and juſt to all; expecting a joyfull Reſurrection, ſhee dyed 29 of *Nov.* 1699. *Ætatis ſuæ* * . . . .

*On the* Eaſt *Wall, railed in, on a black Marble enchaſed in white, in Gold Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of *Walter Ernele* Eſq; Sonne of *Michael Ernele* of *Burton* in the County of *Wiltes* Eſq; deceaſed, and of *Suſan* the eldeſt Daughter and one of the Coheires of Sir *Walter Hungerford* Kt. of *Farley Caſtle* in the County of *Somerſet*, alſo deceaſed, which *Walter Ernele* died the 27. day of *Sept.* Ao. Dni 1618.

An *Ernele Hungerford* here lyeth in Grave,
More than thy owne (O earth,) thou maiſt not [have,
His earthie Part, his Body, that is thine,
His heavenlie, his Soule, that part divine

* *No Age is mentioned.*

Is

Is Heavens right, there doth live and raigne,
In joye and bliſſe for ever to remaine;
His body in * hir boſom Earth muſt keepe,
Till ſuch as reſt in hope, ſhall riſe from ſleepe;
Then Body joyned with † Sowle for ever ſhall
In glory live, (†) raigne both cæleſtiall.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Walter Gibbes* Gent. one of the
Aldermen, and once Mayor of
this City, who dyed *Novemb.* the 20th
*Anno Dom.* 1711. *Ætat. ſuæ* 51.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of *John Pocock*
of the County of *Hampt.* Gen. once
Mayor of this City, who departed this
Life *July* the 19th in the year of our Lord
1690. Aged 47.

Alſo here lyeth the Body of *Anne*
Wife of Dr. *John Maplet*, who
departed this Life *January* the 14. in the
Year of our Lord 1670. Aged 33.

---

* *Sic Orig.*
† *Sic Orig.* (†) *Sic Orig.*

*On*

*On another next to the former, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of Doctor *John Maplet* of the County of *Middleſex*, and one of the Phyſitians in extraordinary to King *Charles* the 2d, who dyed *Auguſt* the 4th in the Year of our Lord 1670. Aged 55.

Alſo here lyeth the Body of *Mary* the Daughter of *John Pocock* Gentleman, and *Anne* his Wife, who departed this Life *January* the 22d 1698. Aged 14 Years.

On a black Marble Tablet, ſet in a neat Alablaſter Monument, are 3 *Chevrons Sable*, and in Capitals this Inſcription, compoſed by *Thomas Guidot*, M. D.

Conditur hic
*JOANNES MAPLET*, M. D.
*Trinobantibus oriundus*,
Animi corporiſque bonis prædituſ,
Eruditione, Modeſtiâ, et Comitate
Paucis ſecundus
Artium et Scientiarum omnium Panoplia inſtructus
Rei autem Medicæ adeo peritus,
Ut exemplum deſideretur,
Profuit quibus potuit;

Obfuit

Obfuit nemini,
Academiam patriam *Oxonienſem*,
Ubi plures annos vixit,
Exteris etiam non inſalutatis,
*Bathoniam* et *Briſtoliam*,
Ubi partitis anni vicibus,
Fecit Medicinam,
Non minus virtutum ſuarum exemplo, quam praxi
Honeſtavit.
Obiit pridie Nonas *Sextiles*
Anno *Chriſti* Incarnati
MDCLXX.
Ætatis ſuæ
LV.
Cujus oſſa cubent molliter.

*On a ſmaller Marble Tablet under the former, is this Inſcription.*

Sepelitur etiam juxta
*ANNA* Uxor ejus,
Sex tantum Menſes et decem dies
Marito ſuperſtes;
Obiit XIV *Febr.* Aⁿᵒ Dⁿⁱ MDCLXX.
Annos nata XXXV.
Inter Parentes quoque, quaſi in lecto,
Placidè obdormiunt
Conjugii ſui pignora chariſſima,
*JOANNES* et *MARIA*,
Hæc trimeſtris, ille triennis,
Omneſque

Omneſque
Reſurrectionem felicem
Una expectant.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*John Reed* Mercer, one of
the Aldermen of this Citty,
who deceaſed *February*
the 9 *Anno Domini* 1676.
Alſo here lyeth the Body
of *John Reed* Sonn of *John*
*Reed* Mercer, and one of the
Common Councell of this
Citty, who departed *May*
the 19th *Anno Dom.*
1694. Aged 37.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lieth interred
the Body of *John*
*Vavaſour* late of *Spal-*
*ding* in the County
of *Yorke* Eſquire, who
departed this Life the
27. day of *Auguſt*,
*Anno Dom.* 1678.
*Ætatis ſuæ* 45.

Here lyeth alſo the Body of
*Katherine Vavaſour*, his beloved
Wife, who deceaſed the 21. of
*September* 1678.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyes the Body of
*Philip Caſtleton* of *London* Eſq;
who dyed the 20 of *Oct.* 1711.
*Ætat.* 41.
Apud Exteros ſatis acceptum,
Suis valde deſideratum,
Vtriſque immatura mors aufert,
Heu hoſpitem brevem!

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is the following Inſcription.*

Underneath lyes the Body of
*Francis Arundell* a *Leghorn*
Merchant, who departed this Life
the 5. of *Decem.* 1712.
*Ætat.* 42.

*Under an Atchievement on the* North *Wall is the following Inſcription.*

Juxta jacet Corpus *Johannis Chapman*,
hujus tam inclytæ quam antiquæ Civitatis
non

non ita pridem
Aldermanni, nec non semel
*Majoris*, qui non minus virtutum copiâ quam propagine numerosâ annorum maturitate beatus (velut meta) frugum
in tempore suo,
ad sepulchrum tandem devenit, ubi depositum manet Resurrectionem ad vitam æternam:
Obiit 15 Cal. *Nov.* An. Dom. 1677. Æta. 78.

*On the same Wall are the* Bustoes *of a Man and Woman Hand in Hand under an Arch of* Corinthian *Pillars, both painted to the Life, and underneath is this Inscription.*

To the pious Memory of
Mr. FRANCIS SWANTON, and JANE
his Wife, (Daughter to Alderman
ROBERT FISHER, once Mayor of
this Citty) who (after having
lived neere twenty yeares his
WIDDOW) dyed *Jan.* 7. 1697.
and ordered this Monument
to be erected in Memory
of them both.

*On the same Wall on a black Marble Tablet, enchased in white, is this Inscription.*

Near this place lyeth the Body of *John Pearce* one of the Aldermen, and thrice Mayor of this

Citty, who dyed the 17. day of *June* 1672. Aged 58. Yeares. Alſo here lyeth the Body of *Wm. Pearce*, Son of the ſaid *John Pearce*, who dyed the 27. of *December* 1671. Aged 29. Years. Alſo here lyeth the Body of *Dorothy Pearce* Wife of *Franc. Pearce*, one of the Common Councell of this Citty, who dyed the 17th day of *October* 1691. Aged 34. Years. Alſo here lyeth the Bodyes of *John* and *Heſter Pearce*, Son and Daughter of *Francis* and *Dorothy Pearce*, *John* was 2 Years of Age, and *Heſter* one Yeare.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is the following Inſcription.*

Mrs. *Alice Stibbs* dyed *March* 11. 169$\frac{1}{2}$. Aged 36.
*John Stibbs* one of the Aldermen of this City, and thrice Mayor, dyed *Feb.* 6. 170$\frac{1}{2}$. Aged 71.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyeth the Body of
*Francis Swanton* of this
City Gent. who deceaſed
the 21. of *March* 1676.
*Ætatis ſuæ* 98.
Reſurgemus.

Here lyeth alſo the Body
of *Jane* his Wife,
who dyed *January* 17.
$169\frac{6}{7}$.
In the 79th year of her Age.

God joyn'd their Hearts, the Church their Hands,
Death that diſſolv'd, renew'd the Bandes;
Living they had one lawful Bed,
One Grave contains them now they are dead.

*On an Atchievement on the Wall is this Inſcription, and* Chapman *empaling* Arg. *a* Feſs Gules, *between* 3 *Croſſes* Sable.

Neer this place lyes the Body of *Suſanna* the Wife of *Scarborough Chapman* of the Pariſh of *Widcomb* juxta *Bath* Gent. and Daughter to *Francis Swanton* of the ſame City Gent. who departed this Life the 3d day of *Aprill*, *Anno Do.* 1672. *Ætatis ſuæ* 42.

*Pia, pulchra, pudica, puerpera.*

Alſo the Body of *Robert* Sonn of the ſaid *Scarborough* and *Suſannah Chapman*, who dyed *Decem.* 21. 1672, *Ætat ſuæ* 3.

*On another Atchievement of Arms near the former, is the following Inſcription.*

Neere this place lye the Bodyes of
HESTER

the Wife of EDWARD BUSHELL of this City Gent. and TOBIAS their Sonne, HESTER died *Ap.* 17. 1671.

And

TOBIAS the 6th of *Nov.* 1664.

*Virtus poſt funera vivit.*

Arms are *Argent* on a *Chevron Gules Or.* between 3 Water *Bougets Sable*, empaling *Chapmans* Arms.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lieth the Body of
*Edward Cranfield* Eſq;
who departed this Life the 5th
of *November* 1700.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone is the following Inſcription.*

Hic depoſitum eſt
Corpus
GULIELMI CHAPMAN,
filii ſecundi natu *Gulielmi*
*Chapman*, nuper Prætoris,
de *Barwdripp* in hoc Comitatu
*Somerſett.* qui obiit 12°.
*Octobris* Anno Chriſti
16 . . .

*Anna*

*Anna* the Wife of *Wm.*
*Chapman* of this Citty
Gent. and *Ann* their
Daughter lie here interred
*Anne* died the 5. of *Jan.*
*Anne* the 1. of *Feb.*
1673.

*Againſt the Wall, on a Monument bearing the* Buſto *of a Man, is this Inſcription.*

Juxta depoſitum eſt corpus *Gulielmi Chapman*, qui hujus Civitatis Præfecturam eximiâ cum probitate ſimul ac prudentiâ quinquies digniſſimè præſtitit. Obiit 16 *Junii* Anno Incarnationis 1657. *Ætatis ſuæ* 57.

Here a *Chapman* lyes, who left his Trade on [Earth,
To Merchandize in Heaven in ſecond Birth;
Relinquiſh'd all to purchaſe that true Gemm,
His Lifes Eſtate in new *Hieruſalem.*

*Dignum laude Virum Muſa vetat mori.*

*On an Atchievement bearing, parted* per Chev. Arg. *and* Gul. *a* Creſſant *interchanged of the Field a* Canton *of the 2d.* Creſt *an arm'd Hand holding a broken Launce with a Wreath upon it, and underneath is this following Inſcription.*

Nere this place lyeth the Body of *Peter Chapman* [of this * Cittie of *Bathe* Gent. who ſerved King *Henry* the Eight at [*Bulloigne* ſix Years, after him King *Edward*, then King *Phillip* and [Queen *Mary*, after Queen *Elizabeth*, who when he was 84 Yeares [old, was Serjant Major of 800 Men going to *Tilbury* Campe, who lived [the laſt Year of † hir Majeſties Raigne, being 96 Years old, was buried [the 23. of *Feb.* 1602.

*Will. Chapman*
Son of *Peter Chapman*
was buried 7. *Nov.*
1586.

*George Chapman*
Gent. Alderman
of this Citie, was buried
24 *June* 1644.

*On another Atchievement nearer the* Eaſt *Door under* Gules *a* Chevron Ermin *between three* Lapwings Argent, *is this Inſcription.*

Near unto this place lyeth
the Body of *William Child*

* *Sic Orig.*
† *Sic Orig.*

late

late Alderman of this City,
and once Mayor, aged 51.
Yeares, who deceaſed
on the 22. day of
*September*
1675.

*Againſt the Wall on a Free-ſtone is this Inſcription in Capitals.*

Nere unto this place lyeth the
Body of *Richard Chapman*
Alderman of this City, who
deceaſed the 1. of *May A. Dñi* 1572.

Alſo heere lyeth the Body of *William Chapman*, Son of the ſayd *Richard Chapman*, once Mayor of this Citty, who deceaſed the 20. of *October A. Dom.* 1627.

*On a black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Under this Stone lyes the Body of
Capt. *Emmanuel Hobbs*,
who having faithfully ſerved the Crown
25 Years at home and abroad,
in the ſeveral Reigns of
*Charles* 2d, *James* 2d, *William* 3d,
and Queen *Ann*,

dyed

dyed the 1st. day of *Jan.* 1704. *Ætat.* 44.
As alſo of
*Ann* his loving Wife, Daughter of
Alderman *Robert Chapman*
of this Citty,
who oppreſſed with Sickneſs and
Grief, followed him to the Grave on
the 4th day of *Feb.* 1704. *Ætat.* 37.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone is this Inſcription.*

*Edward Buſhel*
of this City Gent. dyed
*January* 16. 1700.
Aged 75.

*On another Grave-ſtone like the former, is this Inſcription.*

*Suſann* the ſecond Wife of
*Edward Buſhell* Gent. dyed 13 of
*Auguſt* 1694. *Ætatis ſuæ* 60.

*On another Grave-ſtone like the former, is this Inſcription.*

Mrs. *Agatha Buſhell* died
*May* 5. *Anno Dom.*
1689.

*Edward*

*Edward* Son of *John Buſhell*
of this City Gent. and of the ſaid
*Agatha* his Wife, died *Sept.* 21.
1700. aged 16 Yeares.
*John Buſhell* Gent. dyed *March* 2.
170⅔. *Ætatis ſuæ* 4.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lyes the Lady *Anne*, Wife of
Sir *John Heron* Bart. late of *Chipchaſe*
in the County of *Northumberland*,
who dyed *Octob.* 29. 1713. aged 45.

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, in Capitals is this Inſcription.*

Here lies the Body of
*John Maſters*, who after he had
been above 40 Yeares an Alderman,
departed this Life the 15. of *Aprill*
in the Year of our Lord 1692.
and the 78. of his Age.
Here alſo lyes interred
*Elizabeth* the Wife of the ſaid
*John Maſters.*

*On*

*On another black Marble Grave-ſtone, is this Inſcription in Capital Letters.*

Here lyes the Body of
of *Anne* the Wife of *John Buſh*,
one of the *Aldermen* of this City, who dyed
*July* 21. 1703. *Ætat.* 68.
And alſo of the ſaid *John Buſh*,
who having been four times Mayor of this
City, departed this Life *Oct.* 6. 1704.
*Ætat.* 74.

In ſome old Lodgings belonging to the *Monks*, on the *South* Side of the *Prior*'s Houſe, ſituate on the *South* Side of this Abbey-Church, are ſeveral Coats of Arms remaining, *viz.*

1. In a Window of the Parlour, *Argent* an Eagle riſing *Or*. (Prior *Cantlow*.)

2. A *Chevron* between three Spread Eagles, on a *Chief* a Roſe between two *Lozenges*, over it are a Miter and a Croſier. (Prior *Byrd*.)

3. Parted *per* pale indented *Gules* and *Or*. a *Chevron Or*. empaling *Sable* a *Feſs* and three *Roundells* in *Chief Argent*. (*Hungerford*.)

*Biſhops*

# *Biſhops of* SHIREBURNE, WILTSHIRE *and* SALISBURY.

THIS Dioceſs was taken out of the Dioceſs of *Wincheſter*, which formerly contained all the Diſtrict of the *Weſt Saxons*, by King *Ina*; and the Counties of *Dorſet*, *Somerſet*, *Wilts*, *Devon*, and *Cornwal*, were appropriated to this See, which was then fixed at *Shireburne*, but in proceſs of Time received many conſiderable Alterations. Part of *Dorſetſhire* has been annexed to the See of *Briſtol*, *Somerſetſhire* to the See of *Bath* and *Wells*, *Devonſhire* and *Cornwall* to the See of *Exeter*, and the whole County of *Berks* added to this See. The firſt Prelate who ſate in this Epiſcopal Chair, was

*Aldhelm*, conſecrated at *Rome* in 705, and died 25 *May* 709.

*Fordhere* ſucceeded in 709.

*Herewald* 739.

*Ethelnold* 555.

*Denefrith* 779.

*Wibert*, *Wilbert*, *Wigbert*, *Sigbright*, in 798, and died in 833.

*Migfred*

*Migfred* killed by the *Danes* in 833, or 834.

*Ealhſtan* died in 867.

*Alchmund* or *Hamund* ſlain by the *Danes* in 871.

*Etheleage* in 872.

*Alfius* in 875.

*Aſſer* in 879, died and was buried at *Shireburne* in 883.

*Swithelme* in 884.

*Ethelward* in 889, died in 898.

*Werſtan* conſecrated in 905, ſlain in 918. During the vacancy of Seven Years between him and his Predeceſſour, three new Dioceſſes were taken out of *Shireburne*, as is mentioned before.

*Ethelbald* ſucceeded in 918.

*Sigelm* ſlain by the *Danes* in 934.

*Alfred* died in 940.

*Wlfin* ſucceeded in 940, and died in 958.

*Alfwold* died, and was interred at *Shireburne* in 958.

*Ethelricke* ſucceeded in 978.

*Ethelſius* 986.

*Brithwin* alias *Brithric* 998, and died in 1009.

*Elmar* ſucceeded in 1009.

*Brithwyn* in 1020.

*Elwold* in 1041.

*Biſhops*

## *Bishops of* WILTSHIRE.

ETHELSTANE in 906.

*Odo Severus*, translated hence to *Canbury* in 934.

*Osulf* lived, died, and was interred at *Wilton* in 970.

*Alfstan* succeeded in 971. died and was buried at *Abingdon* in *Berkshire* in 981.

*Alfgar* alias *Wolfgar*.

*Siricius* 986, translated to *Canterbury* in 989.

*Alfric* 989, translated to *Canterbury* 995.

*Brithwold* succeeded in 996, died and was buried at *Glastonbury* in 1045.

---

## *Bishops of* SALISBURY.

HERMAN succeeded in 1046, and 1050 procured a reunion of the two Sees, which he removed to *Sarum* before his Death, the exact time of which is so very much controverted, that I shall omit it.

*Osmund* succeeded in 1078 was buried in the Cathedral of *Old Sarum* first, and from

from thence tranſlated to the preſent Fabrick 23 *July* 1457, as is beforementioned in *page* 92.

*Roger* conſecrated 10 *Auguſt* 1107, and dying 11 *December* 1139, was buried in this Church.

*Joſceline de Balul* conſecrated in 1142, and died 18 *Nov.* 1184.

*Hubert Walter* conſecrated 22 *October* 1188, and tranſlated to *Canterbury* in 1193.

*Herbert Poore* conſecrated 5 *June* 1194, and died 6 *February* 1217.

*Richard Poore* tranſlated hither from *Chicheſter* in 1217, and from hence to *Durham* in 1228.

*Robert de Bingham* conſecrated 22 *May* 1229, and died 3 *November* 1246.

*William* of *York* conſecrated 14 *July* 1247, and dying 31 *January* 1256, was was buried in this Church.

*Giles de Bridport* 11 *March* 1256, and dyed 13 *December* 1262, and was interred in this Church.

*Walter de la Wyle* conſecrated 27 *May* 1263, and dyed 3 *January* 1271.

*Robert de Wykehampton* conſecrated in 1274, and dying 24 *April* 1284, was interred on the *South* Side of this Church.

*Walter Scammell* conſecrated 22 *October* 1284, and dyed 25 *September* 1286,

*Henry*

*Henry de Brandeſton* conſecrated 1 *June* 1286, and died 11 *February* 1288.

*Lawrence de Akkeburne* alias *de Hawkeborne*, elected 10 *May* 1288, but dyed ſoon after at *Canterbury* 8 *Auguſt* 1288.

*William de Corner* conſecrated 8 *May* 1289, and died in 1291.

*Nicholas de Long-Eſpee* conſecrated 16 *March* 1291, and dying 18 *May* 1297, was interred in this Church.

*Simon de Gandavo* conſecrated 20 *October* 1297, and dying 31 *May* 1315, was buried here.

*Roger de Martival* conſecrated 28 *September* 1215, and dying 14 *March* 1329, was buried here.

*Robert Wyvill* received his Temporalities from *Edward* III, 10 *June* 1331, and dying 4 *September* 1375, was here interred.

*Ralph Erghum* L. L. D. conſecrated 9 *December* 1375, and tranſlated to *Bath* and *Wells* 14 *September* 1388.

*John Waltham* L. L. D. conſecrated 20 *September* 1388, and died 17 or 18 of *September* 1395.

*Richard Metford* alias *Mitford*, tranſlated from *Chicheſter* 25 *October* 1395, and died in 1407.

*Nicholas Bubbewith* Biſhop of *London*, tranſlated hither 14 *Auguſt* 1407, and from hence to *Bath* and *Wells* in 1408.

*Robert Hallum* in 1408, and dyed at the Council of *Conſtance* in *September* 1417.

*John Chaundeler* conſecrated 12 *December* 1417, and died in *July* 1426.

*Robert Nevill* conſecrated 26 *October* 1427, and tranſlated to *Durham* in 1437.

*William Aiſcough* conſecrated 20 *July* 1438, and was murder'd at *Edyngdon* in the County of *Wilts* 29 *June* 1450.

*Richard Beauchamp* tranſlated from *Hereford* 14 *Auguſt* 1450, and dying in 1482, was interred in this Church.

*Lionel Wydevill* alias *Woodville*, received the Temporalities of this See 28 *March* 1482, and died in 1485.

*Thomas Langton* tranſlated from St. *Davids* 9 *February* 1485, and from hence removed to *Wincheſter* in 1493.

*John Blythe* conſecrated 23 *February* 1493, and dying here 23 *Auguſt* 1499, was buried here.

*Henry Deane* tranſlated from *Bangor* in 1500, and in 1501 removed to *Canterbury*.

*Edmund Audley* tranſlated from *Hereford* in 1502, and dying 23 *Auguſt* 1524, was interred here.

*Lawrence*

*Lawrence Campegius* a Cardinal of *Rome*, by Papal Proviſion ſucceeded 2 *December* 1524, and in 1534 was deprived by a novel aſſumed Power of Parliament upon a pretence of *Non-Reſidence*, but in truth, becauſe he complyed not enough with the Inclinations of King *Henry* VIII. in the Affair of the Divorce.

*Nicholas Shaxton*, D. D. conſecrated 11 *April* 1535, and being intimidated, reſigned 1 *July* 1539.

*John Salcot* alias *Capon*, tranſlated from *Bangor* 31 *July* 1539, and dying 6 *October* 1557, was buried here.

*Peter Petow* was nominated to this See by the Pope, but rejected by Queen *Mary*, and not ſuffered to take Poſſeſſion.

*Francis Mallet* nominated by Queen *Mary*, and received from her the Temporalities 14 *October* 1558, but never was conſecrated; and after his Miſtreſſes Death, was ſet aſide by her Succeſſor.

*John Jewell*, D. D. conſecrated 21 *January*, and inthronized here 6 *March* 1560, died 28 *February* 1576, and was here buried.

*Edmund Gheaſt* tranſlated from *Rocheſter* 15 *December* 1571, and upon his Death on 28 *February* 1576, he was here interred.

*John Piers* Succeſſor to *Gheaſt* in *Rocheſter*, was elected to this See 11 *October* 1577, and in 1588 was tranſlated to *York*.

*John Coldwell* M. D. conſecrated 26 *December* 1591, after three Years vacancy in this See, a common Cuſtom in the Reign of that Princeſs, who was her Self, as well as her whole Court, a great Admirer of Church Lands, and like a dutiful Child followed the Steps of her Father in that Point) he died 14 *October* 1596, and was here interred.

*Henry Cotton*, D. D. conſecrated at *Lambhith* 12 *November* 1598, died 7 *May* 1615, and was buried here.

*Robert Abbot*, D. D. conſecrated 3 *December* 1615, and dying 2 *March* 1617, was here interred.

*Martin Fotherby*, D. D. conſecrated 19 *Aprill* 1618, and died 11 *March* 1619.

*Robert Tounſon* alias *Tonſon*, D. D. conſecrated 9 *July* 1620, died 15 *May* 1621.

*John Davenant*, D. D. conſecrated 12 *June* 1621, and dying *April* 20, 1631, was buried in this Church, as you may ſee in *page* 126.

*Bryan Duppa* tranſlated from *Chicheſter* in 1641, but never enjoyed any Benefit from it; and at the Reſtauration was tranſlated to *Wincheſter*.

*Humphrey*

*Humphrey Henchman*, D. D. conſecrated 28 *October* 1660, and in 1663 tranſlated to *London*.

*John Earle* Biſhop of *Worceſter*, elected to this See 19 *September* 1663, died *November* 17, 1665.

*Alexander Hyde*, L. L. D. conſecrated 31 *December* 1665, and dying on 22 *Auguſt* 1667, was here interred, as you may ſee in *page* 31.

*Seth Ward*, D. D. tranſlated from *Exeter* 5 *September* 1667, and dying 6 *January* 1688, was here interred; ſee more in *page* 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, *&c.*

*Gilbert Burnet*, D. D. conſecrated 31 *March* 1689, he died 17 *March* 1714, and was interred in the Church of St. *James's Clerkenwel*, where is a long *Panegyrick* on a fair white Marble Monument, too long for this Place, and often printed before.

*William Talbott*, tranſlated from the See of *Oxford*, and confirmed here 23 *April*, 1715.

# *Deans of* SALISBURY.

THIS Dignity was founded by *Oſmund* the ſecond Biſhop of this See: The Foundation Charter of this and ſeveral of the following Dignities of this Church, was dated and confirmed at *Haſtings* in *Suſſex*, 1091.

*Roger.*

*Oſbert.*

*Serlo.*

*Robert* I. died in 1111.

*Robert Chicheſter* made Biſhop of *Exeter* in, or about 1140.

*Robert Warlewaſt* ſucceeded in 1140.

*Henry* promoted to the See of *Baieux* in 1165.

*John de Oxeneford* ſucceeded in 1165, and was conſtituted Biſhop of *Norwich* in 1175.

*Robert*

*Jordan* occurs Dean in 1192.

*Euſtachius* occurs in 1195, and was conſecrated Biſhop of *Ely* in 1198.

*Richard Poore* ſucceeded in 1197, and in 1215 was made Biſhop of *Chicheſter*.

*Adam*

*Adam de Ivelceſtre* ſucceeded in 1215, and dying at *Sunning* 23 *Auguſt* 1220, was interred in this Church.

*Henry de Biſhopſton* elected on the *Sunday* after *September* 14, 1220, but ceded to

*William de Wenda* Præcentor elected in 1220.

*Robert de Hertford* in 1238, died 9 *February* 1257.

*Robert de Wykehampton* conſtituted Biſhop of this See in 1274.

*Walter Scammell* Treaſurer, elected 1274, and made Biſhop of this See in 1284.

*Henry de Braundeſton*, ſucceeded his Predeceſſor in both Poſts in his See in 1286.

*Simon de Micham* alias *Michelham*, confirmed Dean in *January* 1287, and was alive in 1297.

*Peter de Sabaudiâ* or *Savoy*, conſtituted a Proxy here 1 *April* 1298, and was ſtill Dean in 1308.

*William Ruffatus de Caſſineto S. Sanctæ Potentianæ Presbyter Cardinalis* admitted 23 *April* 1309.

*Reymond de la Goth, Cardinalis Diaconus de Sanctâ Mariâ*, removed from the Deanery of *Lincoln* hither in 1310, and and died in 1346.

*Bertrand de Fargis* admitted 24 *March* 1346.

*Reynald Urſinus*, alias *de filiis Urſini* inſtalled by Proxy 14 *June* 1347.

*Robert Braybroke* on the recommendation of the Biſhop of *Sarum*, confirmed 28 of *February* $13\frac{79}{80}$.

*Thomas Montacute* occurs *December* 5, 1385, died 31 *Auguſt* 1404.

*John Chaundler* on the Death of *Montacute* 1404.

*Simon Sydenham*, on the Advancement of *Chaundler* to this See, inſtall'd 17 *April* 1418.

*Tho. Browne*, on the promotion of *Sydenham* to the See of *Chicheſter*, 3 *July* 1431, who again vacated the place of Dean, by his promotion to the See of *Rocheſter*, 25 *May* 1435.

*Nicholas Billeſdon* occurrs Dean 12 *July* 1435.

*Adam Moleyns*, L. L. D. on the Death of *Billeſdon* 26 *October* 1441.

*Richard Leyet*, L. L. D. confirmed by the Biſhops Commiſſary 5 *May* 1446.

*Gilbert Kymer*, on the Death of *Leyet* 28 *June* 1449, died 16 *May* 1463.

*James Goldwell*, on the Death of *Kymer* 27 *October* 1463, made Biſhop of *Norwich* in 1472.

*John*

*John Davyſon*, on the promotion of *Goldwell* to the See of *Norwich* 29 *April* 1473, and died 12 *October* 1485.

*Edward Cheyne* occurs Dean 27 *Auguſt* 1499, died 25 *July* 1502.

*Thomas Rowthall* confirmed 1 *December* 1505, and in 1509 made Biſhop of *Durham*.

*William Atwater* 5 *September* 1509, made Biſhop of *Lincoln* 1514.

*John Longland* 16 *December* 1514, in 1521 made Biſhop of *Lincoln*.

*Cuthbert Tonſtall*, L. L. D. admitted 8 *June* 1522, and the next Year Biſhop of *London*.

*Reymund Pade* collated 9 *January* 1522.

*Peter Vannes* 3 *February* 1539, reſigned 6 *May* 1563.

*Thomas Cole* is mentioned as Dean of this Church, (in a Book intitul'd *A Diſcourſe of the Troubles of* Francfort, printed 1575,) in the time of King *Edward* VI.

*William Bradbridge*, B. D. 23 *June* 1563.

*Edmund Freke*, D. D. on the promotion of *Bradbridge* to the See of *Exeter*, ſucceeded 18 of *September* 1570, and made Biſhop of *Rocheſter* in 1571.

*John Piers*, D. D. on the reſignation of *Freak* 15 *March* 1571.

*John*

*John Bridges*, D. D. on the promotion *Piers* to this See 4 *January*, 1577, and in 1603 made Biſhop of *Oxford*.

*John Gordon*, D. D. 24 *February* 1604, died 3 *September* 1619, and was buried in this Church, where you may ſee more in *page* 99, 107.

*John Williams*, D. D. collated 10 *September* 1619, and inſtalled 15 *October* following, and in the next year removed to the Deanery of *Weſtminſter*.

*John Bowles*, D. D. inſtalled in *July* 1620, and 1629 made Biſhop of *Rocheſter*.

*Edmund Maſon*, D. D. collated 20 *March* 1629, and died 24 *March* 1634.

*Richard Baylie*, D. D. ſucceeded in 1635, was Preſident of St. *John*'s College in *Oxford*, where he built a ſmall Chappel on the *North* ſide of the Altar in 1662, and under it made a Vault for a *Dormitory* for his Family; and upon his Death on 27 *July* 1667, he was interred here. To his Memory, not long after, his Son *Richard* (interred in the ſame Grave 15 *March* 1675.) erected a handſom black and white Marble Tomb againſt the *South* Wall, whereon lyes the the full proportion of his Father cumbent on a ſmall pile of Books, in the Habit of a Doctor of Divinity, over him a Curtain and Canopy, ſupported

ed by two *Corinthian* Pillars, and underneath, on an oval black Marble Tablet let into the Tomb, is the following Inſcription.

M. S.
Reverendo Viro
RICARDO BAYLIE, S. S. Th. D.
per omnia Collegii, Academiæ,
Eccleſiæ hujus munia, ad
Præfecturam, Procancellariatum,
Decanatum *Sarisburienſem* meritis
Suis evecto, ad quem ornandum Pietas,
Prudentia, Doctrina, Rerum uſus, morum
Elegantia, animi Magnitudo, quibus ferè
inter ſe pugna, amicè conſpirârunt, qui has
Muſarum ſedes, quas ante annos IIL. ingreſſus,
per XV. fæliciſſimè rexerat, quo fidem ſuam
Regi et Eccleſiæ probaret privatis per
duodecennium lubens mutavit, in integrum
reſtitutus quamvis jubente Rege, poſcente
Collegii Prærogativâ, flagitante Eccleſiâ, id
unum ſibi contra commune votum, et
publicam utilitatem, indulgens,
Epiſcopali mutare noluit Inſulâ,
Ab Ampliſſimo *Fundatore*, et Archiepiſcoporum
pari, quorum alteri Affinitate, alteri in Collegii
Præfecturâ proximus, quarto juxta Altare
depoſito, in hoc munificentiæ ipſius
Monumento, *Priſcilla Richardi* filii
Vidua hoc obſervantiæ ſuæ M.
L. M. Q. C. C.

Obiit

Obiit a. d. 6 Cal. *Aug.* A. D. MDCLXVII. *Ætat. ſuæ* LXXXII.

*Ralph Brideoake*, D. D. admitted by Archbiſhop *Sheldon* 7 *September* 1667, and removed to the See of *Chicheſter* in 1675.

*Thomas Peirce*, D. D. ſucceeded in 1675, and died in 1691.

*Robert Woodward* nominated 23 *April* 1691.

*Edward Young*, L. L. B. died 9 *Auguſt* 1705, and was interred in this Church, as you may ſee in *page* 117.

*John Younger*, D. D. Canon Reſidentiary of St. *Pauls* Church in *London*.

---

## *Præcentors of* SALISBURY.

*Hubert.*

*Henry* in 1194.

*Walter* occurs in 1184.

*Robert* 1214.

*William de Wenda* collated in 1218, and and made Dean in 1220.

*Rogerus de Sarum* occurs in 1233, was made Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells* in 1244.

*Walter*

*Walter Scammell* occurs between 1250, and 1255.

*Goodwinus Sarisburienſis* occurs in 1256.

*Johannes de Burton* occurs in 1272, and died before 1287.

*Ralph de Brightwell* occurs in this Poſt 8 *July* 1294.

*William de Abendon* collated 12 *January* 1297.

*George de Salutus* alias *Saluciis*, relinquiſhed 28 *June* 1319.

*Boniface de Salutus*, on the reſignation of *George Salutus* admitted 28 *June* 1319.

*Iſwyn de Gandavo* 8 *December* 1323, on the Death of *Boniface Salutus*.

*Nicholas de la Wyle* occurs in 1327, and 1340.

*Thomas de Welewick* 7 *September*, was collated 1341.

*Geraldus*, intituled *Sanctæ Sabinæ Diaconus Cardinalis*, by the Popes Letters elected 12 *April*, and admitted 27 *April* 1343

*Tho. de Staunton* admitted by the Pope's Letters 8 *November* 1344, and reſigned in 1347.

*John de la Chambre* was admitted 16 *May* 1347, on the reſignation of *Staunton*.

*Philip Codeforde* occurs in 1361.

*Robert*

*Robert Waltham* poſſeſſed of it in *October* 1377.

*John Welborn* by the Pope's Letters 16 *March* 1396, exchanged it 27 *October* 1397, with his Succeſſor.

*Adam de Mottrum* on the ceſſion of *Welborn* admitted 13 *October* 1397, with which he held the Prebend of *Husborn*, and *Burbach* in this Church, and died in *Auguſt* 1415.

*Arnold de Monte Sancti Sylveſtri*, on the Death of *Mottrum* on 11 *Auguſt* 1415, was admitted.

*Tho. Franke* was admitted 2 *October* 1415.

*Hen. Hamborough* or *Hanburgh*, on the ceſſion of *Franke*, admitted 13 *July* 1416, and exchanged it for the Prebends of *Chermyſtre* and *Bere* in this Church, 4 *December* 1418.

*Robert Gilberd* on the ceſſion of *Hanburgh*, 4 *December* 1418.

*Edward Prentys* on the ceſſion of *Gilberd* 16 *Auguſt* 1419.

*Nicholas Upton*, on the Death of *Prentys*, 14 *May* 1446.

*John Stokys*, on the Death of *Upton*, 15 *July* 1457.

*Thomas Sayntlefte*, on the Death of *Stokys*, 18 *January* 1466.

*Robert*

*Robert Kirkham* collated 22 *December* 1467.

*Thomas Hawkyns*, on the Death of *Kirkham*, 6 *June* 1471.

*John Emwell*, on the Death of *Hawkyns*, 16 *July* 1479.

*Edward Pole*, on the reſignation of *Emwell*, 17 *April* 1480.

*James Stanley* collated 10 *September* 1505.

*Simon Stalworth*, on the advancement of *Stanley* to the Biſhoprick of *Ely*, 5 *November* 1506.

*Richard Audeley*, on the reſignation of *Stalworth*, 26 *July* 1507.

*Thomas Bennet* collated 20 *January* 1541, and died in 1558.

*George Carew*, by Letters mandatory from Cardinal *Pole*, 27 *October* 1558.

*Adam Hill*, collated 16 *June* 1583.

*Tobias Matthews* 22 *June* 1583.

*William Zouch*, D. D. on the reſignation of *Matthews*, 14 *February* 1583.

*Walter Bennet*, D. D. collated in *September* 1608.

*Henry Cotton*, on the death of *Bennet*, 30 *July* 1614.

*Humphrey Henchman*, on the death of *Cotton*, 20 *January* 1622.

*Thomas Gwynn.*

*Thomas*

*Thomas Hyde*, on the promotion of *Henchman* to this See, 17 *November* 1660.

*John South*, L. L. B. on the death of *Hyde*, 24 *September* 1666.

*Daniel Whitby*, D. D. collated *September* 4, 1672, now living.

---

## *Chancellors of* SALISBURY.

*John* in 1121.

*Philip* occurs in the time of *Maud* the Empreſs, or the Uſurpation of *Stephen*.

*Baldwin*.

*H* - - - - occurs 15 *Auguſt* 1219.

*R* - - - - occurs 1221.

*A* - - - - occurs 1222.

*Robert Herford* occurs 16 *March* 1233.

*Adam* 1238.

*Ralph de Heytham* occurs 12 *April* 1243, and in 1270.

*Radulphus de Eboraco* ſeems poſſeſſed of this Office 18 *May* 1288.

*Will. de Boſco*, alias *Boſcow*, on the death of *Rad. de Eboraco*, 23 *November* 1309, having with it the Prebend of *Brickleſworth*.

*Henry de la Wyle*, on the death of *de Boſcow*, collated 1 *March* 1312.

*Richard*

*Richard de Arreyn*, 6 *July* 1329, with the Prebend of *Brickleſworth* and Church of *Odyham* in *Hampſhire*.

*Elias de St. Albano* collated 19 *April* 1340.

*Simon de Sudbury* in 1360.

*Nicholas de Wykeham*, ſtiled ſo in 1380.

*John Norton* occurs 2 *September* 1385.

*Walter Medeford*, on the Death of *Norton*, 26 *September*, 1402, and admitted 20 of *October* following.

*Henry Chicheley*, alias *Chichele*, L. L. D. on the ceſſion of *Medeford*, collated 14 *December* 1404.

*William Chicheley* 21 *December* 1415.

*John Stafford*, L. L. D. on the Reſignation of *Chicheley*, 30 *October* 1420.

*John Fitton*, on the Reſignation of *Stafford*, 7 *March* 1421.

*Richard Pratty*, alias *Praty*, D. D. on the Death of *Fitton*, 20 *September* 1432.

*Andrew Holes* collated 14 *October* 1445.

*William Ivy*, on the Death of *Holes*, collated 6 *May* 1470.

*John Dogett*, L. L. D. on the Death of *Ivy*, collated 8 *February* 1485.

*William Ellyot*.

*William Wylton*, on the Death of *Ellyot*, collated 12 *March* 1506.

*Tho. Winter* ſucceeded about 1523.

*Edw. Lee*, D. D. on the Reſignation of *Winter*, 4 *February* 1529.

*Edw. Farmer*, on the Advancement of *Lee* to the Primacy of *York*, collated 22 *December* 1531.

*Thomas Parker.*

*Roger Townſend*, on the Death of *Parker*, collated 1 *September* 1538.

*John Edmunds*, on the Death of *Townſend*, collated 20 *October* 1538.

*John Crayford*, on the Death of *Edmunds*, collated 20 *October* 1544.

*Henry Parry*, on the Death of *Crayford*, collated 24 *September* 1547.

*William Geoffrey*, on the Deprivation of *Parry*, collated 26 *March* 1553.

*Thomas Heskins*, by Cardinal *Pole*'s Mandate, collated 27 *October* 1558.

*Henry Parry* reſtored 10 *October* 1559.

*Thomas White*, on the Death of *Parry*, collated 9 *Auguſt* 1571, and died 10 *June* 1588, and was here buried as you may ſee in Page 98.

*Thomas Hyde*, collated *June* 1588.

*Francis Dee*, on the Death of *Hyde*, collated 7 *December* 1618.

*Brian Duppa*, collated 19 *June* 1634.

*William Chillingworth*, on the Promotion of Dr. *Duppa* to the Dioceſs of *Chicheſter*, collated 20 *July* 1638.

*John*

*John Earles* 10 *February* 1643.

*Richard* Drake 23 *March* 1662.

*Seth Ward*, on the Death of *Drake*, 5 *November* 1681.

*Robert Woodward*, L. L. D. on the Promotion of *Ward*, collated 13 *January* 1686.

*Michael Geddes*, L. L. D. ſince dead.

---

## *Treaſurers of* SALISBURY.

*Jordan.*

*Savaricus Fitz-Geldervin*, made Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells* in 1192.

*Ranulfus.*

*Abraham* occurs 15 *Auguſt* 1219.

*Edmund de Abbendone* occurs in 1222.

*A* - - - - 1239.

*Henry de Lexinton* occurs in 1241.

*Robert de Karevil* ſucceeded in 1246, and died 2 *September* 1264.

*John* in 1251.

*Walter Scammell* was Incumbent on 13 *February* 1267, and Dean in 1274.

*Nicholas de Long-Epee*, became Biſhop of this See in 1291.

*Lewis de Bellomont* occurs in 1293, and in 1317 was made Biſhop of *Durham.*

*Radulphus de Stratford*, afterwards Biſhop of *London* in 1339.

*Walter Wyvil*, collated on the Promotion of Biſhop *Radulph*, 13 *March* 1339, and held with it the *Prebend* of *Calne*.

*Francis S. Martini Presb. Card.* by the Pope's Letter, 21 *February*, 1361.

*Henry Harburgh* 8 *April* 1394.

*John Chaundeler*, on the Reſignation of *Harburgh* 12 *April* 1394.

*George Weſtby* collated 30 *Auguſt* 1404.

*George Louthorp*, on the Reſignation of *Weſtby*, 1 *September* 1404.

*William Glynn.*

*George Louthorp*, on the Reſignation of *Glynn*, 11 *December* 1404.

*Gilbert Keymer*, 11 *July* 1427.

*John Symondsburgh*, L. L. B. on the Promotion of *Keymer* to this Deanery, 27 *June* 1449.

*Tho. Manning*, on the Death of *Symondsburgh*, 13 *December* 1454.

*Richard Whitby*, on the Reſignation of *Manning*, 29 *May* 1462.

*Godfrey Blyth*, on the Death of *Whitby*, 1 *November* 1494.

*Henry Sutton*, on the Reſignation of *Blyth*, 2 *March* 1494.

*Richard Hilley* collated 14 *Auguſt* 1505, died in *September* 1533.

*Nicholas*

*Nicholas Shaxton*, D. D. on the Death of *Hilley*, 3 *October* 1533.

*Richard Sampſon*, per dimiſſ. *Shaxton*, 16 *March* 1534.

*Thomas Robertſon*, on the Promotion of *Sampſon* to the Biſhoprick of *Chicheſter*, 30 *October* 1540.

*Thomas Stevens*, on the Reſignation of *Robertſon*, 28 *May* 1548.

*Matthew Wotton*, on the Death of *Stevens*, 6 *September* 1550.

*Rich. Arche*, on the Death of *Wotton*, 28 *December* 1551.

*Thomas Harding* 17 *July* 1555, deprived in 1559.

*Thomas Lancaſter* 2 *January* 1559, made Archbiſhop of *Armagh* in *Ireland* in 1568, and held this in Commendam.

*John Sprint*, D. D. 3 *February* 1583.

*Thomas White*, D. D. by the Queen's Letters, 24 *April* 1590.

*John Lee*, on the Death of *White*, 29 *April* 1624.

*Edward Davenant*, on the Death of *Lee*, 19 *November* 1634.

*Tho. James*, D. D. by the Death of *Davenant*, as Archbiſhop *Sheldon*'s Option, collated 22 *March* 1679, where he died *November* 1687.

*Seth Ward*, A. M. Junior, ſucceeded 15 *January* 1686, and died 11 *May* 1690, and was buried near his *Uncle* in this Church: where you may ſee the Inſcription on his Monument in Page 124.

*Peter Allix*, D. D. ſince dead.

---

## *Arch-Deacons of* SALISBURY.

*Gunterius* about 1085.

*Robert* in 1088.

*Humbald* in 1100.

*Eborard*, alias *Everard*, removed from this Archdeaconry to the Biſhoprick of *Norwich* in 1121.

*Alexander*, made Biſhop of *Lincoln* in 1123.

*Jordan* in 1157.

*Reginald Fitz Joceline*, elected Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells* in 1173.

*Geoffry* occurs in 1173.

*Humphrey* appears between 1188 and 1193.

*Humphrey de Baſſingborne* in 1205.

*Theobald de Valeyns* in 1218.

*Hugh Foliot* died in 1219.

*Geoffry* appears in 1221.

*Ste-*

*Stephen* was Poſſeſſour in 1244.

*Nicholas de Capella* appears in 1252 and 1267.

*Thomas* in 1307.

*Walter Henry* appears in 1319 and 1328.

*Robert Luffenham*, confirmed by the King 25 *October* 1331, and occurs 7 *September* 1334.

*Roger de Kington.*

*Rich. de Clown*, on the Death of *Kington*, 5 *September* 1361.

*Thomas Bottiler.*

*William Potyn*, on the Ceſſion of *Bottiler* 1 *July* 1384.

*Hen. Chicheley*, L. L. D. on the Death of *Potyn*, 10 *June* 1402, after a Struggle with one *Fitz Pers*, who by the King's Grant claimed it, and was caſt.

*Walter Medeford*, by the Ceſſion of *Chicheley*, 14 *December* 1404.

*Simon Sidenham*, by the Ceſſion of *Medeford*, 26 *December* 1404.

*John Chittern* ſucceeded in 1417.

*John Holland* 18 *April* 1418.

*John Stafford* collated 9 *September* 1419.

*William Alnewyke*, L. L. D. on the Reſignation of *Stafford*, 4 *December* 1420.

*Alexander Sparow*, on the Reſignation of *Alnewyke*, 4 *July* 1426.

*John Norton* collated 24 *September* 1432.

*Stephen Wilton*, on the Reſignation of *Norton*, 18 *October* 1433.

*Adam Moleyns*, L. L. D. 1 *September* 1440.

*Richard Andrew*, L. L. D. on the Promotion of *Moleyns* to this See, 28 *October* 1441.

*Peter Barbo*, on the Reſignation of *Andrew*, 21 *July* 1444.

*Richard Caunton*, L. L. D. on the Reſignation of *Barbo*, 18 *July* 1446.

*Roger Ratcliff*, L. L. D. on the Death of *Caunton*, 11 *July* 1465.

*William Ewre*, on the Death of *Ratcliff*, 22 *November* 1471.

*Edmund Chadderton* died in 1499.

*Godfrey Blythe*, D. D. on the Death of *Chadderton*, 21 *Auguſt* 1499.

*George Sydenham*, on the Promotion of *Blythe* to the See of *Litchfield* and *Coventry*, 21 *November* 1503.

*James Bromwich*, on the Death of *Sydenham*, 2 *March* 1523.

*Henry Rawlins*, on the Death of *Bromwich*, 10 *April* 1524.

*John Dowke*, alias *Duck*, appears in 1536.

*Edward Layton*, on the Death of *Duck* by the King's Letter, 2 *Auguſt* 1539.

*Robert Okyng*, on the Reſignation of *Layton*, 20 *July* 1546.

*Rich.*

*Rich. Chaundler*, M. A. on the Deprivation of *Okyng*, 16 *July* 1554.

*Ralph Pikeover* 20 *January* 1582, died 8 *March* 1614.

*William Barlow*, on the Death of *Pikeover*, 12 *March* 1614, and died 25 *May* 1625.

*Thomas Marler* on the death of *Barlow*, 27 *June* 1625.

*William Buckno* collated 7 *Auguſt* 1643.

*Anthony Hawles* 24 *January* 1657.

*Joſhua Childrey*, on the death of *Hawles*, 23 *January* 1663.

*John Sherman*, on the death of *Childrey*, 30 *September* 1670.

*Jo. Priaulx*, D. D. on the death of *Sherman*, 10 *May* 1671, and died 2 *June* 1674. See more in *pag.* 110, 111.

*Thomas Lambert*, B. D. on the death of *Priaulx*, 12 *June* 1674, died 29 *December* 1694. See more in *pag.* 93.

*William Richards*, B. D.

*Joſeph Kelſey*, B. D. died 1 *February* 1710, and was interred in this Church; where you may ſee his Inſcription in *pag.* 118.

*Arch-*

# *Arch-Deacons of* WILTSHIRE.

ROger, by the Title of Arch-Deacon of *Ramesbury*, occurs in 1157.

*Reginald Fitz Joceline.*

*William* occurs between 1188 and 1193.

*Richard* died about 1203.

*Humphrey* occurs in 1213.

*Robert Groſthead* in 1220.

*S*----- in 1231, and was dead before 1 *Auguſt* 1245.

*Roger de la Grece* was Poſſeſſor in 1260 and 1267.

*Nicholas de Selby.*

*William de Abingdon* was in Poſſeſſion 21 *July* 1291.

*Roger de Burewadeſcot.*

*William de Sotwell* died about 1303.

*William de Chaddleſhount*, on the death of *Sotwell*, 26 *January* 1303.

*Thomas* of *Savoy* in 1305.

*Gerald de Tilheto* died in 1325.

*Iſwyn de Gandavo*, on the Death of *Tilheto*, 12 *March* 1325.

*Robert de Baldock* in 1326.

*Robert de Ayleſton*, per dimiſſ. *Baldoci*, 27 *March* 1326.

*Ralph*

*Ralph de Queendon* confirmed on 26 *September* 1332.

*John Whitechurch* confirmed 24 *July* 1338.

*John Barne*, on the Reſignation of *Whitechurch*, 30 *June* 1343.

*John Lineden*, on the death of *Barne*, 26 *December* 1360.

*John Sylveſter*, by the Ceſſion of *Liveden*, 27 *December* 1361.

*John de Codeford* was in Poſſeſſion in 1367 and 1379.

*Nicholas Wickham*, 7 *December* 1388.

*Richard Magot*, on the death of *Wickham*, 17 *March* 1406.

*John Chittem*, on the Ceſſion of *Magot*, 21 *April* 1407.

*Simon Ganſtead* 12 *September* 1419.

*John Symondsburgh*, on the death of *Ganſtead*, 13 *October* 1423.

*Richard Taunton* inſtalled 5 *July* 1448.

*John Chedworth* 14 *Auguſt* 1449.

*Marinus de Urſinis*, on the Promotion of *Chedworth* to the See of *Lincoln*, 8 *November* 1452.

*Vincent Clement* 27 *March* 1457.

*Peter Courteney*, on the Reſignation of *Clement*, 7 *October* 1464.

*Hugh Parry*, on the Advancement of *Courtney* to the See of *Exeter*, 1 *February* 1478.

*Chriſto-*

*Chriſtopher Urſwyke* collated 7 *December* 1496.

*Edward Finch*, M. A. on the Death of *Urſwyke*, 12 *May* 1522.

*John Pollard*, on the Death of *Finch*, 15 *January* 1538.

*John Laurence*, on the Deprivation of *Pollard*, 10 *Auguſt* 1554.

*Giles Laurence*, on the Deprivation of *John Laurence*, 18 *September* 1567.

*John Sprint*, D. D. 10 *February* 1577.

*Edmund Lilly*, D. D. 30 *November* 1591, buried 12 *February* 1609.

*Walter Bennet*, on the Death of *Lilly*, 7 *March* 1609.

*Thomas Leach*, on the Death of *Bennet*, 15 *November* 1614.

*William Creed* 13 *July* 1660, died in 1663.

*Thomas Henchman* 1 *Auguſt* 1663.

*Seth Ward*, on the Death of *Henchman*, 4 *February* 1674.

*Robert Woodward*, on the Reſignation of *Ward*, 15 *November* 1681.

*Thomas Ward*, L. L. D.

*Cornelius Yeate*, A. M. Vicar of *Marlborough* in *Wiltſhire*.

*Arch-*

# *Arch-Deacons of* BERKSHIRE.

ROger.

*Geoffrey* occurs between 1175 and 1180.

*A* ----- in 1213.

*William de Merton* appears in 1224.

*Geoffrey* appears between 1217 and 1228.

*William de Preſton* occurs between 1231 and 1236.

*Giles de Wocumb* ſucceeded in 1239, and continued in 1254.

*Giles de Bridport* in 1255.

*Simon de Bridport* in 1262.

*Walter Scammell* in 1267.

*William de Berges* was in Poſſeſſion 16 *November* 1287.

*Richard de Bello*, on the Death of *Berges*, 10 *March* 1312.

*Tydo de Vareſio* in 1314.

*Robert de Alleſton*, on the Death of *Vareſio*, 21 *Auguſt* 1331.

*Edmund de la Beache* 12 *September* 1339.

*John Harwell* made Biſhop of *Bath* and *Wells* in 1366.

*Gulielmus*

*Gulielmus Salernitanus* confirmed 1 *Auguſt* 1384.

*John Southam* 13 *October* 1395.

*Thomas Southam*, by the Ceſſion of *John Southam*, 30 *January* 1403.

*Simon Sydenham*, L. L. D. exchanged 21 *December* 1404.

*Walter Medeford*, by the Ceſſion of *Sydenham*, 26 *December* 1404.

*Thomas Browne*, during the Vacancy of the See by the King's Letter made 30 *June* 1427.

*John Caſtell*, on the Promotion of *Browne* to this Deanery, 15 *September* 1431.

*Alexander Sparrow* 24 *September* 1432.

*John Norton*, on the Death of *Sparrow*, 18 *October* 1433.

*Richard Owen*, on the Death of *Norton*, 15 *February* 1461.

*Robert Stillington*, L. L. D. on the Death of *Owen*, 9 *March* 1463.

*John Ruſſel*, L. L. D. 28 *February* 146$\frac{5}{6}$.

*John Morton*, L. L. D. on the Reſignation of *Ruſſel*, 6 *November* 1476.

*Richard Martin*, on the Reſignation of *Morton*, 30 *December* 1478.

*Oliver Kyng* occurs here 28 *September* 1487.

*Stephen Brereworth*, on the Reſignation of *Kyng*, 15 *January* 1492.

*Chriſto-*

*Chriſtopher Swineley*, on the Death of *Brereworth*, 20 *December* 1507.

*William Grey* ſucceeded about 1510.

*Robert Audley*, on the Death of *Grey*, 14 *February* 1521.

*John Crayford*, on the Death of *Audley*, 15 *July* 1545.

*William Pye* 7 *October* 1545.

*Thomas White*, L. L. D. 24 *September* 1557.

*Martin Culpeper* 16 *June* 1588.

*Lionel Sharp*, Rector of *Morton*, 9 *November* 1605.

*Edw. Davenant*, on the Death of *Sharp*, 26 *January* 1630.

*John Ryves*, on the Reſignation of *Davenant*, 20 *November* 1634, and died 19 *Auguſt* 1665.

*Peter Mews*, L. L. D. 30. *Auguſt* 1665.

*John Sharp*, D. D. on the Advancement of *Mews* to the See of *Bath* and *Wells*, 20 *February* 1672.

*William Richards*, M. A. Fellow of *Eton* College, ſucceeded in 1689.

*Thomas Lambert*, D. D. e coll. Trin. Oxon. Sup. p. 94.

*Jonas Proaſt*, A. M. Chaplain of *All-Souls* College in *Oxford*.

*Richard Weſt*, D. D. died 2 *December* 1716.

*Ed-*

*Edward Talbot*, M. A. Son to the preſent Biſhop, late Fellow of *Oriel*-College in *Oxford*, Rector of *Eaſt-Henred* in *Berkſhire*, and Treaſurer of this Church.

---

## *Arch-Deacons of* Dorſetſhire.

A *Aron.*

*John* in 1121.

*Adelelmus* died in 1184.

*William* in 1190.

*Adam* appears between the Years 1194 and 1217.

*Herbert* was Poſſeſſor in 1222.

*Humphrey* appears 23 *April* 1243.

*Simon de Bridport* appears in *February* 1261.

*Thomas de Beck* appears in 1275, and was made Biſhop of St. *David's* in 1280.

*Henry de Brandeſton* 19 *February* 1281, and in 1286 was removed to this Biſhoprick.

*Henry de Blunteſdon* ſtands poſſeſſed on 28 *July* 1291.

*William de la Wyle* 1297.

*Henry de Blunteſdon* 9 *June* 1297.

*Peter de Periton* collated 29 *September* 1316.

*Thomas*

*Thomas de Hoteſt* occurs 3 *July* 1338.

*John de Kirkeby* 12 *September* 1339, with the Church of *Guſtich.*

*Bertrard*, a Cardinal of *Rome*, enjoyed this in 1347.

*Thomas Pays* 18 *November* 1378.

*Ralph de Erghum* 7 *January* 1385.

*Robert Ruggenhall* 4 *October* 1388.

*Michael Cergeaux* 25 *November* 1397.

*Hen. Chicheley*, on the Death of *Cergeaux*, 3 *September* 1397.

*Nicholas Bubberwith* 9 *July* 1400.

*John Mackworth* 24 *September* 1406.

*John Hody*, on the Ceſſion of *Mackworth*, 22 *February* 1435.

*John Stopyngdon* 19 *July* 1440.

*Robert Ayſcough*, D. D. on the Death of *Stopyngdon*, 25 *May* 1447.

*William Ayſcough*, on the Death of *Robert Ayſcough*, 14 *February* 1448.

*Robert Langton*, on the Death of *Ayſcough*, 25 *June* 1486.

*Rich. Pace*, on the Reſignation of *Langton*, 20 *May* 1514.

*John Stokeſly* collated 17 *January* 1522.

*William Bennet*, on the Advancement of *Stokeſly* to the See of *London*, 20 *December* 1530.

*Edward Fox*, D. D. on the Death of *Bennet*, 25 *November* 1533.

*James Proctor* 24 *November* 1533.
*William Skypp* occurs in 1537.
*John Skypp* 1538.
*John Cotterell* occurs in 1542.
In 1542 this Archdeaconry was annexed to the new See of *Briſtol.*

---

## *Sub-Deans of* SALISBURY.

*John*, conſecrated Biſhop of *Exeter* in 1186.
*Wimundus*, in Poſſeſſion in 1203.
*Thomas de Chabaum*, in Poſſeſſion in 1230.
*Thomas de Embleburne* 1239.
*Nicholas de Lakyng* in 1244.
*Radulphus Eboracenſis* 7 *December* 1256.
*Walter de la Wyle* made Biſhop of *Sarum* 1262.
*Thomas de Staunton* 1297.
*Richard de Worth* collated on the Death of *Staunton* in 1309.
*Thomas Cobham* 1313.
*William de Singwyke.*
*William de Lobenham* relinquiſhed 11 *February* 1329.
*Robert Bluntesdon* collated in *April* 1331.

*Thomas*

*Thomas de Bocton* in *November* 1331.

*Nicholas de Wyke* in 1337.

*William de Lulbenham* 1338.

*Ralph de Querendon* was collated 30 *June*, and inſtalled 1 *July* 1341.

*Michael de Mardefeld* collated by Archbiſhop *Iſlip*, 5 *March* 1359.

*Edmund Cockerell* died 5 *October* 1400.

*John Wyther* ſucceeded in 1400.

*William Sommerhill* ſucceeded in 1407.

*John Clere*, alias *Smith*, admitted in 1410.

*John Hulling*, admitted 15 *November* 1411.

*Giles Stanbridge* died 20 *June* 1480.

*John Robinſon* collated 14 *January* 1508.

*Giles Hackluyt* collated 15 *September* 1514.

*Robert Elyot* 22 *October* 1559.

*Thomas Curtys* 24 *December* 1561.

*John James* 24 *March* 1563.

*Thomas Dilworth* 9 *May* 1587.

*Nicholas Balgey* 17 *May* 1589.

*Richard Hooker*, by the *Archbiſhop*'s Mandate, 23 *July* 1591.

*Thomas Coldwell* 16 *February* 1594.

*Giles Thornborough*, on the Reſignation of *Coldwell*, 24 *March* 1598.

*Alexander Hyde*, on the Death of *Thornborough*, 19 *May* 1637.

*Richard Hyde*, on the Reſignation of *Alexander Hyde*, 7 *Auguſt* 1661.

*Robert Tutt*, on the Reſignation of *Richard Hyde*, 3 *November* 1664.

*Richard Kent*, on the Reſignation of *Robert Tutt*, 26 *July* 1668.

---

*The Catalogue of the ſeveral* DIGNITARIES *of this Church might have have been more compleat, had Permiſſion been given to ſearch the Records and Regiſters, or the Perſon who has the Charge of them been ſo publick-ſpirited, as to have paid any Regard to the repeated Requeſts of ſome, and thoſe too Members of this Cathedral, Men of no inconſiderable Figure in the World: The Reader muſt therefore accept in good part, what we owe to the Labours of a Gentleman of the laſt Age, who has been pleaſed to communicate the following Papers.*

## *Succentors of the Church of* SARUM.

*William Tofte.*

*Will. Burton*, on the death of *Tofte*, 30 *October* 1502.

*Francis May*, on the Reſignation of *Burton*, 17 *December* 1509.

*Ed-*

*Edmund Loftſhall.*

*Edward Mitchell*, on the Death of *Loftſhall*, 2 *March* 1531.

*William Walker* 14 *December* 1554.

*Henry Brither* 27 *March* 1561.

*Nicholas Pool*, on the Death of *Brither*, 15 *November* 1564.

*John Sheppard*, on the Death of *Pool*, 8 *October* 1566.

*Adam Hill* 16 *January* 1583.

*Thomas Crump*, on the Death of *Hill*, 16 *February* 1594.

*Nicholas Martin*, on the Reſignation of *Crump*, 21 *February* 1601.

*Henry Seward*, on the Death of *Martin*, 9 *November* 1609.

*William Cartwright*, put in by Biſhop *Duppa*, 13 *October* 1642.

*Robert Joyner* 29 *December* 1643.

*John Stephens* 6 *September* 1660.

*William Weſt*, on the Death of *Stephens*, 20 *December* 1675.

*Samuel Fifer*, on the Death of *Weſt*, 24 *October* 1683.

# *Prebendaries of the Stalls in this* CHURCH.

## South *AULTON.*

*Richard Worth* 1309.

*William de Naſſington* 1350.

*Thomas Swindon* 1388.

*Tho. Eſſington* 1459, reſigned 10 *January* 1468.

*John Alcock* 1468.

*John Ganthorp*, on the Promotion of Biſhop *Alcock*, 1472.

*John Coryndon.*

*Hugh Oldham*, on the Death of *Coryndon*, 24 *September* 1495.

*Thomas Maſon*, B. D. Canon Reſidentiary 25 *Auguſt* 1624.

*Thomas Lockey*, on the Death of *Maſon*, admitted 17 *September* 1660.

---

## North *AULTON.*

*James Straytbarret.*

*Robert Veſey*, on the Ceſſion of *Straytbarret*, 1 *June* 1505.

*John*

*John Longland*, on the Reſignation of *Veſey*, 6 *December* 1514.

*John Veſey*, on the Promotion of *Longland* to this Deanery, 17 *December* 1514.

*John Crayford* 1542.

*John Caſe*, by the Queen's Letters, 20 *July* 1589.

*Ralph Hulton*, on the Reſignation of *Caſe*, 27 *May* 1600.

*John Lynch*, on the Death of *Hulton*, 28 *May* 1619.

*Richard Steward*, on the Reſignation of *Lynch*, 18 *March* 1629.

*Francis Horton* admitted 21 *Auguſt* 1660.

*Richard Drake* 9 *September* 1660.

*John Durell* 1 *April* 1663.

---

# *AXFORD.*

*John Derby.*

*John Lutterell*, on the Death of *Derby*, *January* 1319.

*John Whitchurch.*

*John de Abingdon*, on the Reſignation of *Whitchurch*, 5 *March* 1337.

*Edmund Bekinham* 16 *November* 1415.

*Rich. Ullerſton*, on the Death of *Bekinham*, 25 *March* 1416.

*John Arundell* 8 *February* 1456.

---

# *BEDMINSTER & RADECLYVE.*

*William de Wykeham* 13 *October* 1361.

*Thomas Boteler.*

*Henry Chichele*, on the Death of *Boteler.*

*George Weſtby.*

*John Lincoln*, on the ceſſion of *Weſtby*, *September* 1404.

*William Percy* 4 *March* 1438, Biſhop of *Carliſle* 1452.

*John Chedworth* 28 *Auguſt* 1464.

*John Stretton*, on the Death of *Chedworth*, 12 *Auguſt* 1471.

*William Ruſſell.*

*Edward Powell*, on the Death of *Ruſſell*, 20 *June* 1508.

*Henry Williams* 14 *January* 1534.

*Thomas Norman*, on the Deprivation of *Williams*, 1554.

*Arthur Sall*, by the Queen's Letters, 8 *January* 1559.

*John*

*John Carſe* admitted 19 *May* 1637.
*Francis Horton* 9 *September* 1660.

---

# *BEDWYND.*

*Chriſtopher Urſewyke.*
*Tho. Winter*, on the Death of *Urſewyke*, 25 *March* 1522.
*Peter Vannes*, on the Reſignation of *Winter*, 4 *December* 1529.

---

# *BEDMISTER* Prima.

*John Curteys* 24 *March* 1466.
*Will. Moreland*, on the Death of *Curteys*, 10 *April* 1471.
*James Stanley* 1492.
*Thomas Martyn* 13 *May* 1515.
*Stephen Cheſton* 1543.
*Charles Maſon* 1571.
*Thomas Lockey* admitted 21 *July* 1660.

# *BEDMISTER* Secunda.

*John Beſtan.*

*Walter Herny*, on the Death of *Beſtan*, *October* 1304.

*Will. de Mepham*, on the Ceſſion of *Herny*, *February* 1313.

*Will. Raymond de Banqueto.*

*Rich. de Bury*, on the Reſignation of *Raymond*, 9 Cal. *Octobris* 1330.

*John Bremſgrove.*

*John Norton*, on the Reſignation of *Bremſgrove*, 21 *November* 1429.

*Robert Beaumont*, on the Reſignation of *Norton*, 21 *October* 1431.

*Richard Hill* 10 *May* 1486.

*John Arundel*, on the Promotion of *Hill* to the See of *London*, 30 *November* 1489.

*Edmund Martin*, on the Promotion of *Arundel* to the See of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*, 18 *November* 1496.

*Richard Wade.*

*Thomas Burbach*, on the Death of *Wade*, 2 *Auguſt* 1546.

*Tho. Securis*, on the Deprivation of *Burbach*, 20 *May* 1554.

*Daniel Birkhead.*

*Rich-*

*Richard Corbet*, on the Reſignation of *Birkhead*, 11 *January* 1619.

*Tho. Luſhington*, on the Promotion of *Corbet* to the See of *Oxford*, 23 *June* 1631.

*William Hobbes* 11 *June* 1661.

*Joſeph Sayer*, on the Death of *Hobbes*, 20 *May* 1670.

---

# *BISHOPSTON.*

*William Fullborne.*

*Roger Walden*, on the Death of *Fullborne*, 9 *Auguſt* 1391.

*Richard Holme.*

*William Lynewood*, on the Death of *Holme*, 3 *May* 1424.

*Stephen Wilton*, on the Reſignation of *Lynewood*, 14 *May* 1434.

*William Normanton* 4 *April* 1446.

*John Paſlew*, on the Reſignation of *Normanton*, 7 *June* 1449.

*Richard Hayman.*

*John Hethe*, on the Reſignation of *Hayman*, and reſigned 1464.

*John Daviſon.*

*John Barnaby*, on the Ceſſion of *Daviſon*, 5 *May* 1473.

*Richard Fox.*

*William*

*William Elyon*, on the Reſignation of *Fox*, 5 *March* 1485.

*Roger Clark*, M. A.

*Henry Kinnamon* 4 *Auguſt* 1660.

---

# *BYTTON.*

*Richard de Winton.*

*John de Winchelſey*, on the Death of *Winton*, 11 Cal. *Decembris* 1304.

*Robert Ayleſton*, on the Ceſſion of *Winchelſey* 15 *February* 1321.

*John Godewyke.*

*Robert Hallum*, on the Reſignation of *Godewyke*, 26 *January* 1394.

*Robert Harewell.*

*Tho. Bubwerth*, on the Reſignation of *Harewell*, 12 *July* 1428, and reſigned in *October* 1447.

*Ralph Langton.*

*John Gunthorp*, on the Death of *Langton*, 4 *October* 1492.

*Tho. Holles*, on the Death of *Gunthorp*, 26 *July* 1498.

*Robert Ryve.*

*John Sprint*, on the Death of *Ryve* 1573, and reſigned 1577.

*Mere-*

*Meredith Morgan.*

*Hen. Cotton*, on the Death of *Morgan*, 1 *December* 1612.

*Thomas Leach.*

*Anthony Hawles*, on the Death of *Leach*, 25 *July* 1660.

*Thomas Hill.*

*Ric. Watſon*, on the Death of *Hill*, 15 *December* 1671, and died 13 *January* 1684.

*Benjamin Johnſon*, on the Death of *Watſon*, 19 *January* 1684.

---

# *CHARDSTOCK.*

*CHriſtopher Bainbridge* 7 *February* 1485.

*John Pinnock.*

*Robert Biſſe*, on the Death of *Pinnock*, 8 *July* 1537.

*Innocent Read*, on the Death of *Biſſe*, 20 *December* 1546.

*William Osborne*, D. D. Canon Reſidentiary, admitted 18 *December* 1613.

*William Paine* admitted 18 *December* 1660.

*Robert Peirce*, on the Death of *Paine*, admitted 3 *October* 1689.

*CHER-*

# *CHERMINSTER & BERE.*

*John Stratford*, during the Vacancy of this See put in by the King, 30 *June* 1322.

*Nicholas Domerham* 13 *April* 1386.

*Nicholas Bubwith* 27 *November* 1402.

*R. Kingſton.*

*Robert Gilbert*, on the Death of *Kingſton*, 26 *November* 1418.

*Henry Harburgh.*

*John Caſtell*, on the Death of *Harburgh*, 22 *September* 1434.

*Robert Ayſcough.*

*Peter Courtney*, on the Ceſſion of *Ayſcough*, 16 *January* 1474.

*Lionel Woodevill*, on the Promotion of *Courtney* to the See of *Exeter*, 19 *November* 1478.

*Robert Langton.*

*Edw. Finch*, on the Death of *Langton*, 30 *June* 1524.

*George Henneage*, on the Death of *Finch*, 24 *February* 1538.

*John Crayford*, on the Reſignation of *Henneage*, 17 *March* 1545.

*CHUTE*

# *CHUTE & CHEESENBURY.*

*Robert Ayscough.*

*Will. Normanton*, on the Resignation of *Ayscough*, 4 *November* 1448.

*John Paslew*, on the Resignation of *Normanton*, 12 *July* 1449.

*Thomas Rope.*

*Henry Sutton*, on the Resignation of *Rope*, 24 *April* 1486.

*Godfrey Blyth.*

*Silas de Giliis*, alias *Giles*, on the Resignation of *Blyth*, 29 *January* 1497.

*John Fuller.*

*John Garbrand*, on the Deprivation of *Fuller*, 18 *March* 1568.

*John Jewell.*

*Edward Hutchins.*

*John Thorp*, on the Death of *Hutchins*, 30 *March* 1629.

*Edward Davenant*, A. M.

*John Rogers* admitted 19 *November* 1634.

*Joseph Tucker*, on the Death of *Rogers*, admitted 8 *September* 1660.

## *COMBE & HARNHAM.*

*William Cretyng.*

*Hen. Rawlins*, on the Death of *Cretyng*, 21 *March* 1518.

*Cuthbert Tonſtall*, on the Reſignation of *Rawlins*, 26 *May* 1521.

*Hen. Rawlins*, on the Reſignation of *Tonſtall*, 12 *June* 1521.

*Rich. Pace*, on the Reſignation of *Rawlin*, 16 *December* 1521.

*Hen. Rawlins*, on the Reſignation of *Pace*, 12 *December* 1522.

*John Chambers*, on the Reſignation of *Rawlins*, 3 *February* 1522.

*John Chappell* admitted 2 *September* 1614.

*Seth Ward*, by the Death of *Chappell*, 19 *Auguſt* 1672.

---

## *DURNESFORD.*

*John de Drokensford.*

*Henry de la Wyle*, on the Promotion of *Drokensford*, 13 Cal. *Decembris* 1309.

*John*

*John Hakeney*, on the Death of *Wyle*, 17 *May* 1311.

*Robert de Worth*, on the Ceſſion of *Hakeney*, Nonas *Martii* 1312.

*William Bycovill.*

*Will. Normanton*, on the Reſignation of *Bycovill*, 22 *May* 1447.

*Rob. Langrith*, on the Ceſſion of *Normanton*, 16 *November* 1448.

*W. Brygon.*

*Tho. Winterborne* per dimiſſ. *Brygon*, 8 *October* 1459.

*Richard Rawſon.*

*John Colet*, on the Reſignation of *Rawſon*, 27 *January* 1502.

*Joh. Pinnock*, per dimiſſ. *Colet*, 13 *September* 1519.

*Edmund Slye*, 23 *March* 1662.

*Edward Pocock*, on the Death of *Slye*, inſtalled 31 *Auguſt* 1677, died 10 *September* 1691.

---

# *FARINGDON.*

R. *Andrew.*

*Will. Normanton*, on the Reſignation of *Andrew.*

*W. Webb.*

*Henry Rawlins*, on the Death of *Webb.*

# *FORDINGTON & WRITHLINGTON.*

*Gilbert Lovell.*

*Hen. de la Wyle*, on the Ceſſion of *Lovell*, 17 Cal. *Maii* 1311.

*John de Hakeney*, Nonas *Martii* 1312.

*William Walesby.*

*John Moreton*, on the Death of *Walesby*, 8 *November* 1458.

*Gondeſalvus Ferdinandus.*

*Andreas Ammonius de Arena*, on the Death of *Gondeſalvus Ferdinandus* 17 *July* 1513.

*Edward Finch*, on the Death of *Ammonius*, 23 *September* 1517.

*Richard Baſing.*

*Auguſtine Bradbridge*, on the Death of *Baſing*, 6 *April* 1566.

*John Cottrell*, on the Death of *Bradbridge*, 2 *June* 1567.

*Tho. Dillworth*, on the Death of *Cottrell*, 20 *March* 1571.

*William Zouch.*

*Henry Cotton*, on the Death of *Zouch*, 29 *September* 1608.

*Edward*

*Edward Onſlow*, admitted 26 *March* 1641.

*Tho. Wyatt*, on the Death of *Onſlow*, 24 *June* 1667.

---

## North *GRANTHAM.*

JOhn *Boxall* 22 *November* 1558.

*Walter Wright* 30 *December* 1559.

*James Proctor* 27 *May* 1561.

*Abraham Coverham*, on the Death of *Proctor*, 31 *July* 1584.

*John Still*, M. A. 13 *July* 1613.

*Will Groves*, on the Death of *Still*, admitted 29 *May* 1662.

---

## *GILLINGHAM* Major.

JOhn *Ryves*, L. L. B. 1 *March* 1625, died 19 *Auguſt* 1665.

*Charles Pickering* 30 *Auguſt* 1665.

## GILLINGHAM Minor.

*Adam Hill* 4 *April* 1582.

*Thomas Crump* 16 *February* 1594.

*Matthew Nicholas*, D. D. Canon Residentiary of this Church.

*John Houghton*, admitted by the Death of *Nicholas*, 7 *January* 1661.

*John Stubbs.*

*Edw. Tonge*, on the Resignation of *Stubbs*, 13 *December* 1682, afterwards made Dean, and buried in this Church, as you may see in *pag.* 117.

---

## South GRANTHAM.

*Rob. Crull*, Rector of *Stepney* in *Middlesex*, admitted 13 *February* 1374.

*Christopher Bainbridge.*

*Richard Fox*, on the Resignation of *Bainbridge*, 7 *February* 1485.

*William Burbanke.*

*Peter Vannes*, on the Resignation of *Burbanke*, 5 *March* 1527, and resigned 1529.

*William Barkesdale.*

*Hum-*

*Humphrey Henchman*, on the Death of *Barkesdale*, 27 *February* 1628.

*Alexander Hyde*, on the Ceſſion of *Henchman*, 5 *January* 1638.

---

# *GRIMSTON & YATMINSTER.*

*Thomas Polton.*

*Tho. Crawley*, on the Reſignation of *Polton*, 21 *May* 1418.

*Richard Leyot*, on the Death of *Crawley*, 15 *November* 1423.

*Thomas Bowsfeild* 20 *January* 1582.

*John Cooth.*

*John Price*, on the Death of *Cooth*, 28 *November* 1660.

---

# *HIGHWORTH.*

*Hugh Mansfeild.*

*Peter Lillie*, on the Death of *Mansfeild*, 24 *February* 1604.

*Hen. Cotton*, on the Death of *Lillie*, 11 *March* 1614.

*Thomas Fuller*, on the Death of *Cotton*, 30 *January* 1622.

*John Townſon*, D. D. on the Death of *Fuller*, 3 *June* 1632.

*Edmund Scarborough*, on the Death of *Townſon*, 6 *Auguſt* 1687.

---

# *HORTON.*

*William de Abendon*, 13 Cal. *Februarii* 1297.

*Will. Burnell*, on the Death of *Abendon*, 3 Non. *Martii* 1298.

*Walter Burdon*, on the Death of *Burnell*, 14 Cal. *Decembris* 1304.

*Gilbert Middleton* 18 *April* 1322.

*Will. Farley*, during the Vacancy of the See, 25 *June* 1341.

*Guido Roucliffe.*

*Roger Walden*, on the Death of *Roucliffe*, 25 *December* 1392.

*Henry Beaufort* 20 *December* 1397.

*Nicholas Daniel.*

*John Burton*, on the Death of *Daniel*, 28 *October* 1424.

*John Norton*, on the Death of *Burton*, 16 *October* 1431.

*John*

*John Ruſſel.*

*Rob. Moreton*, on the Reſignation of *Ruſſel*, 20 *September* 1476.

*Chr. Bainbridge*, on the Promotion of *Moreton* to the See of *Worceſter*, 11 *April* 1486.

*Will. Grey* 1514.

---

# *HUSBORN & BURBACH.*

*John de Abyndon.*

*John Whitchurch*, on the Reſignation of *Abyndon*, 5 *March* 1337,

*John Chittern.*

*Thomas Rodeburn*, on the Death of *Chittern*, 18 *June* 1419.

*John de la Bere*, on the Promotion of *Rodeburn* to the See of St. *David*'s, 26 *December* 1432.

*John Chedworth*, on the Promotion of *de la Bere* to the See of St. *David*'s, 11 *December* 1447.

*Ralph Hethcott.*

*Adrian de Bardis*, on the Reſignation of *Hethcott*, 17 *April* 1493.

*James Bromwich.*

*Henry Rawlins*, on the Death of *Bromwich*, 10 *April* 1524.

*Henry Iden.*

*John Pollard*, on the Reſignation of *Iden*, 25 *September* 1556.

*David Powel* 18 *May* 1558.

*Samuel Rogers.*

*Daniel Whitby*, on the Death of *Rogers*, 28 *November* 1668.

---

# *ILFRACOMBE.*

*George Carew*, primus Prebendarius, 10 *July* 1555.

*William Phillips* 6 *April* 1557.

*Thomas Hyde* 19 *June* 1583.

*John Hotman* 9 *July* 1588.

*William Camden.*

*Edward Davenant*, on the Death of *Camden*, 23 *February* 1623.

*Nicholas Andrews.*

*Jeremy Stephens*, on the Death of *Andrews*, 20 *Auguſt* 1660.

*Charles Pickering.*

*Tho. Lawrence*, on the Ceſſion of *Pickering*, 30 *Auguſt* 1665.

*Daniel Blith*, on the Death of *Lawrence*, 16 *May* 1677.

*LYME*

# *LYME & HALSTOCK.*

*James de Hiſpania.*

*John de Millbourne*, on the Reſignation of *de Hiſpania*, 3 Non. *Decembris* 1330.

*Mich. de Northborow*, on the Reſignation of *Millbourne*, 6 Cal. *Septembris* 1336.

*Robert Chickwell*, on the Reſignation of *Northborow*, 21 *May* 1339.

*Henry Babyngton.*

*Edward Powell*, on the Death of *Babyngton*, 17 *July* 1507, and reſigned 1509.

*Robert Bone.*

*Will. Bradbridge*, on the Death of *Bone*, 17 *March* 1554.

*Tho. Coveney*, on the Death of *Bradbridge*, 19 *July* 1563.

*Walter Curll.*

*Roger Bates*, on the Tranſlation of Dr. *Curll* from the See of *Rocheſter* to that of *Bath* and *Wells*, 20 *May* 1630.

*Rich. Chandler*, by the Arch-Biſhop's Option, 8 *May* 1634.

*William Creed*, on the Death of *Chandler*, admitted 13 *September* 1660.

*MAJOR*

## *MAJOR* Pars *ALTARIS.*

*Ralph de Stanford.*

*Nich. Tingwicke*, on the Death of *Stanford*, 3 Non. *Martii* 1308.

*John de la Grace.*

*Robert Ayleſton*, on the ceſſion of *de la Grace*, 5 Cal. *Januarii* 1320.

*John de Winchelſea*, on the Ceſſion of *Ayleſton*, 15 *February* 1321.

*Walter Medford.*

*John Lincoln*, on the Reſignation of *Medford*, 12 *September* 1396.

*Robert Bowre* 21 *September* 1613.

*Richard Kent*, on the Death of *Bowre*, 1 *June* 1664.

----- *Morton.*

*Nathaniel Spinckes*, M. A. Rector of St. *Martins* in *Sarum*, and Curate of *Stratford ſubtus Caſtrum*, deprived for his Refuſal to take the new Oath of Allegiance enjoined 1689.

----- *Smith.*

----- *Terry.*

*MINOR*

# *MINOR* Pars *ALTARIS.*

*Rich. de Abendon* 7 Id. *Octob.* 1305.
*Hen. de la Wyle*, on the Ceſſion of *Abendon*, 3 Non. *Martii* 1308.
*William de Miphin*, 15 Cal. *Auguſti* 1313.
*Tho. de Boxton*, alſo Dean of this Church, 19 *July* 1325.

*John Lound* 4 *March* 1437.
*William Kirkby.*
*John Paſlew*, on the Death of *Kirkby*, 12 *March* 1445.
*Thomas Paſch* 16 *December* 1448.
*William Sheriff* 1472.
*Richard Dudley.*
*John Eſtmond*, on the Reſignation of *Dudley*, 20 *October* 1517.
*John Thomſon.*
*Nich. Vauſe*, on the Reſignation of *Thomſon*, 6 *November* 1556.
*John Smith.*
*John Garbrand*, on the Death of *Smith*, 4 *July* 1564.
*Will. Merick*, on the Reſignation of *Garbrand*, 10 *November* 1565.
*Samuel Mot* 26 *March* 1574.
*William Tooker* 23 *December* 1587.
*William Townſon* 25 *November* 1622.

*Herbert*

*Herbert Crofts*, on the Reſignation of *Townſon*, 1 *Auguſt* 1639.

*Robert Raynsford* 3 *April* 1644.

*Richard Cleyton*, on the Death of *Raynsford*, 19 *Auguſt* 1661,

*Marmaduke Good* 24 *November* 1674.

*Lancelot Addiſon*, on the Death of *Good*, inſtalled 15 *November* 1678, died 20 *April* 1703.

---

# *NETHERBURY*

## in ECCLESIA.

*Michael Northborow* 6 *May* 1351.

*Roger Townesend.*

*Robert Barnes*, on the Death of *Townesend*, 18 *October* 1538.

*Anthony Carſidony*, on the Death of *Barnes*, 22 *Auguſt* 1540.

*George Carew* 4 *Auguſt* 1556.

*Thomas Aubrey.*

*John Rawlinſon*, by the Reſignation of *Aubrey*, 10 *December* 1609.

*Tho. Fuller*, on the Death of *Rawlinſon*, 18 *July* 1631.

*Tho. Henchman*, on the Death of *Fuller*, 17 *Auguſt* 1661.

*NETHER-*

# *NETHERBURY* in TERRA.

*John Chedworth* 19 *June* 1445.
*Peter Courtney*, on the Ceſſion of *Chedworth*, 1 *January* 1447.
*John Chambers.*
*Thomas Ely*, on the Death of *Chambers*, 6 *Auguſt* 1604.
*John Priaulx* 19 *October* 1660, buried in this Church, as may be ſeen in *pag.* 110, 111.

---

# *NETHERHAVEN.*

*Roger de Marceval* 8 Id. *Februarii* 1297.
*Gilbert de Middleton* 4 Cal. *Octobris* 1315.
*John Fountney*, on the Ceſſion of *Middleton*, 16 *May* 1322.
*Richard Stanton.*
*Thomas Rotherham*, on the Death of *Stanton*, 20 *July* 1465.
*Jeremy Barnaby.*
*Nicholas Balgay*, on the Death of *Barnaby*, 28 *February* 1583.

*Richard*

*Richard Hooker*, by the Reſignation of *Balgay*, 23 *July* 1591.

*John Vincent.*

*John Pearſon*, M. A. admitted 30 *December* 1639, on the Death of *Vincent.*

---

# *PRESTON.*

*William de Buckingham*, 8 *May* 1351.

*Ralph de Codeford* 15 *October* 1361.

*Edward Thornborough*, D. D. Canon Reſidentiary.

*Thomas Triplet* 6 *October* 1645.

*Jeremiah Terrant* 13 *April* 1662.

*John Martin*, on the Death of *Terrant*, 6 *October* 1677.

---

# *RAMESBURY.*

*John Sketley*, by the Pope's Bull, 10 *February* 1357.

*ROS-*

# *ROSCOMBE.*

*William Pikenham.*

*Reginald Pole*, Cardinal: per dimiſſ. *Pikenham*, 19 *March* 1517.

*John Fox*, per dimiſſ. *R. Pole*, 18 *April* 1519.

*Thomas Lupſet*, by the Death of *Fox*, 1530.

*Samuel Marſh*, ſen.

*Samuel Marſh*, jun. D. D. on the Reſignation of *Marſh*, ſen. 9 *June* 1636.

*John Shellick*, on the Death of *Marſh*, 21 *June* 1660.

---

# *ROTESFEN.*

*Will de Fodering* 5 Id. *Octobris* 1305.

*Will. de Coleſhull*, on the Death of *Fodering*.

*Will. de Miphin*, on the Ceſſion of *Coleſhull*, 17 Cal. *April.* 1312.

*Hen. de Harda*, on the Death of *Miphin*, 8 Id. *Decembris* 1316.

*Richard Lentwarden* 12 *September* 1419.

*Robert Tatham.*

*Hen.*

*Hen. Sutton*, on the Death of *Tatham*, and reſigned 1486.

*Edward Lee* 20 *February* 1509.

*John Dowke*, by the Reſignation of *Lee*, 4 *February* 1529.

---

## *SHIPTON* ſubtus *WHICHWOOD* in *Oxfordſhire.*

*Nicholas Goldwell* 17 *February* 1578.

*Roger Lupton*, on the Death of *Goldwell* 26 *October* 1506.

*John Lundon*, on the Death of *Lupton*, 7 *June* 1540.

*Peter Vannes*, on the Death of *Lundon*, 12 *March* 1543.

*John Fox*, on the Death of *Vannes*, 31 *May* 1563.

*George Proctor.*

In 1617. this *Prebendal Corpſe* was annexed to the *Profeſſorſhip* of *Civil Law* in the Univerſity of *OXFORD* by King *James* I. and confirmed by an Act of Parliament, in which it is provided that the *Poſſeſſor* of this Stall, ſhall not be obliged (as

be obliged (as all others are) to enter into Holy Orders.

*John Budden*, L. L. D.

*Richard Zouch*, L. L. D. in 1620.

*Sir Giles Sweit*, L. L. D. on the Death of *Zouch*, 5 *June* 1661.

*Thomas Bourchier*, L. L. D. Principal of *Alban-Hall* in the Univerſity of *Oxford*, 1672.

*James Bourchier*, L. L. D. Son of *Thomas*, and Fellow of *All-Souls* in *Oxford*, and Aſſeſſor in the Chancellour's Court in the ſame *Univerſity*, inſtalled upon the Reſignation of *Thomas* his *Father*, in 1712.

---

## *S L A P E.*

*William Hemerford*, by the Arch-Biſhop of *Canterbury*'s Letter Mandatory, 23 *January* 1559.

*William Goodwin* 1587.

*Chriſtopher Prior*, on the Death of *Goodwin*, 24 *December* 1641.

*Thomas Henchman* 25 *July* 1660.

## *STRATFORD.*

*John Chambers* 7 *June* 1518.
*R. Ruſſell.*
*Charles Robinſon*, on the Death of *Ruſſel*, 28 *May* 1633.
*Tho. Hyde*, on the Reſignation of *Robinſon*, 21 *November* 1639.
*Aylmer Lynch*, by the Ceſſion of *Hyde*, 29 *November* 1660.
*Edward Hardwick*, on the Death of *Lynch*.

---

## *STRATTON.*

*Thomas Key*, by the King's Letters, 8 *January* 1559.
*James Gardiner* 3 *February* 1665.

*TEYN-*

# *TEYNTON-REGIS* cum *YALMETON.*

*John Oliver.*

*Leonard Bilſon*, on the Death of *Oliver*, 2 *June* 1552.

*Tobias Matthews* 15 *May* 1572.

*Samuel Proctor.*

*Humphrey Henchman*, on the Death of *Proctor*, 5 *January* 1638.

*Tho. Hyde*, on the Promotion of *Henchman* to the See of *Salisbury*, 17 *November* 1660.

*Gabriel Thiſtlethwayte*, on the Death of *Hyde*, 10 *September* 1666.

---

# *TORLETON.*

*William Hicks.*

*John Gandy*, on the Death of *Hicks*, 23 *September* 1637.

*Robert Frampton*, on the Death of *Gandy*, 14 *Auguſt* 1672.

## *ULFCOMB.*

*John Warner* 10 *March* 1553.

*Thomas White*, on the Death of *Warner*, 15 *June* 1565.

*Adrian Hawthorne*, on the Reſignation of *White*, 21 *September* 1571.

*Chriſtopher Perin.*

*Nicholas Fuller*, on the Death of *Perin*, 14 *October* 1612.

*Thomas Clerk*, on the Death of *Fuller*, 28 *April* 1623.

*Thomas Clerk*, on the Reſignation of *Clerk*, 18 *September* 1634.

*John Hinton*, on the Death of *Clerk*, 19 *May* 1683.

---

## *WARMINSTER.*

*William Normanton* 31 *May* 1445.

*Lewis Evans* 21 *January* 1583, and reſigned *May* 1598.

*Francis Matkyn.*

*Richard Hyde*, on the Death of *Matkyn*, 15 *September* 1660.

*Richard*

*Richard Watſon*, on the Ceſſion of *Hyde*, 29 *March* 1666.

*Robert Hawkyns.*

*Paul Lathom*, on the Death of *Hawkyns*, 15 *Auguſt* 1672.

---

# *WINTERBORN EARLES.*

THomas *Holland*, put in by the Queen's Letters 9 *June* 1590.

*Henry Seaward.*

*Bartholomew Shepley* 19 *September* 1640.

*John Gregory* put in by Biſhop *Duppa*, 28 *November* 1643, dyed at *Kidlington* near *Oxford* 13 *March* 1646, and was interred in *Chriſt-Church* in *Oxford.*

*Hugh Naiſh*, on the Death of *Gregory*, 28 *Auguſt* 1660.

*John Gurganny* 13 *September* 1660.

*Edward Pocock*, on the Death of *Gurganny*, 1 *September* 1673, dyed 10 *September* 1691, and was interred in *Chriſt-Church* in *Oxford.*

# *WOODFORD & WILLSFORD.*

*Anthony Denys.*

*William Latimer*, on a Vacancy caused by the Marriage of *Denys*, 1 *June* 1538.

*Christopher Hales* 22 *August* 1543.

*Thomas Gorges* 23 *April* 1643.

*William Lloyd*, on the Death of *Gorges*, 16 *December* 1667.

*John Tonger*, on the Promotion of *Lloyd* to the See of St. *Asaph*, 14 *October* 1680, the present Dean of this Church.

---

# *YATMINSTER* Prima.

*James Stanley* 3 *March* 1491.

*Richard Eedes* 30 *July* 1584.

*John Still.*

*Henry Good*, on the Resignation of *Still*, 13 *July* 1613.

*Henry Carpenter* 16 *August* 1660.

*Joseph Childrey* 1 *June* 1664.

# *YATMINSTER* Secunda.

*William Dudley*, afterwards Biſhop of *Durham*, 28 *April* 1471.

*William Pickenham.*

*Reginald Pole*, per dimiſſ. *Pickenham*, 10 *April* 1519.

*Richard Moryſyne*, on the Ceſſion of *Pole*, 13 *July* 1537.

*Henry Cole*, on the Reſignation of *Moryſyne*, 29 *September* 1539.

*Henry Securis* 1 *April* 1564.

*John Wall*, by Biſhop *Duppa*, 5 *November* 1644.

*Thomas Hyde*, on the Death of *Wall*, 24 *October* 1666.

---

# *YATESBURY.*

*Ralph Northburgh.*

*William de Selton*, on the Promotion of *Northburgh* to the See of *Lichfeld* and *Coventry*, 5. Cal. *Auguſti* 1322.

*John Moreton.*

*John Chedworth*, on the Death of *Moreton*, 12 *Auguſt* 1440.

*William Normanton*, on the Reſignation of *Chedworth*, 6 *November* 1443.

*Thomas White.*

*John Garbrand*, on the Reſignation of *White*, 10 *November* 1565.

*William Overton* 24 *May* 1570.

*Richard Mulcaſter* 29 *April* 1594.

*Humphrey Henchman.*

*Edward Gough*, on the Ceſſion of *Henchman*, 8 *May* 1640.

*Daniel Whitby*, 22 *October* 1668.

Within the Cloſes of *Salisbury* (where live the Dean and Canons) is a fair, ſtrong, regular Pile of Building called the COLLEGE of MATRONS, erected by Dr. *Seth Ward*, late Biſhop of this Dioceſs, and endowed with above Two Hundred Pounds *per Annum*, for the Reception and Maintenance of the Widows of Ten Orthodox Clergymen of the Eſtabliſhed Church, to be elected alternately by the Biſhop, and Dean and Chapter out of this Dioceſs; or upon a Deficiency there, out of the Dioceſs of *Exeter*. Over the Gate in Gold Characters is this Inſcription.

D°. O°. M°.
Collegium hoc Matronarum
Humillime Dedicavit
*SETHUS* Epiſcopus *SARUM*
Anno Domini
M DC LXXXII.

*Before*

## *Before the Reformation ſeveral* Miſſals, *or* Books *of* Divine Service, *were publiſhed for the Uſe of this Church of* SARUM, *ſome of which bear the following Titles.*

I. MIſſale ſecundum Uſum Eccleſie *Sarum Anglicane.*—Ad Calcem.—In laudem Sanctiſſime Trinitatis tociuſque Militie celeſtis, ad honorem & decorem ſancte Eccleſie *Sarum Anglicane*, ejuſque devotiſſimi Cleri, hoc Miſſale divinorum Officiorum vigilanti ſtudio emendatum & reviſum. Impreſſum *Venetiis* per *Joannem Bertzog* de *Landoia* felici nomine explicitum eſt anno Domini MCCCCXCIIII. Kal. Menſis *Decembris.* 12*mo.*

II. Breviarii ſecundum morem *Sarum* Pars Eſtivalis.— Ad Calcem. —Ad laudem & gloriam Omnipotentis Dei ejuſque intemeratæ genetricis *Mariæ*, totiuſque Militiæ celeſtis. Ad honorem quoque Sancte Eccleſie *Sarum* Anglicane, hoc Breviarium divinorum Officiorum vigilanti ſtudio emendatum,

datum, atque devotiſſimo Clero onuſtam deferendi Voluminis adimens gravedinem, in duas partes Hyemalem videlicet & Eſtivalem diviſum, ipſis quoque partibus ſingulis ſingula tam Dominicarum quam Feſtivitatum, Sanctorum Servitiorum, item communium integerrima propriis in Celis Officia adjiciens completum eſt feliciter. Impreſſum *Venetiis* per *Joannem Bertzog* de *Landoia* Anno Nativitatis Chriſtianiſſimæ poſt milleſimum quaterque centeſimum nonageſimo quinto. Kalendas Martias. In *12mo.*

III. **Miſſale** ad uſum inſignis ac preclaclare Eccleſie *Sarum*, una cum dicte Eccleſie inſtitutis conſuetudinibuſque nuper elimatiſſimè impreſſum, adjectis pluribuſque in ceteris deſiderant. Tabula etiam perpulchra ſecundum numerum foliorum ſingulas Dominicas & Feſta ſecundum menſes diſtincta demonſtrans. Non ſine ingenti atque pervigili cura cum appropriatis ubilibet Hiſtoriis, Quotationibus, Litteriſque Alphabeticis unumquemque locum ſacre pagine ſecundum materiam ſubjectam in promptu indicantibus. Conſummatum in alma *Pariſiorum* Academiâ, Anno Domini virtutum conditoriſque Mundi Mccccxvi.

Ad

Ad Sacerdotes Exhortatio.

Qui divina cupit ſummo libamina Patri,
Donaque ſublimi myſtica ferre Deo,
Hec legat a tetra purgata volumina labe:
Nam preſtant faciles ad pia ſacra vias.
Horum preſidio myſteria ſancta parabit,
Et Celi Domino munera grata feret.

Ad calcem Libri.—**Miſſale** ad uſum Eccleſiæ *Sariſbirienſis*: optimis Formulis (ut res ipſa indicat) diligentiſſimè reviſum & correctum, cum multis Annotatiſiculis ac Litteris Evangeliorum atque Epiſtolarum originem indicantibus. Impreſſum *Pariſiis* per *Johannem Kerbriant* alias *Huguelin*, & *Johannem Adam* Socios. Impenſis eorundem, nec non *Johannis Petit* atque *Johannis Bienayſe*, Anno Domini milleſimo quingenteſimo decimo ſexto, Die vero xxii Menſis *Auguſti*. 8vo.

IV. **Pſalterium** cum *Hymnis* ad uſum inſignis *Sarum* & *Eboracen.* Opuſculum *quidem* non *ſolum* ad Eccleſiaſticum *obſervandum ritum*, tum & *cuilibet* divino *eloquio* intudandi *apprime* commodum & *neceſſarium*. Explicit *Pſalterium* cum Antiphonis Dominicalibus & Ferialibus ſuis locis infertus, una cum Hymnis Eccleſie *Sarum* & *Eboracen.*

*Eboracen.* deſervientibus. *Antwerpiæ*, quidem operâ & induſtria *Chriſtophori Ruremunden*, ſumptibus autem *Petri Kaetz* feliciter impreſſum, Anno virginei partus Mccccccxxiiii, Die vero xiii menſis *Novembris.* 24*to.*

Ad oram ultimi folii hæc habentur à viro aliquo ſcripta: " Octo *Hymni* ſunt in *Indi-*
" *ce* qui non inveniuntur in libro *Hymno-*
" *rum*, præter illum, quem fecit *Elpes* Con-
" jux *Boethii* Philoſophi, qui incipit ſic;
" *Felix per omnes feſtum mundi cardines.*

V. **Enchiridion** preclare Eccleſie *Sarum*: doctiſſimis Precationibus ac venuſtiſſimis Imaginibus, & iis quidem non paucis refertum. *Pariſiis*, ex Officina libraria vidue ſpectabilis viri *Thielmanni Kerver*, 1528.-----Ad calcem.----Impreſſum eſt hoc Orarium *Pariſiis* in edibus vidue ſpectabilis viri *Thielmanni Kerver* in vico Divi *Jacobi* ad Signum *Unicornis.* Expenſis quidem probi viri *Alardi Plomer* mercatoris fideliſſimi. Anno Salutis noſtre milleſimo quingenteſimo vigeſimo octavo, die ii *Septembris.* This is printed in 24*to.* on Velom, penes *Thomas Rawlinſon*, Eſq; F. R. S.

VI. **Pſalterium** ad decantanda in choro Officia Eccleſiaſtica accommodatiſſimum: Cum ſexpertita Letania, hymnis quoque ac vigiliis

vigiliis defunctorum una cum Kalendaria & Tabulis ex diverſis orthodoxorum practicis patrum collectis: ad ſimplicium Sacerdotum Clericorumque inſtructionem nunc quidem impreſſum, & a quodam erudito caſtigatum & auctum 1530. Venundantur *Londonii* in Cimiterio Divi *Pauli* apud *Johannem Renis* ſub interſignio Sancti *Georgii* 24*to.* This was was collected for the Uſe of the Church of *Sarum* and *York*, and the two Parts are diſtinguiſhed, as particularly in *fol.* 173.----Sequuntur Hymni ſecundum uſum *Eboracen.* qui non ſunt in uſum *Sarum.*

VII. Hore Beate *Marie* Virginis ſecundum uſum inſignis Eccleſiæ *Sarum* novo impreſſ. Anno Domini MDLV. the X. of *Auguſt*, *Londini* in Edibus *Roberti Toy.* 12*mo.*

VIII. The Primer in *Engliſhe* and *Latine*, ſet out along, after the Uſe of *Sarum*: With many godlie and devoute Praiers, as it apeareth in the Table. Imprinted at *London* for *Jhon Kyngſton* and *Henry Sutton*, 1557. 4*to.*

The

THE following Piece was communicated from *Salisbury*, and a Place for it desired in this Book, and recommended as containing many Historical Passages concerning that *Cathedral Church* no where else to be met with: It is taken Notice of by *Anthony Wood*, in *Page* 629. of his Second Volume of *Athenæ Oxonienses*, and there ascribed to Dr. *Tho. Peirce*, Dean of this Church, who wrote it in a Controversy between him and Dr. *Ward* the Bishop, concerning the Right of the Disposal of the *Prebends* of *Sarum*, upon being denied one for his Son, which he so much resented, that he raised a Doubt about the Right of Patronage, and contended for the King's Right, more particularly in this Piece wrote and printed in 1683, Folio, but suppressed. The Matter was thoroughly digested by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, who visited this Chnrch, confirmed the Bishop's Right, and obliged the Proud Dean to ask Pardon, though the Heat and Fury this Dispute was carried on with, hastened very much the Bishops Death; but though this Matter was attended with so ill Consequences, none who read the following valuable Piece will

will be able to object that the Dean has not ſhewed a large Stock of Learning, and a proportionable Taſte of our *Engliſh* Antiquities, particularly in that Part of the following Piece ſo nearly relating to himſelf.

A VIN-

A

# VINDICATION

OF THE

## KING's Sovereign Rights:

Together with

A Juſtification of His *ROYAL Exerciſes* thereof, in all Cauſes, and over All Perſons *Eccleſiaſtical* (as well as by conſequence) over All Eccleſiaſtical *Bodies* Corporate, and *Cathedrals*: More particularly applyed to the *KING*'s Free Chappel and Church of

## *SARUM.*

Upon Occaſion of

The Dean of *SARUM*'s *Narrative* and *Collections*, made by the Order and Command of the moſt Noble and moſt Honourable, The *LORDS Commiſſioners*, Appointed by the *KING*'s *Majeſty* for Eccleſiaſtical Promotions.

By way of *Reply* unto the *Anſwer* of the Lord Biſhop of *Sarum*, Preſented to the aforeſaid moſt Honourable *LORDS*.

---

Printed only to ſave the Labour of *Tranſcribing* ſeveral Copies, and to prevent the Miſtakes thereby apt to be incurr'd, and meerly for the Satisfaction of private Friends, who either *Want* or *Deſire* a moſt Impartial Information of that Affair.

A

# GENERAL TABLE

OF THE

# CONTENTS.

THE Dean of *Sarum* ſuperſtructs the *Eccleſiaſtical* Rights in *Theſi*, (to things of humane Eſtabliſhment) upon the Foundation of the *Regal*, as upon a *Rock* which cannot fail them. And alſo the Rights of the Biſhop of *Sarum* in Hypotheſi, upon the only ſure Foot which it can poſſibly ſtand upon. The *Moral Neceſſity* of diſtinguiſhing (with the Judicious Biſhop *Sanderſon*) between an *Original*, and *Derivative* Right: As alſo (with the famous Chief Juſtice *Coke*) between a *Subordinate*, and the Supreme. The KING *in Law* is The *Founder*, *Proprietor in Chief*, and *Advower Paramount*, of All *Arch-Biſhopricks*, and *Biſhopricks*, *Cathedrals*, *Prebends*, and of *All contained* in them. The Deſpotical *Exerciſe* of the Regality, as in all *Other* Churches, ſo *Above* All in the Church of *Sarum*. The *Church* is never ſo much *Betray'd*, as by Them

who aſſert a *Church-man's* Right, *with an Excluſion of the King's*; and ſtrive to take down the Stairs, to which they owe their own Advancement. The Dean of *Sarum* does not aſcribe *an higher* Prerogative to the KING than *Judge Coke* himſelf, and *Biſhop Sanderſon*, the Common, and Statute, and Civil Laws; yea no more than *Pope Nicolas* to *Edward the Confeſſor*, and *his Succeſſors Kings of England*: And does but diſtinguiſh (with the moſt excellent *Paolo Sarpi*, That Oracle, Life, and Soul, of the moſt famous *Venetian* Senate) between Dominion, and Diſpenſation. Where any Biſhop is *Diſpenſator*, the KING is *Dominus*.

## *The* Second *Chapter.*

THE *King's Caſtle* at Old *Sarum*, and the King's *Free-Chappel* in it, and the *Dean* of it, *Before* a Cathedral Church was built, *Before* a Chapter was created, *Before* the Indowments of the Sovereign and Subordinate *Founders*, and during all Biſhop *Herman's* Time, are made Apparent and Undeniable, by the Beſt and Firſt Authors *printed*, by which the *Written* Regiſters can be confirmed. And *That Regiſter of Regiſters*, which was *cited* by the *Dean*, but cheaply *ſlighted* by the *Biſhop*, is ſhewed to be as *Authentick*, as any his Lordſhip can produce, and for All the ſame *Reaſons*, which any *Ordinary* can urge for another Regiſter. *Florentius of Worceſter*, *Eadmerus*, *Will. of Malmsbury*, *Roger Hoveden*, *Simeon Dunelmenſis*, (All elder than *Mat. Paris*) and *M. Paris Himſelf*, with ſeveral others, do all conſpire (*in anteceſſum*) to prove the Authority of the Deans Regiſter, maugre Thoſe who diſeſteem it, for appearing too much in the *Royal Cauſe*. Truth

juſtified

juſtified by its *Oppoſers* (before they are aware and againſt their Wills) in the very *Act* of their *Oppoſition*. Two or three *Biſhops*, and many *Earls*, had the King's Caſtle only as *Keepers*, and *during pleaſure*; Thence 'twas an *Ambulatory* Truſt, as is demonſtrated by an *Induction*. The Caſtle ſtood on the King's Soil. The Lord Biſhops *Margin* does only ſerve to *Confute* his *Text*.

## *The* Third *Chapter.*

THE Dean of *Sarum's* Juriſdiction in his *Peculiars*, and particularly in *That of Salisbury-Cloſe*, (which muſt be diſtinguiſhed from *the City*, which is the Biſhops under the KING) whereof the Dean is the Sole Immediate *Ordinary*, was ever *Exempted* from the Biſhop, by the Charter of the *Supreme* and *Subordinate* Founder of the Cathedral, the *King*, and *Oſmund*. In compariſon with which, The moſt unlawful Compoſition was but a *Novelty*. Almoſt *Three Hundred* years Younger, than the Great Fundamental Statute. That *Compoſition* was a *Conſpiracy* of Pope *Boniface the Ninth*, with the Then Biſhop, Dean, and Chapter, againſt whatſoever is Great, or Sacred. Againſt the *Good Word of GOD*. Againſt the *Supremacy* and *Prerogative* of the *KING*. Againſt both the *Common* and *Statute Law* of the *Land*. Againſt the very *Foundation*, whereupon the whole *Colledge* and *Church* are laid; and together with which they muſt *Stand*, or *Fall*. Againſt the Souls of Them that *Made* it, and have *Acted* according to it, both in regard of their own *Oaths*, and the Founder's *Curſe*. And (by reaſon of *All* the *Nullities* and *Inconſiſtences* that are in it) againſt *Common Senſe*, and againſt *It Self*. The Dean

Dean of (1.) *Sarum*'s Juriſdiction, excluſively of the Biſhop's within the Cloſe, is ſtrongly proved by the *Confeſſions* of the preſent (2.) Lord Biſhop to the Dean, *Before* his Lordſhip had been Incenſed by the Dean's *Services* for the (3.) *King*, and by his dutiful *Obedience* to the *Lords Commiſſioners* Command. 'Tis farther proved by All *Deciſions* of Authority, *For* the Dean's evident Right, *againſt* the Biſhop's Invaſion of it. An inſtance of it in the Sentence of the Lord Chancellor of *England*, and the Arch-Biſhop of the whole Province. The *Miſchievous Effects* of the Compoſition. Of no uſe to its *Obſervers*, unleſs to make them in danger of incurring a *Præmunire*. The Abſolute Neceſſity of a *Royal Viſitation* to ſet all Right,

## *The Appendix.*

MR. *Yeates*, in ſeveral Letters to perſons of Honour, and leſſer Quality, doth ſtrongly aſſert unto himſelf his whole deſign of the *Four* Heads. He irrefragably proves the Dean of *Sarum*, not to have had an *Hand in*, or *Aſſent to*, or *Connivance at*, or *Knowledge of* his Deſign, *Antecedently* to the Command of the *Lords Commiſſioners*, or to the *Firſt* Notice ſent him by the *Lord Biſhop* and the *Chapter*. His Two *Inducements* to it from his *Right Reverend Dioceſan*; and his *None at all* from the Dean of *Sarum*.

(1) Dr. *Peirce* (2) Dr. *Seth Ward* (3) K. *Charles* the 2d.

# A VINDICATION OF THE King's Sovereign Rights,

As in all Cathedral Churches, ſo eſpecially in the Church both of Old and New *Sarum*, as aſſerted in the Dean of *Sarum*'s *Narrative*, drawn up and preſented to the moſt Noble Lords Commiſſioners.

HAving laboured of Late under the Obloquy of Some, and the Ill-will of Others, and the impotent Revengefulneſs at leaſt of One, for having delivered what I had found of the King's Sovereign Rights, and his Royal Exerciſes thereof, as well in *All Cauſes, as over all Perſons Eccleſiaſtical, All Bodys Corporate and Cathedrals*, more particularly applied

plied unto His Majeſty's Free Chappel and Church of *Sarum*; tho' I did nothing of my ſelf as a *Voluntier*, but by *Commiſſion* and *Command* from the moſt Noble and the moſt Honourable the Lords Commiſſioners, appointed by his Gracious Majeſty for Eccleſiaſtical Promotions, (whom God knows I did believe it my bounden Duty to obey;) I am induced to give the Reaſons of my having made ſo bold with my *Maſter*'s Enemies and mine own, as to be dutifully Loyal without their Leave. I was loth to ask of them, by whom I was ſure to be denied; And did Preſume I might as pardonably aſſert the King's and the Churches Rights, now that the King is on His Throne, and the Church leſs Militant, as I did ſafely and with Succeſs, before the Great Year of their Reſtauration.

*Sect.* 1. *Firſt* I was of an Opinion (before I had it from a moſt excellent and moſt Noble Lord Commiſſioner) *That 'tis the Duty of every Subject, and eſpecially of the King's Chaplains, to diſcover all they know of His Majeſties Prerogative, tho' not Commanded by Authority, as I had been.* Which ſaying of a Judicious and a moſt Honourable Lord (in the Council Chamber, and elſewhere,) is agreeable to another of two Lord Chancellors in their times, whereof the firſt was the Lord *Bacon*; from whom 'twas borrowed by the Second, who uſed it in his Speech to Sir *Edward Thurland* when made a Baron of the Exchequer. To wit, *That the Subjects of* England *in General, as well as the Judges in particular,* (and particularly the Judges of *Eccleſiaſtical Courts*, ſuch as is the Dean of *Sarum*,) *are bound to maintain the Prerogative, and not diſtinguiſh it from the Law. The King*'s *Prerogative being Law, and* (in the words of Chief Juſtice *Coke*,)

*(a) Coke,) The Principal part of the Common Law; as That from which all other Laws are derived, and on which they do depend.* With theſe I compared that famous Saying of a full Parliament, which I found cited by my Lord *(b) Coke* too, *That no King or Kingdom can be ſafe, but where the King has Three Abilities,* 1. *To live of his own, and defend his Kingdom*; 2. *To aſſiſt his Confederates, and* 3. *To reward his deſerving Subjects.* From whence I thought it would follow, that to take from the great Number of Eccleſiaſtical Promotions in the Kings Gift, is to act againſt the ſafety of King and Kingdom, 'Tis reckoned one of thoſe things which even a *King* cannot do Lawfully, and which a *(c) Parliament* cannot conſent to. Beſides I thought it moſt unworthy, that he who had not been afraid in the worſt of Times, and without a Warrant, and under none but God's Protection, to defend the King's Rights and the whole Church of *England*, by many Arguments in Print, (when ſome *New Royaliſts* durſt not join in a *Petition* for the Kings wiſhed Return, *for fear* (as they then ſaid) *of ſetting their Hands to their own Ruine*, as having reaſon to ſuſpect the Reſtauration would be General, that All *Uſurpers* muſt be *Ejected*, and all *Ejected* for their *Loyalty*, would have *their own*, which paſſed with ſome for *an heavy Judgement*,) ſhould now deſcend unto the *Meanneſs* of *hiding* himſelf behind *Another*, and behind *ſuch* another as he knew to be *Unqualified* for ſuch ſervice, as I was irrationally ſuſpected and moſt maliciouſly reported to have engaged *Another in.* No, the *Pretenders* to that Suſpicion, and the *Inventers* of

(a) *Coke Inſtit. Part.* 1. *Sect.* 648 *P.* 344. (b) Inſt. Part. 4. c. 1. p. 44. (c) Rot. Parl. 42. Ed. 3. n. 7. ibid p. 14.

that

that Report, did only design by such Baseness to lessen the merit of my Obedience to the Lords Commissioners Injunction, and of my Dutiful Regard to the King himself, towards whose Service it was my fault, (as 'tis my Apology and Excuse with a sort of men,) that I did not go till I was sent, nor mend my Pace till I was driven.

*Sect.* 2. Next I had learned by my perusal of *Keble*'s *Statutes at large*, and of Chief Justice *Coke*'s *Institutes*, (to name no more in this Place) (*d*) *That the Gift of all Bishopricks, and Nomination of Bishops did ever belong to our Monarchs, both before, and since the Conquest, as in Right of the Crown.* My Lord *Coke* gives the Reason from this trite Maxime in the Law, (*e*) *That all our Archbishopricks and Bishopricks, were and are of the King*'s *Foundation.* That at first they were therefore all meerly *Donative, meerly by the Delivery of a Staff, and a Ring.* Never *Elective* till *King John*, who Reigned not without the Murdering of *Arthur* of *Britain* the Rightful Heir. (*f*) That it was again taken away by *Hen.* 8. and *Ed.* 6. in whose Reigns all the Bishops were required to take out New Commissions for their Bishopricks, and so to hold them *onely as Delegates* in the King's Name, and not for Life Absolute, but *During Pleasure. And Archbishop* Cranmer *gave an Example to the Rest.* (*g*) *That Elections by Deans, and Chapters are declared by Law to be No Elections, but by a writ of Conge d' Eslire have only Colours and Shadows, or Pretenses of Elections serving*

(*d*) 25 H. 8. *and* 1 Ed. 6. 2. (*e*) 1 Inst. l. 2. c. 6. f. 94. 97. *And* l. 3. c. 11. *Sect.* 648. p. 344. (*f*) Dr. *Burnet's Hist. of Reformation.* Part. 1. p. 265. *and* Part 11. p. 2. 7. (*g*) 1 Ed. 6. cap. 2. Rast 9. *Wingat. Sect.* 15. 25 H. 8. c. 10.

to

*to no Purpoſe, and ſeeming derogatory and Prejudicial to the King's Prerogative Royal,* &c. That Biſhop (*h*) *Bonner* declared under his hand, *He held his Biſhoprick of* London, *of the King's Bounty alone, during the King's Pleaſure only, and that he would again deliver it up, when it ſhould pleaſe the King to call for it. That* (*i*) *all the Temporalities of Archbiſhopricks and Biſhopricks in all Vacancies* (which our Kings made when it pleaſed them) *ever came to the King as Founder.* He being *Patronus and Protector Eccleſiæ in ſo high a Prerogative incident to his Crown, that he cannot part with it, no Subject can have claim to it either by Grant or by Preſcription. That* (*k*) *the Lands of the Church were all at firſt given by gracious Princes,* as may appear from the firſt Book of *Juſtinian's Code, where Laws are recorded for the conferring,* and alſo for the *Conſerving* of them. Which is alſo the Affirmation of the moſt excellent *Paulus Sarpius.* That (*l*) if *the King and a Common Perſon have joyned in a Foundation, the King is the Founder; becauſe it is an Entire Thing.* For the Truth of which *Maxime* that renowned Judge cited 44 *Ed.* 3. c. 24. from when I inferred within my ſelf, that *King Hen.* 8. (rather than *Wolſey*) was Founder of *Chriſt Church* in *Oxford,* tho' its well enough known, that *Wolſey* was a *Co-Founder*: Or, *Founder Subordinate* to the *Supreme.* So *William the Conqueror* (rather than *Oſmund*) was the Supreme and Sovereign *Founder* of the Cathedral Church of Old *Sarum*; tho' by the King's *Bounty,* as well as *Leave,* St. *Oſmund* built, and greatly indow'd

(*b*) *See the* 14*th. Collect. to the* 1*ſt part of the Hiſt. of Refor.* p. 184, 185. (*i*) *Coke* 2. Inſt. c. 6. upon *Magna Charta* p. 15. (*k*) C. *de Sacroſanct. Eccleſ. & de Epiſc. & Clericis.* (*l*) *Coke* 2 Inſt. on *Magna Charta.* c. 33. p. 68.

it

it with ſuch Revenues, as he (*m*) held of his Lord and Maſter *during Pleaſure and by Knights Service.* For the Conqueror's Soldiers (whereof *Oſmund of Say* was one) held all the Lands which he gave them *under military Service, not* as properly *Freeholders*, but *as Lords in Truſt only*, and *according to the King's Pleaſure*, thereby hoping to *engage them to a cloſe Dependance upon the Crown:* as the learned *Selden* relates of *Matthew Paris*, and his learned (*n*) *Annotator* does give the Reaſon. I do not ſay our Monarchs have had the ſame *Power* ever ſince, but the ſame *Right by Law* which ever any King had. Nor do I ſay they have a Right to any *Sæcular* Poſſeſſions whereof the Subject hath a *Feeſimple*; But a Right to confer on Eccleſiaſtical Perſons ſuch Eccleſiaſtical Dignities and Revenues, as are in *Law* of the *King*'s *Foundation*, Which all are affirmed to be by *Keble*, referring to the Statute of 25 *Ed.* 3. *p.* 121. Where the *Holy Church of England* is ſaid to have been *Founded by Ed.* 1. *and his Progenitors*, &c. *as the Lords and Advowers of it.* And then by vertue of that other Maxime in my Lord *Coke*, (who was never more an Oracle, than when he ſpake for the King's Prerogative, to which he had never a Partiality,) *That* (*o*) *Succeſſors are included under the Name of King*; 'Tis plain that what Right ſoever was in *William the Firſt*, and his next immediate Succeſſors, (eſpecially *Hen.* 1. and *Hen.* 3. from whom the Church of *Sarum* had vaſt Additions of Endowment,) *Our King hath now.* Hence it is that *All our Kings* have been not only owned as the *Founders*, but as Patrons of our *Cathedral.* For

(*m*) *Selden. Janus Anglorum.* l. 2. c. 1. p. 48. (*n*) p. 116.
(*o*) 2 Inſt. *in Statutes of Employment.* p. 742.

which

which I cited the Addreſs of the Dean and Chapter to *Hen.* 7. in whom the two contending Houſes were united, wherein they called him their *Founder* (p) *ſeven times at leaſt.* Their Numerical Expreſſions in their *Prayer to God for him,* (to whom they could not intend to lye) was *Fundator Eccleſiæ Sarum.* And *Hen.* 8. was ſo ſtiled by the famouſly Learned and Prudent (q) *Longland,* after Biſhop of *Lincoln,* and Lord Chancellor of the Univerſity of *Oxford,* for which I might cite the Exact Regiſter of *Harward,* the Authenticalneſs of which was never queſtioned. So 'tis Notorious that all Members of *Chriſt-Church* in *Oxford,* in their *Prayers* before their Sermons do Commemorate *Hen.* 8. (not naming *Wolſey*) as their *Founder.* From whence it is that the *Dean* of *Chriſt-Church* is the *Sole Governour* of that Cathedral, and the *Biſhop* of *Oxford not.* As the *Dean* of *Weſtminſter,* had the Sole Juriſdiction within the Precincts of that Cathedral, when there was Created a *Biſhop* of it. And the Dean there hath *more* than Epiſcopal Juriſdiction. *Archiepiſcopal* (ſaith Dr. *Heylin*) *within all the Liberties,* as the *Abbots* had heretofore. Ever ſince *Sebert* King of *Eſſex,* Kings and Queens have been Succeſſively, and in the Eye of the Law the *Founders* of the *Church,* and of all within it. As it is now a Collegiate Church, Queen *Elizabeth* was the Foundreſs, and our King at this day (whom God preſerve) is in Law the *Founder* of it. As for all the ſame Reaſons, He is the *Founder* of our *Colledge* and *Church* of *Sarum,* as well by ſeveral *Acts of Parliament,* as in our own *Books.* Our *Norman* Kings did

(p) Fol. 46. 47. *uſque ad* Fol. 59. (q) *Regiſt. Harw.* p. 66. 125.

ſay

ſay of it, as *Will.* 1. of *Battle Abby*, (r) *Libera ſit ſicut mea Baſilica* Capella; and as that was exempted from the Power and Viſitation of the Biſhops of *Chicheſter*, ſo was ours from the Biſhops of *Sarum*, as ſhall be ſhewn in its proper Place. I end this Section with that Old Diſtich in *Spondanus* of our *Salisbury* Cathedral, and with a Verſe made in thoſe very times.

(ſ) *Rex largitur opes; fert Præſul opem; Lapicidæ*
*Dant operam; tribus his eſt opus ut ſtet opus.*
(t) *Regis enim Virtus Templo ſpectabitur iſto.*

*Sect.* 3. *Thirdly*, Altho' I do not ſay, with that incomparable Civilian Sir *Thomas Ridley*, (t) *That the King himſelf is inſtead of the whole Law, yea he is the Law it ſelf, and the only Interpreter thereof, in as much as all thoſe who govern under him, govern by him, and for him*; Yet I will and do ſay with our Acts of Parliament, (u) *That the Kingdom of* England *is an Empire*; *and the King Supreme Head of it*; *and his Crown an Imperial Crown.* He is not a Precarious, but an *Abſolute Monarch*, ſaith the Learned *Camden* in his *Britannia. Supremam Poteſtatem, & merum Imperium habet apud nos Rex.* And his Sovereign Dominion *over all Eccleſiaſtical Perſons*, and in all Cauſes without exception, is confeſſed to be *de Jure*, by *All our Clergy Men* in their Pulpits, as well as by *All in England* who pay him *Firſts-fruits* and *Tenths.* Not excepting thoſe very Perſons who cannot yet Pardon my moſt neceſſary Diſtinction, (on which doth lye the whole ſtreſs of Ours and all Other Cathe-

(r) *Eadmerus* 1. p. 6. Seld Spic. p. 163. & (ſ) *Spond Annal ad* A D. 1237. (t) *Cambden in Wilt.* (u) *View of the Civil Law.* part. 2. c. 1. *Sect.* 6. p. 104. (w) 24 H. 8. c. 12. *and* 1 Eliz. c. 1. 2. 3.

drals)

drals) between an *Original* and *Derivative* Right; a Right *Supreme* and one *Suburdinate thereunto.* Our *Proprietaries in the Chief* of the Church of *Sarum*; and ſo it is with the ſtricteſt Propriety of ſpeaking, that in all their Royal Mandates they uſe that Stile, *Our Church of Sarum.* For as *Proprietaries in Chief, & bonæ fidei Poſſeſſores,* and *Founders* of the Biſhoprick, as well as of *All belonging to it,* I *find* and can *prove* (againſt the naked and cheap *Denials* of ſuch as can *eaſily deny* what they cannot *Diſprove* by any Artifices or Strengths) that our *Monarchs* have Acted as *Deſpotically* in and over the Church of *Sarum,* as in any their Manſion Houſes. Who but our *Monarchs* did take away *the* Fourteen *Prebends* I reckon'd up in my Collections, and the *Archdeaconry of Dorſet, and all the Dorſetſhire Juriſdiction* from the Biſhops of *Sarum,* (not ſo much as *One* Pariſh remaining there unto the Biſhop, though about Forty to the *Dean,*) and conferred them upon others according to their Wills and Pleaſures? To begin with the firſt Times, were to write a Volume. Let it ſuffice that *Hen.* 8. gave Four of them at once to the *Dean and Chapter of Windſor,* as that of *Okeborn* St. *Andrew,* that of *Okeborn* St. *George,* that of *Hungerford,* and that of *Sherbourn*; but did not take from the *Dean* of *Sarum* the *Epiſcopal Juriſdiction* in any one of them: Nor in that which was given by *Hen.* 8. or *Ed.* 6. to the Earls of *Pembroke,* to wit, the Great Prebend of *Axford,* ſuppoſed to have been given by Q. *Elizabeth,* to her Secretary of State, Sir *Francis Walſingham,* from whom I know it came by Purchaſe to Sir *Francis Pyle*'s Grandfather; the like to which he has alſo in the Prebend of *Sherbourn* in *Dorſet,* which hath been variouſly diſpoſed of to and fro

by

by our ſeveral Monarchs, for about Five Hundred Years together, from King *Stephen* to King *James*. And tho' *Sherbourn* was the Seat of ſo vaſt a Biſhoprick, that no fewer than Four Biſhopricks were taken out of it. yet the whole Juriſdiction of That, and many round about it, have ſtill been ſaved intirely by *All our Monarchs* ſince the Conqueſt, to Him who was *then*, and *ever ſince* the *Dean* of their Majeſties free Chappel and Church of *Sarum*. *Then Formaliter*, and ever ſince *Virtualiter*, in Reſpect of the *Franchiſes* belonging to him. Indeed in the Prebend of *Bedwin*, given away by *Ed.* 6. to the *Earl* of *Hertford* and his Heirs, the *Dean* of *Sarum* has but *Epiſcopal Juriſdiction*, and a Triennial Viſitation; the like to which he has in the *Prebend* of *Faringdon*, which is now in Sir *Robert Pye*, to whom it deſcended from his Father, by whom it was bought of the Lady *Umpton*, and given for ever from the Biſhop and Church of *Sarum*, by *Ed.* 6. to *Wm. Hening*, Eſq. *A. D.* 1550. The Three good Prebends of *Uphaven*, *Loders*, and *Horton*, were Alienated from us, I know not *when*, or by which of our *Engliſh* Monarchs. The *Prebend of Shipton* (which was no more in our Monarchs to diſpoſe of, than All the reſt) was given away by *King James* I. (as to the Patronage and Advowſon) unto the Chancellor and Scholars of the Univerſity of *Oxford*, for the uſe of a *Lay-man* the King's *Profeſſor of Law there*, and to his *Succeſſors for ever*, with an *Etiamſi Laicus ſit, & ſacros ordines non ſuſceperit*; and this the King gave under the Great Seal of *England*, wherein the *Habendum* and the *Tenendum*, is not of the Biſhop of *Sarum* (of whom there is not the leaſt Notice taken) but of *Him* the ſaid *King*, and his Succeſſors for ever: Which Gift and way of giving

giving it, was *afterwards* confirmed by an Act of Parliament, which I wonder to find alledged by the Right Reverend the Biſhop in Derogation to the King's Right of giving Prebends; as if a King's Act were the leſs *Regal*, or *Legal*, for being done by the King *twice*. Firſt *without* a Parliament, and a Second time *in* it. Or as if the King of *England* had not Acted as the *Proprietor*, becauſe the Three Eſtates of Parliament did *ſo eſteem* Him. Nor hath any Reaſon been given (that I have ever read, or heard of) why *King James* might not as eaſily have given away any *other* Prebend, which had been founded in that Church, that of *Netherbury in Terra* for Example, which he really had given to his Divinity-Profeſſor, and to his Succeſſors, but that His Majeſty found it *too little*, and rather choſe to give them a *Greater* Thing. Nor is the *King's Act* in *Parliament* (which we may no more diſtinguiſh from the King, than we may diſtinguiſh the King's *Prerogative* from the *Law*) more or leſs the King's Act, than his Act in *Council* (although perhaps of more force:) For the Three States which make the *Body* of a Parliament, whereof the King is the *Head* (tho a moſt Honourable *Body*, and a whole *Kingdom* in *Epitomy*) can but prepare Matter for Law, and humbly *propoſe* it to the Sovereign to be *ratified* or *rejected*, as his Majeſty thinks fit. But the *Ratio Formalis* of *Legiſlation* is fully and ſolely in the *King*; whoſe *Fiat* or *Le veult* is the very *Soul and Life* of every Law made, or to be made. And really if the *King of England* is not the *Founder*, the *Sovereign Patron*, and *Proprietary in Chief*, as well of the *Prebends*, as of the *Biſhopricks*; the *Biſhop of Sarum* can have *no Right* to his *Prebend* of *Potern* (tho Inſtalled and Admit-

ted by the *Dean* and *Chapter*, as other Prebendaries are;) much leſs can he have Right unto his other *Prebend* of *Blewbery*, into which he was never ſo Inſtalled or Admitted; and which is reckoned in the Choir among the *Alienated Prebends*, becauſe transferred from the whole *Chapter* to the Biſhop of *Sarum*, who is indeed *one* of the Chapter, as he is Prebendary of *Potern*, but not at all as Prebendary of *Blewbery*: And ſo his Lordſhip cannot have a *Right to it*, (tho he has *Poſſeſſion of it*,) unleſs he hath it from the *King*, which is Right enough; and yet it is *not* enough, in caſe the King is not *de jure* the *Sovereign Patron*, and *Proprietary in Chief*. 'Twas never once held by any Biſhop of *Sarum*, (but was a diſtinct and good Proviſion for one of the *Simplices Canonici*) until the Reign of *Hen.* 8. by whom 'tis *pretended* to have been *preſſed* upon Biſhop *Salcot*, alias *Capon*, and that in Exchange for the *Mannor* of *Godalming* in *Surrey*; which could not poſſibly be *de jure* (if indeed 'twas ſo *de facto*) in caſe the King had *no Right* to diſpoſe of that *Prebend* as he thought fit: I ſay if it *was indeed ſo de facto*, becauſe the Mannor of *Godalming* in *Surrey* (with the Rectory and the three Copices, and the perpetual Advowſon of the Vicaridge) was the Gift of King (*x*) *Hen.* III. and is the *Dean of Sarum*'s *Corps*, and held of him by Leaſe to this very day. Nor could ſuch an Exchange be made (*if it ever were*) without the King's *Fiat*, as *Proprietary in chief*: And I hope 'twill not be ſaid, that the King has only *Right* to Alienate what he will *to the Biſhop* from any other, but *no right* to give what *Prebend* he will to any other. It is againſt Law

(*x*) Lib. Stat. ut fol. 38.

and

and Reaſon, that *one* Man in the ſame Church ſhould have *two Prebends at once.* And therefore when *Hen.* II. *of England* gave *two* to *one* Perſon (*y*) *Pope Alexander the Third* complained of it: Not at all queſtioning his Royal *Right* to give *Prebends*, but the Evil *Uſe* of it. Hence it follows, that the *Right* of any Biſhop of *Sarum* to beſtow Prebends (which I ſhall ever aſſert as the *only ſure Foot* it can ſtand upon) muſt needs be *Subordinate* to the King's, from whoſe *Supream Right* it was *derived.* For the King (if he would) (*z*) cannot legally confer a *Sovereign Right* upon *any* Subject, much leſs upon a Biſhop, Dean and Chapter, who cannot hold what they have for Term Life *Abſolute*, being many ways ſubject to *Deprivations.* Amongſt many other Examples which might be eaſily given of that; Judge (*a*) *Coke* tells us of one Biſhop of *Exeter*, who fell into a *Præmunire*, for not admitting one *immediately*, who was preſented by the King to the Church of *Southwell*: And this was done in the prevailing Times of *Popery* (24 *Ed.* 3.) much more eaſily may it be done by a *Proteſtant King* (and hath been often) who hath of Right an *Eccleſiaſtical Supremacy*, and doth *aſſert* it without a Sacriledge, or an Encroachment upon the Church, and that by the Confeſſion of *all Loyal* Church-Men. I am ſure I can name *Many*, who once allowed much *more* to *Cromwell*: And yet by (*b*) *two Statutes* in force, 'tis downright *Treaſon*, for any Subject of *England*, either to *Promiſe* or *Pay* Obedience, to *any other*

(*y*) Conc. Imp. & Sacr. l. 8. c. 22. art. 7. (*z*) Coke 1. Inſt. l. 1. §. 1. and part 2. in Stat. de Weſtm. c. 1. p. 501. præſertim. part 4. c. 7. 287. (*a*) Part 4. c. 76. p. 356. (*b*) 23 *Eliz.* c. 1. 3 *Jac.* c. 4.

than to the *King*, his *Heirs*, and *Succeſſors*. 'Twould be as *endleſs*, as it is *eaſy*, to Muſter up Inſtances of the *Regale* over *Churches* and *Church-men*, and their Revenues, even when they were as Great, as the *Pope* could make them; and at as high a pitch of Pride, as that *Uſurper of Supremacy* could raiſe them to. The moſt Aſſuming *Biſhop of Rome* that ever was, was *Pope Hildebrand*; againſt whoſe Tyrannies and Encroachments, *William* the *Conqueror* was a *Proteſtant*; yet he apparently ſo dreaded the growing Power of the then Biſhops within this Kingdom, that he *Confirmed* his *own* Power (as well as *ſhewed* it) by leſſening *Theirs*. Our Kings (in a word) are *de jure Kings of France*: And the *French* King's Prerogative, or Propriety, cannot be greater in the *Gallican* Church, than our Kings is *in the Church of England*. "Nor in-" deed near ſo great. ('Tis a little thing to ſay " in the Church of *Sarum* only.) And yet the " *whole Clergy* of the *Gallican* Church, have late-" ly declared their Opinion by the Mouth of the " *Arch-Biſhop* of *Rheims* (notwithſtanding their " *Popes* Pretenſions) That the King hath a clear " Title to the Right of the Regale in all the " Biſhopricks of his Kingdom; That a *General* " *Council* cannot leſſen it, much leſs a *Pope*; That " no *Preſent* King can be deprived of what a " *former* King had; That the King's *Collating to* " *Prebends* is ſuch an Act of Supremacy (ſo the " Hiſtorian does infer) as ſhews the *King to be* " *Lord in Fee*; and by the *Code* made in the Time " of *Hen.* 4. (*c*) *If a Chapter refuſe to Inſtall a Regaliſt,* " *Letters are to go out to compel them to it, or elſe* " *their Revenues are to be Seized on.* Briefly 'twas

(*c*) *Code* Hen. 4. l. 7. Tit. 1. Art. 47.

con-

confeſſed by the *Biſhop of Pamiees* (the ſtouteſt Aſſertor of the *Pope*'s Eccleſiaſtical Supremacy) that *The Foundation of Churches does prove the King*'s *Right of Patronage.* All which and much more may be Collected out of Dr. *Burnet's* elaborate *Hiſtory of the Rights of Princes*, &c. And if the *French* Kings Prerogative is ſuch; who does *not* own an Eccleſiaſtical Supremacy in all Cauſes, and over all Perſons, as *our King* does; How much *greater* is the Regale of our Kings here in *England*, ever ſince the Reformation? I will conclude this Compariſon *of the King of France with the French King*, in the words of this King's Procurator General in Parliament, to wit, That the *King can no more renounce the Right of the Regale in* Eccleſiaſticis, *either in whole, or in part, than he can deſtroy the* Salick *Law, or quit the Sovereignty of any Provinces in* France: And further adds, *They would all quit their Employments, rather than conſent to the leaſt Diminution of that Right.* There are ſome among Us, who do not ſpeak in that Strain, though *others do.*

*Sect.* 4. *Fourthly,* I obſerved a Maxim of Law in my Lord *Coke*, which did Confirm me in my Diſtinction between a *Supream* and *Subordinate* Right. The Maxim is, (*c*) that *If the Title of the King, and of a common Perſon concurr, the King's Title ſhall be Preferred. For the Law* (ſaith he) *reſpecteth Honour and Order:* Therefore if the King makes *one* Man a Reſident, whilſt the Dean and Chapter is *chooſing*, and have a deſire to Chooſe *another*; the Dean and Chapter will prefer the King's Clerk, and not diſpute with his Majeſty *de jure*

(*c*) 1 Inſtit. l. 1, c. 5. *Sect.* 35, fol. 30.

*Patronatus*. Several Inſtances may be given in ſeveral Churches. Thoſe of *Sarum*, and *Wells* in eſpecial manner. So if the King preſents *One* to a *Prebend* without Reſidence, and the Biſhop *Another*; the Dean and Chapter will Inſtall and Admit the King's Man, becauſe by expreſs Statute-Law, (*d*) *The King is the Advower Paramount immediate of all Churches and Prebends*. And accordingly our Kings, the Laſt, and Preſent in particular, do not only *Recommend*, but *pro Imperio plane Deſpotico*, do expreſly *Command* Obedience *to*, and Compliance *with* them; and that ſometimes in the very ſame Line, ſometimes two or three Lines lower, ſometimes again in the Concluſion. Yes, and in *variety* of Deſpotical Expreſſions (as great as any can be invented in Law to be *Imperial*. Such as are (for inſtance) (*e*) **We will. We command. We will and require. Willing and requiring you. Our pleaſure is. Our expreſs will and pleaſure is. This We will have done, Any Uſe, Cuſtome, Preſcription, or any other Matter, or Thing to the contrary in any wiſe notwithſtanding.** Again, **We Will, and Our Pleaſure is,** that **You cauſe theſe our Letters to be entred in your Regiſter, to the end they may be produced when Occaſion requires.** What French King did ever Write in a more Decretory, Deſpotical, and Maſterly Stile, than *Le Roy le veult. Car tel eſt ſon plaiſir?* This was as far

(*d*) 25 Ed. 3. Stat. 6. (*e*) *Of many more Inſtances, Theſe at preſent may ſuffice. In the Letters of* Ch. I. *May* 18. *in the* 9*th year of his Reign. And Feb.* 8. *the ſame year of* Ch. II. *Jul.* 24, 1674. *and Jan.* 11. 1665. *and Sept.* 10. 1666. *and Mar.* 8. 1676. *and Jun.* 8. 1680. *Beſides many more Regiſtred, and many which are not, but ought to be, and to have been.*

as

as Heaven from Hell, from *Expreſly Diſclaiming a Royal Patronage, and Right, and Juriſdiction.* I will add but one more, which was both ways Deſpotical; to wit, by a ſignal *Inhibition*, and by a Peremptory *Command.* For having ſaid, that *He had given* unto his Chaplain Dr. *Drake* the Dignity and Office of *Chancellor* in that his Cathedral Church of *Sarum*, with the Prebend thereto annexed? His Majeſty added theſe ſignal words; [We hereby *Will and Require*, that *no Other* Perſon be *Admitted* or *Elected* into any Reſidentiaries Place *now vacant*, or that *ſhall be* vacant, until He (the ſaid Dr. *Drake*) be received into the *Rights and Profits* of Reſidence: And for ſo doing, *This ſhall be your Warrant.*] Much more might be ſaid of the King's *Mandate* for Dr. *Whitby*, which yet I forbear, till occaſion ſerves. Only of this I am aſſured by as Eminent (*f*) a Lawyer, as perhaps ever was, That a falſe Suggeſtion in a Petition to the King, does void the King's Grant of the thing Petitioned for: It being a Maxim in My *Lord Coke* (*g*); [The Grant is void, where the King is deceived in his Grant.] Beſides all this, I ſadly conſidered with my ſelf, how often Biſhops Temporalities have been *Reſumed* by our Kings upon light Diſpleaſures. How often *Will.* 2. did (*h*) Reſume his own Grants. And how he at once took all the Profits of the Biſhopricks of *Canterbury*, *Winchester*, and *Sarum.* And how all Biſhops were threaten'd (*i*) by *Hen.* 3. *With a Seizure of all they had*, if they preſumed to *intermeddle* in any thing to the Prejudice of the Crown. *Laſtly*,

(*f*) *Coke* 1. Inſt. l. 1. *Sect.* 31. fol. 27. (*g*) Stat. 14 *Ed.* 3. cap. 4. (*h*) Daniel *in the Life of* Rufus. p. 44. (*i*) *Lord* Coke *out of the Parliament Rolls.* 18 H. 3.

How (*k*) all our Kings and Parliaments (excepting one) even from *Hen.* 3. until the 6. of *Hen.* 8. have uſed *Acts of Reſumption, whereby to Repair the low Eſtate of the Crown.* The juſt and frequent way to do it (ſaid the learned Sir *Robert Cotton*, in his Speech to the Houſe of Commons, 1 *Car.* 1.) The Dean of *Sarum*, as much as any Man, is for the Biſhop of *Sarum's* Rights (though not excluſively of the Kings) and would have it ſtand *ſafely*, by ſtanding for ever *upon a Rock*, to wit, *The Prerogative of our Monarchs*, who, in Law, *can never dye.* They tend to the *Ruin* of the Prelacy, and all Cathedrals, who labour to make their *King Deſpotical*, in the Sence of the Greek Proverb only, μια εἰς δηλῶ ἐν τῇ οἰκίᾳ ὁ Δεσπότης. Be a Family never ſo Great, there is but one Servant in it, and that is the Maſter of the Houſe. But the Learned Dr. *Burnet* affirms the King to be *Deſpotical* in a much *better* Senſe. For premiſing an Obſervation, how frequently Chriſtian Monarchs made Pænal Laws for Church-men, the Pains of which were *Suſpenſion*, or *Deprivation* (whereof the Inſtances are many, both in the old *Roman* Laws, and in the *Capitulars*) He Infers the King's (*l*) *Maſterſhip*, and gives a very ſound Reaſon for it. Indeed the *Biſhops of Rome* for ſeveral Centuries of Years, even in all their Publick Bulls, and till the Death of *Charles the Great*, did own the *Emperors* of their Times, as their (*m*) *Lords and Maſters.* And *Richard Poor*, Biſhop of *Sarum*, did own King *John* as his (*n*) *Maſter*, with greater Reaſon; however that *King de facto* made himſelf

(*k*) *V.* Cottoni Poſthuma, p. 280. 281. (*l*) Hiſt. *of the Rights of Princes, in diſpoſing of Church Lands and Eccl. Promotions.* p. 322. (*m*) *Guiccard in.* Hiſt l. 4. (*n*) Regiſt. ex Annal. Pontif. fol 3.

the

the *Pope*'s *Vaſſal. Poſtulans ab Eo tanquam a* Domino ſuo *manus adjutrices.* All agree the Monarchs of *England* have power to *Suſpend*, or *Deprive* a Biſhop (as Ours has done an *Arch-Biſhop*, and that for a leſſer degree of Guilt, than that of oppoſing the King's Prerogative) as Q. *Mary and Elizabeth did* : and of our Kings not a few. So 'tis on all hands confeſſed, That their *Royal Viſitations*, either of *All* the Churches of *England* (as *Hen.* 8. *Ed.* 6. and Q. *Eliz.* by their Commiſſioners) may Aboliſh *Old* Statutes, and Order *New* ones to be made ; and this for *One* (if they pleaſe) That *No Prebend* ſhall be conferred without the King's expreſs Mandate, or Permiſſion and Conſent, in a *Conge d' Eſlire.* This would be at once *Deſpotical*, and yet *according to Law* ; however ſome in the World are willing to make them *Inconſiſtent* : And every Statute would begin with a *Statuimus, Ordinamus*, or *Volumus & Mandamus* : Which being ſuppoſed, I would ask, *What hurt* would there be in it ? Or, What *Ill Conſequence* could there be of it ? Is the King fit to be intruſted with *All the greateſt Promotions*, All the Biſhopricks and Deaneries ? And is he not fit to beſtow the Leaſt ? It is convenient, and of good Uſe, and according to Law, that he ſhould make a Biſhop of *Sarum*, as well as the Dean, and All the *Reſidentiaries*, (as at this Day, and *in Anteceſſum* for Days and Years yet to come ?) And is it *Illegal*, or of *Ill Conſequence*, that he ſhould *ſometimes* (tho' *ſeldom*) beſtow ſome *Few of his own Prebends*, even on Men of great *Learning*, and *Holy Life*, and in full holy Orders, and that for Term of Life only ? when his Progenitors gave ſo many even to mere *Lay-men*, and their *Heirs for ever ?* The World takes Notice, and 'tis to be Written with a Sun-

beam

beam, that generally ſpeaking, and taking one with another, no Preferments are ſo well given as by the *King*, and by the Lord-Keeper of the Great Seal, and by the advice of the Lords Commiſſioners, whom His Majeſty hath appointed for Eccleſiaſtical Promotions. 'Tis certain the *Biſhops*, and the *Deans*, and others, whoſe Preferments are in the King's *ſole* Diſpoſal (not only in his *Supream*, for which certain *Biſhops* have a *Subordinate* Right *derived*) are all exactly of this Opinion: This (I ſay) is as certain, as it is certain they have a competent good Opinion of themſelves, and their own Deſervings: They would not elſe have *accepted*, much leſs would many of them have *ſought*, what many *others* had deſerved as well as *they*. And if 'tis true that (*o*) *Neither the Biſhop, nor the Church of* Sarum, *did ſuffer any prejudice at all*, by *King James* his giving a *Prebend* unto a *mere Lay-man*, and to his Succeſſors for ever; (at which ſaying of a *Great Churchman*, many good *Secular Men* have wondered) *How much leſs* can his Lordſhip think it any Prejudice at all to the Biſhop of *Sarum*, or to the Church, or to the whole Order of Church-men, if *another* Monarch of *England* ſhall confer *another* Prebend (I do not ſay upon a Lay-man, and his Succeſſors for ever, but) upon One in Holy Orders, and (without a *Nepotiſmo*) of Holy Life, and of excellent Learning, and for term of Life only, or ſo long as he is *ſeen*, and Notoriouſly known, to continue to *deſerve* the Enjoyment of it? 'Tis very well known what was the Judgment of *Hen.* 8. upon his Death-bed, and of *all his Executors* after his Death (whereof three were Eminent Church-men, to wit, *Arch-*

(*o*) *This* in Scriptis *was the Aſſertion of the preſent Biſhop of* Sarum Dr. *Ward's*, in Anſwer *to the* Dean's Narrative.

*Biſhop*

*Biſhop Cranmer*, *Tonſtal Biſhop of Durham*, and Dr. *Wotton*, the famous Embaſſador, *who* was at once Dean of *Canterbury* and *York*, and humbly refuſed the *Arch-Biſhoprick* of the great Province) and alſo of *All the Privy Counſellors* of *Ed.* 6. when they decreed to the (p) Earl of *Hartford*, *Six of the beſt Prebends at once*, and *Three Hundred* pounds *per annum* out of the Lands of the next Biſhoprick, which ſhould fall to the King's Diſpoſal. After which 'twas granted alſo (at the ſaid Earl's Suit) that his Lordſhip ſhould have a *Deanery*, and a Treaſurerſhip, in lieu of *Two* of the ſaid ſix Prebends: But very far was the *Dean* of *Sarum* from defending the Alienations of Eccleſiaſtical Endowments to Sæcular Men (as the Lord Biſhop of *Sarum* does;) He was not ſo little verſt in Logick, as to argue *a Facto ad Jus.* For when he related matters of Fact, and what our Monarchs had done in the Church of *Sarum*, he added, [*Quo jure*, I humbly leave to the Judgment of my *Superiors.*] He only demonſtrated, that our Monarchs had acted as *Founders*, and *Proprietors* (which *indiſputably* our Monarchs All are) and have a ſtrict *Right* (as well as *Power*) to beſtow all our *Prebends* as well as *Biſhopricks* upon God's proper *Uſu-Fructuaries*, deſerving Church-men for *term* of Life. But whoſoever ſhall conſider, what Powers were given to the *Lord Cromwel* by Commiſſion, as Vicar General to *Hen.* 8. and alſo ſhall conſider thoſe famous Parliaments, compoſed of the cleareſt and deepeſt Heads of thoſe Times, both Spiritual and Temporal, who made the known Statutes of 27 *Hen.* 8. *cap.* 4. and 13. and 27. 28. and 1 *Ed.* 6. *cap.* 14. will at leaſt *excuſe* and *pardon* any Man living who now believes (and

(p) Hiſt. Reform. Part 2. lib. 1. p. 6. 7, 8, & 9.

with

with a much *Greater force of Reaſon*) that our King hath a *Supream and Sovereign Right* (from which and under which ſome of our *Biſhops*, as well as *Deans*, have one *Subordinate and Derived*) to diſpoſe of Vacant Prebends now and then, when they pleaſe, in their own Cathedrals. And as well may he diſpoſe of *All* our Reſidentiaries Places (as his now-Sacred-Majeſty, and his Royal Progenitors have done) yes, and return them, if he thinks fit, from ſix to ſeven, from ſeven to twelve, and from twelve to fifty-two; and bind them to Reſidences in their Courſes, thirteen every Quarter, according to our ſeveral Statutes, both Old and Modern.

*Sect.* 5. Beſides all this, I find it ſaid to the Lords Commiſſioners, Firſt by my Brethren of the Chapter, [*That His Majeſties Power within the Church of* Sarum *appears to us to be the ſame, and no other than it is in* All *other Cathedral Churches in* England.] Next by the King's Attorney General, [I cannot find that His Majeſty hath any other Right in That Church, than in any other Cathedral Churches.] Theſe Aſſertions, but eſpecially the Firſt, becauſe of its important Monoſyllable *All*, do ſeem at leaſt to me to imply a Grant, That His Majeſty hath the ſame both Power and Right in the Cathedral *Church of Sarum*, which he hath, and ever had, in the Churches of *Worceſter*, *Norwich*, *Rocheſter*, *Briſtol*, *Glouceſter*, *Oxford*, *Peterborough*, *Weſtminſter*, *Windſor*, &c. In All which Churches, as well *Cathedral* as *Collegiate*, Every one of the Prebends is in the *King's Sole* (*not only Sovereign*) Diſpoſal, (by Himſelf, or Lord-Keeper,) and *not one* in any Biſhop, or Biſhops whatſoever. Yea, even in the Arch-

Biſhop's

Biſhop's Metropolitical Church of *Cnanterbury*, the *King* has the *Sole* Diſpoſal of *Nine* of the *Twelve* Prebends, and the *Arch-Biſhop* of but *Three*. Tho' the Primate of all *England* and *Metropolitan*, ſhould have as much Power and Right, (a man would think,) within the Cathedral of his own Dioceſs, as any one *Inferiour* Biſhop, both *within* his Grace's *Corrections* alſo; ſuch as the Biſhop of *Sarum* is. And I do ſometimes ask my ſelf, what Inconvenience could there be, if the Biſhop of *Sarum*, or any other who is Subordinate to the *Archbiſhop*, (as the Archbiſhop to the King,) had no more Prebends to diſpoſe of than the Archbiſhop hath? Or if His Majeſty *now and then* (although but rarely, only Fourteen, or Fifteen, in above 500, years,) ſhould give a Prebend at large of *Sarum*, to a Prieſt every way qualified with Want and Worth, as well as he gives *All* the *Prebends* in *All* the Churches recited, without Exception? The Church and State might ſtand firmly as now they do, and Chriſtian Souls might be as ſalvable as now they are, tho' the King's Power and Right were as much owned by *All*, as it is by me. The Biſhops of *London* and of *Lincoln*, and ſeveral others, have a moſt undoubted Right to diſpoſe of Prebends, (ſuch at leaſt as the Biſhop of *Sarum* hath,) and that Right the more unqueſtionable, by being *held* of the *Supream*, and *derived* from it, and *Subordinate* thereunto. *A Sole and Sovereign* Right wholly *excluſive of the King's*, (which is all I contend againſt, and which my Lord Biſhop of *Sarum*, ſeems to aim at, and effect, or elſe his Lordſhip and I agree,) I am verily perſwaded, *none* of thoſe Biſhops will pretend to. It cannot be ſaid with any Truth, that *All* the Biſhopricks

I have named, wherein the King gives *All* the Prebends, the Biſhops none, are not of *Old*, but *New* Foundation. For *Worceſter*, and *Norwich* are very *Old*; *Canterbury* and *Rocheſter* two of the *Oldeſt* we have in *England*. Beſides that, the King's Power and Right in the Church of *Sarum*, is greater than in many others; not only becauſe of his *Old Free Chappel*, which I ſhall prove in the next Chapter (and cannot be diſproved by ſome *Negatives*, from ſome Intereſted and Paſſionate Oppoſers of the Prerogative,) but alſo becauſe the Kings of *England* were the *Co-Founders* of that Cathedral in a Literal Sence, as well as *Founders* in the Sence of our Common and Statute Law: The *Co-Founders* at leaſt, becauſe *Oſmund* had his *All* from the Bounty of *Will.* 1. and held his All of that King's Favour, under Knights Service during Pleaſure, for which I cited Mr. *Selden* and *Matth. Paris*, in the firſt *Sect.* of this Chapter. King *Hen.* 1, *in one day* gave 20 *Churches* to that of *Sarum*, beſides the *Tithes of New Forreſt*; if the (*q*) Record which was read by Sir. *Tho. Ridley* ſaid true, which he mentions in his View of the Civil Law. And (paſſing by the leſſer Bounties of *Steph.* and K. *Hen.* 2.) it is confeſſed, that *Hen.* 3. gave no fewer than 20 or 21 *Prebends*, and other things; even *All the Tithes of all the Kings Forreſts* within *Three* Counties, *Wilts*, *Berks*, and *Dorſet* and the Removal of the Cathedral from Old to *New Sarum*, is owned by Biſhop *Spondanus* (as well as (*r*) others) to have been at the *King's coſt chiefly*. Next our Kings were *Sole Founders* in the Eye and Sence of the Law, according to the Maxim cited before

(*q*) Part. 3. C. 4. *Sect.* 4. p. 190. (*r*) *Biſhop* Godwin *in his account of Rich. Poor.* p. 276. & *Spondanus ſupra.*

from

from *Judge Coke, Inſtit. Cart* 2. *Chap.* 33. upon *Magna Charta*, p. 68. & 44 *Ed.* 3 cap. 24. And our King at this day, according to that other Maxim in *Coke* 2 *Inſt. in Statute of Employments*, p. 742. Whatever Right our *Former* Kings had, our King hath *now*.

It ſeemeth ſtrange to moſt men, (who have conſidered the matter throughly,) that the King who gets the Right of giving every Eccleſiaſtical Poſſeſſion in *England*, not only where *Church men*, but where *Secular* men are Patrons, by promoting an Incumbent unto a *Biſhoprick*, ſhould immediately *looſe All* even in That very Church where he makes the Biſhop: Or that the King who hath *All* in his own Diſpoſal, during the Vacancy of *All* the Biſhopricks in *England*, ſhould have *nothing* to diſpoſe of, (without the Biſhop's good leave,) as ſoon as the Vacancies are filled, tho' filled up freely by himſelf. They are *Betrayers of the Churches Rights* who go about to *undermine* and *betray the King's*; And they *tempt* the *King* and his Royal Succeſſors, to let their Biſhopricks lye void, as *Q. Eliz.* and her *Anceſtors* thought fit to do, even as far as for 20, or 30, yea, for 40, years together. Signal Inſtances of which in *the moſt* of our Churches, if not in *All*, 'twere too eaſy for me to give, if it would not occaſion too great a Length. Alas! we may judge of the King's Regale within the Cathedral Church of *Sarum*, (ſuppoſing there had been never a Royal Chappel in the Old Caſtle, which yet I ſhall ſhortly make apparent,) by the *Exerciſes* of it in other Churches. They having (in their *Pleaſures* and *Diſpleaſures*) *Created* ſome Biſhopricks, and *Suppreſt* them ſoon after; (whereof *Weſtminſter* is an Example:) Diſſolved, and Reſtored; (whereof *Durham* is an

an Example:) United two into one, and again Divided into Two; (an Inſtance of which we have in *Worceſter* and *Glouceſter:*) Taken three out of one, (as *Hen.* 1. took *Ely* out of *Lincoln*. *Hen.* 8. *Oxford* and *Peterborough* out of the ſame:) Tho' the Dioceſs of *Lincoln* is ſtill the greateſt, ('its Pariſhes being no fewer than 1255.) Ordered one Biſhoprick to be held with Another in *Commendam*; (as that of *Briſtol* with that of *Glouceſter* for 23 years together:) Gave the Biſhoprick of *Hexam* in Augmentation to the Archbiſhoprick of *York*; (from which it was taken again in the 37. of *Hen.* 8.) Converted Canons Sæcular into Regular, *& vice verſa* made the Prior and Convent of *Weſtminſter* a diſtinct Corporation from the Abbot: Conferred the Patronage of a Biſhoprick upon a Subject; (as *Hen.* 4. that of *Man* upon the Family of the *Stanleys:* Gave Temporalities, and Reaſſumed them; (as in 14 *Ed.* 3. cap. 3.) deprived Biſhops for very ſmall Failings; (Examples of which are elſewhere given.) Subjected them to the Statute of *Præmunire*, and to the Judgments of Sæcular Men; (As *All at once* to the Lord *Cromwel*, and Sir *Jo. Tregonwel* to that of *Sarum.*) Made *Inferiour* Clergymen to be the Judges of their *Superiors*; (as the Dean of St. *Pauls* over *Bonner* Biſhop of *London:*) Tranſlated Biſhops in Diſpleaſure, from the Greater Biſhopricks to the leſſer; (As *Nevil* from *York* to St. *Andrews* in *Scotland*; and *John Buckingham* from *Lincoln* to *Litchfield*, which was not then half ſo good:) Made a Sæcular Man a Dean; (as the Lord *Cromwel* Dean of *Wells:*) In a word the ſame Authority which took four *Biſhopricks* out of *Sherburn*, and added *Sherburn* (with about 40 Pariſhes about it) to the *Dean*

*of*

*of Sarum's Juriſdiction*; And gave away the Juriſdiction *of the Reſt* of all *Dorſetſhire from the Biſhop of Sarum* to that of *Briſtol*, (but *never* gave away *one* from the *Dean of Sarum*,) can give a Prebend of *Sarum*, or a Reſidentiaries Place, to any man in full Orders, and that *de Jure*; for to a Layman, and *de facto*, it has frequently been done. And if the Corporation of *Dean and Chapter* is not of the *King*'s Foundation, when the *Biſhoprick* is by all Confeſſions, and by the frequent Declarations of *the Law*; why have our Kings diſpoſed oftener of the Reſidentiaries places, than of the Canonries at large without Reſidence? Why ſhould any man diſpute againſt his *Kings* being his *Founder*? Can he pretend to have a better? Or will he pretend to have none at all? 'Tis true that *Oſmund* was a Secondary and Subordinate Founder of many Prebends. But His *Founder* and Royal *Maſter*, was worthily reckoned as the *Supreme*, with which Diſtinction it is as true, the *Dean and Chapter* have a Right to chooſe their *Biſhops* as well as *Reſidents*. But both in a ſubſerviency and ſubordination to the *Supreme*, wherewith their own muſt ſtand, or fall. The Reverend Arch-Deacon (*ſ*) *Fulwood* hath enough, whereby to clear the King's Patronage of *the whole Engliſh* Church; and he cites Archbiſhop *Bramhall*, producing ſeveral Laws for it. The *Aſſize of Clarendon*; the *Statute* of *Carlile*; the *Statute* of *Proviſors*. All aſſerting the Power and Patronage to be *de jure* in the King, which was *de facto* in the Pope, and by *Uſurpation* (*t*). The Parliament told the King plainly, That *the*

(*ſ*) *The Eſtabliſhed Church* c. 12. p. 144. &c. (*t*) 25 Edw. 3. Stat. 6.

*Right of the Crown is ſuch, and the Law of the Land too, that the King is bound to make Remedies and Laws againſt Incroachment on his Prerogative.*

*Sect.* 6. Laſtly, I muſt in my Narrative (in imitation of the moſt Learned and moſt Judicious *Biſhop Sanderſon*, ) aſſert the *Biſhops* Right, as well as the *Chapter's*, *and mine Own*, (both as jointly with them, and as Separate from them) upon what I think the *ſureſt and ſafeſt Ground*. Only I could not find in my heart to take down that Scaffold, or to invalidate thoſe ſtairs, unto which we all owe our own Advancement. I was really afraid *to betray the Church*, by aſſerting the *Churchmen*'s Right with an *Excluſion* of the *Kings*, as I am ſorry ſome do, to the endangering of the whole Body. For 'tis to *Expoſe* her as an *Orphan* to a very unkind world, ſadly ſtripped of the *Patronage*, and ſo the *Protection* of the King, who is her Guardian, and Nurſing Father, to whom the Church owes her *Safety*, (if not her *Being* ;) and without whoſe Royal Patronage ſhe cannot comfortably ſubſiſt: *The Church* (in our Laws) being *evermore a* (*u*) *Minor*, *ever a Pupil under Age* ; as utterly deſtitute of help, as ever any *Expoſitious* and *Forſaken* Child was, without that Guardianſhip and Patronage, that Royal Right and Prerogative, which ſome (who live by it) have lately attempted to *Undermine*. In this my Sentiment if I have erred, it is with the Great Man I juſt now mentioned as my Exemplar, in that Book which he compoſed by the ſpecial Command of King

(*u*) *Coke* Inſt. Part. 2. upon *Magna Charta* c. 1. p 3. where *Fleta*, *Bracton*, *Glanvil* and others are cited by him.

*Charles*

*Charles the First* of Glorious Memory, proving *Epiſcopacy in* England *not at all Prejudicial to Regal Power*, (which ſome would make *Deſtructive* of it,) by the ſame way of arguing which I have uſed. (*w*) The ſhorteſt Accompt which I can render of it is this: All Epiſcopal Power is either of *Order*, or *Juriſdiction*; hereof the latter is either *Internal*, or *External*; and this laſt is either *Directive*, or *Coercive*; the firſt is from *God*, the Second wholly from the *King* (as is declared by our Laws, and acknowledged by the *whole Loyal Clergy*.) Yea that Power which is from God, (as that of *Preaching*, *Ordaining*, *Abſolving* and the like,) is ſo ſubject to be *Inhibited*, *Limited*, and otherwiſe *Regulated*, in the outward *Exerciſe* of that Power, by the Cuſtoms of the Land, as that the *whole Execution* of that Power does ſtill depend upon the *Regal*. Now (*x*) *All Juriſdiction* being Confeſſedly *from the King*, it ſeem's to follow, that all *Prebends*, as well as *Reſidentiaries* places of the Old Foundation, which have a *Juriſdiction* belonging to them, (as thoſe of *Sarum* are known to have,) are diſpoſable by the King, when, and as often, as His Majeſty ſees Good. *Pope Nicholas* could not deny it, and therefore *Granted* it very cunningly to *Edward the Confeſſor*, with a *Vobis & Poſteris committimus Advocationem* &c. *We commit the Advowſon of all the Churches of* (*y*) England, *to you and your Succeſſors, Kings of* England. So that if the *Popes Grants* are of any value, (before the Statutes of

(*w*) See *Biſhop* Sanderſon's *ſaid Book*. eſpecially pag. 30. 31. to pag. 34. 35. &c. (*x*) *In ibid. p.* 45 where *Biſhop Sanderſon* cites the Statute of 1 *Ed.* 5. and makes an wholeſom uſe of it, *p.* 45, which compare with 1 *Eliz.* c. 1. (*y*) *Baronius* A. D. 1059. n. 23.

*Proviſors* and *Præmunire*, (by which the *Compoſition*, in it ſelf Evil, was made much *worſe*, as having been when thoſe Statutes had made it *Criminal*, for the Subjects of *England* to petition a *Biſhop of Rome* for a Confirmation; the Regal Right I plead for *has a double Title*, and is not queſtionable by the *Papalins*, much leſs by the men of the *Church of England*.

Now whereas I did diſtinguiſh (with the Judicious *Biſhop Sanderſon*) between an *Original, and Derivative* Power of Juriſdiction, (wherewith I have been twitted, in derogation to the Kings Honour, to whom it ſeems I aſcribed *more*, than Malignity will allow, tho' *no more* than *Biſhop Sanderſon*, whoſe Loyal performance juſtifies *mine*,) And after ſhewed the Great *Extent*, with the greater *Intenſiveneſs*, of my *Derivative* Juriſdiction as Dean of *Sarum*, which had been a moſt *Extravagant* and *Unaccountable Juriſdiction*, if the firſt Deans of *Sarum* had not been Deans of the Kings *Free Chappel*, (before the Cathedral Church was built, and before *Biſhop Herman* was the firſt Biſhop of it, as well as during all his time, which I ſhall prove to be as clear as the Sun at Noon in a fair day,) I will juſtify my ſelf in my ſo magnifying my Office, out of *mere* Gratitude to the King, and to ſhow his Royal *Bounty* as well as *Power*, in the words of the ſaid meek and moſt Learned Prelate. *The more a Derived Power is extended and inlarged in the Exerciſe thereof, (ſo as to be Regular) the more it ſerveth to ſet forth the Honour and Greatneſs of that Original Power which granted it. Since the vertue of the Efficient Cauſe is beſt known by the Greatneſs of it's Effect. For——Propter quod unumquodque eſt Tale, Illud ipſum eſt magis Tale*; *as the warmth of the Room doth*

*doth not leſſen the Heat of the fire upon the Hearth, but is a ſign of it's Greatneſs*, &c. From all which it follows, that *the Dean* who does as modeſtly, as he does thankfully diſtinguiſh, between his own but *derivative* and Subordinate Rights, and the Rights of the King which are *Original* and *Supreme*, cannot magnify his Office, or defend his Juriſdiction (according to his Oath and bounden Duty) with too much Zeal; whilſt they who hate that Diſtinction, (as by me it hath been uſed,) and will have the *Sole* Right to diſpoſe of this or That, *Excluſively of the Kings*, are neither ſo modeſt nor ſo thankful, as I ſincerely wiſh they were: They maligning their Maker's Power, whereby they are what they are. I will add *ex abundanti* what may conduce to *Their* Conviction, (in this great Article of our Religion,) who would be thought of the Church of *England* (z) *It is a Principle in Law, that of every Land there is a Fee ſimple in ſome body:* But the Fee ſimple of the Land of a *Prebend* cannot be in the Biſhop, or in the Prebendary, (both being at moſt for Term of Life, and both Subject to Deprivations, for leſs then Treaſon, or Felony,) therefore 'tis in the *King*, as *Original* (a) *Founder*, whoſe Royal *Right* can never dye. King *Hen.* 8. and *Ed.* 6. did act accordingly and the (b) ſame Authority which was made uſe of by *Hen.* 8. *and Ed.* 6. was declared by *Parliament* to be in Q. *Eliz. her Heirs, and Succeſſors.* (c) Nor can any Diſcontinuance be any prejudice to a King's Right, who therein hath this Prerogative, *Quod nullum Tempus*

(z) *Littleton* §. 648. & *Coke* upon him. p. 344. (a) Paolo Scarpi, *ubi Supra.* n. 77. pag. 23. (b) Stat. 1. *Elizab.* 1. (c) *Coke* 1. Inſt. l. 3. fol. 344.

*occurrit Regi.* "And (*d*) when a King ordains "any thing for the Honour of God and the "Church, he Wills not (ſaith my Lord *Coke* "(*e*) that it turn to the Prejudice of Him or his "Crown; but that his Right ſhould be ſaved in "all Points. Beſides the *Church* is for ever in "Law a *Minor*, (as I obſerved before) *ſemper in* "*Cuſtodia Domini Regis.* And 'tis unnatural that the *Guardian* ſhould have nothing to diſpoſe of (not ſo much as a Prebend) in the *Minority* of his *Pupil*, to which he is a *Nurſing Father.* The King's Poſſeſſion and Rights (ſaith the ſame (*f*) Oracle of the Law) are called *Sacra Patrimonia, & Dominica Corona Regis:* So that 'tis *Sacriledge* to invade them. Nor can he *ſo* make them away, but that at one time or other they will revert unto the Crown. He is in Law *Summus Dominus ſupra Omnes*, (ſtill the words of Chief Juſtice *Coke*,) of whom are held either *mediately* or *immediately* All the Free Lands of *England*, much more all Eccleſiaſticals for term of Life onely, or *Quam diu bene ſe geſſerint Poſſeſſores.* *Laſtly*, The King is not only *the Legal Founder and Patron of all the Biſhopricks in* England, and of all contained in them; (as *Cauſa Cauſæ* is ever *Cauſa Cauſati*) But he is himſelf in Perſon, the Supreme and Sovereign Biſhop of every Dioceſs in *England.* It being the true and known ſaying of *Conſtantine the Great*, (an Engliſhman born, and *King of Britain*, as well as Emperour of *Rome* and *Conſtantinople*,) in his Speech unto the Fathers of the firſt *Nicene* General Council,

(*d*) *Weſtm.* 1. 49. & 3. Ed. 1. Wing. p. 378. (*e*) *Coke* ubi ſupra Inſt. p. 3. (*f*) 1 Inſt. l. 1. *Sect.* 1. & Stat. de Weſtm. c. 1. p. 501.

ὑμεῖς

ὑμεῖς δὲ ἔσω ἐγὼ δὲ τῶν ἐκτός Ἐπίσκοπος. And every body knows, that the perpetual Advocation or right Patronage of is a *Lay Fee*; as peculiar to many Lay Subjects, (much more to the Sovereign, *qui intra Eccleſiam poteſtatis Culmen habet*, ſay the *Canoniſts* themſelves,) as *Inſtitution* to a Subordinate *Biſhop*, or other *Ordinary*, and *Induction* to an *Archdeacon*. Eſpecially when the thing preſented to is without Cure of Souls, as *Prebends* are. For where a *Parſonage* is the *Corps* of any Prebendary at large, and demiſed for three Lives to a Secular man, (as moſt commonly it is,) the *cure of Souls* is wholly devolved and incumbent upon the *Vicar*, if at leaſt there is a Vicaridge endowed; and if not, upon the *Curate*. But the Rector and his Tenent are both *Exempt*.

Briefly our Monarch has a Right, as well by *Common*, as *Statute Law* (and the Deans of *Sarum* have ever been largely Partakers of it by Royal Bounty) to (*h*) *Exempt* what Place he will from every *Biſhop*'s Juriſdiction; and (when he will) from the *Arch-Biſhops*; ſuch as *Pool*, and other places in the poſſeſſion of Sir *John Webb*: Every *Ordinary* in *England* (ſuch as is the Dean of *Sarum* in *the Cloſe*) is *an* (*i*) *immediate Officer to the King*'s *Courts*. And to the *King* Appeals lye even from the Court of *Arches*: His Majeſty being in Law, *Le dernier Reſort de la Juſtice*; yea, in Places exempt, no Archbiſhop may intermeddle, according to 25 *Hen.* 8. *c.* 19. 6. and *c.* 21. §. 20. (*i*) And *all Juriſdiction Eccleſiaſtical* being both *derived from*, and *inſeparably annexed to the Imperial Crown of this Realm, and that for ever*, by (*k*) Acts of

(*g*) *Euſeb in vita Conſtantini*, l. 4. c. 24. (*h*) *Coke* 1. Inſt. l. 2. c. 11. *Sect.* 136. f. 96.—a. *and* f. 344. (*i*) 2 Inſt. c. 19. p. 298. (*k*) 1. *Eliz.* c. 1. § 1.

Parliament; from thence it is, that a Convocation cannot *meet*, without the King's Writ; nor *treat* at their meeting, without his Commiſſion; nor *Eſtabliſh* any thing when Commiſſioned, without his Royal *Aſſent* and *Fiat*. They who ſay leſs than this, *Do make Epiſcopacy Prejudicial to Monarchy* (which *Biſhop Sanderſon* could not endure) and ſet up a Papal like Supremacy in a Proteſtant Kingdom. A Loyal Subject and Son of the Church of *England*, will conſcientiouſly diſtinguiſh, with *Padre Paul*, and the *Canoniſts* (*l*) between *Dominion* and *Diſpenſation*; and then he will dutifully concede, That where the *Biſhop is* Diſpenſator, the *King is* Dominus.

## CHAP. II.

WHat I ſaid in my (unprinted) Narrative of the *King's Caſtle* at Old *Sarum*, and of the King's *Free Chappel* in it *before* the Cathedral Church was built (All which is gain-ſaid by the preſent Lord Biſhop of *Sarum* in his *Anſwer* to the ſaid *Narrative*) I take upon me to prove, and to place beyond Diſpute, by not a few of the beſt Hiſtorians who have written of thoſe Times, whoſe printed Writings are extant, and do confirm what was produced out of the Dean of *Sarum*'s Regiſter, which was extracted out of the Regiſters (for the moſt important Part of it) of the Ancient Biſhops of *Sarum*; and which I

(*l*) Paulus Scarpius ubi ſupra. n. 85. 86. 87. *Tancredus* and *Lindwood* Provin. l. 3. Tit. 7. pag. 125. 126.

thought

thought had been Sufficient, without the Confirmations of it which now enſue.

*Sect.* 1 *Firſt*, 'Tis plain from *William* of *Malmsbury*, (*m*) that the ſaid *Caſtle* was the *Peculium* of the *King*, and ſtood upon the King's Soil. *Caſtellum* Salesberiæ *Regij Juris Proprium erat.*

*Sect.* 2. Next 'tis Evident from the ſame, and from other old Authors of greateſt Note, ſuch as *Eadmerus*, *Florentius Wigornienſis*, *Roger Hoveden*, *Simeon Dunelmenſis* (All elder than *Matthew Paris*) and *Matthew Paris* himſelf, and ſeveral others, that the ſaid Caſtle was a Place of *Uſual Reſort* for the *Kings of England*, and ſometimes for Extraordinary Meetings: As for Example;

*A. D.* 1086. (*n*) *Aug.* 1. *William the Conqueror* pointed his *Biſhops*, *Barons*, *Sheriffs*, and their *Milites*, to meet him at *Saresbury*, where, and when, the ſaid *Milites* took their Oaths of Fidelity to him. So ſaith *Florentius* of *Worceſter* (the Ancienteſt Writer, who hath mentioned the Church of Old *Sarum*) and *Roger Hoveden.*

This preciſely was the Year wherein was compiled the *Doomſday-Book*; as the ſame Authors, and the Book it ſelf Witneſs.

*A. D.* 1096. *W. Rufus* held a Council in his Caſtle at old *Sarum* (as the ſame (*o*) Authors teſtify) when *Oſmund* was preſent, and took the

(*m*) *W. Malm.* Hiſt. nov. l. 2. Sub initium. *Flor. Wig.* ad An. 1086. *Hoveden* ad eundem. An. Daniel *in the Life of* Rufus. p. 48. *Eadmer.* p. 55. & 117. (*n*) Cambden *in* Wilt. *calls them* all the States of England *and ſaith that of every penny of the* 3d. *penny of* Sarum *the King had* 20. s. (*o*) *To whom add* Daniel, p. 48. *a good Hiſtorian, tho' not an old one.*

Confeſſion

Confeſſion of *William de Alvery*, before he went to Execution.

*A. D.* 1100. *Henry* I. *le Beauclerc* newly Crowned, held his Court in the ſame *Caſtle*. Arch-Biſhop *Anſelm* repairing thither to His Majeſty among the reſt. So ſaith *Eadmer. p.* 55 (*p*) He alſo held an Aſſembly of the Three Eſtates at Old *Sarum*, which had from that Time the Name of Parliament.

*A. D.* 1116. The ſame King called a Meeting of the Biſhops and Great Men of the whole Kingdom at the ſame Place, there to do their Homage to his Son *William*. So ſaith (*q*) *Eadmer. pag.* 117. *Florentius*, and *Hoveden*.

Hitherto is no mention of City, Town or Village, but of the *King's Caſtle only*: Which *W. Malmsb.* thus deſcribes, (*r*) *Salesberiam, quod eſt* vice Civitatis *Caſtellum locatum in Edito muro vallatum non exiguo.*

*A. D.* 1140. (*ſ*) The *Arch-Biſhop of Roan* in the Council at *Wincheſter* maintained, that by the Canons of the Church, *Biſhops could have no Right to hold Caſtles*; and that if they were tolerated by the King's Indulgence, they ought in times of Danger to deliver up the Keyes. Here the Queſtion then riſe (as *Camden* (*t*) tells us) Whether Biſhops might be the Governors of ſuch Strong-Holds, which was determined by a great Church-Man *Againſt* the Biſhops in general; and in particular *againſt* the then Biſhop of *Sarum*, whoſe monſtrous Avarice, Pride, Perfidiouſneſs, and

(*p*) A. D. 1133. Dan *in his Life*. p. 57. (*q*) Eadmer p. 187. Flor. Wigorn. & Rog. Hoved. ad an. 1116. (*r*) W. Malm. de Pontif. l. 2. f. 142.—b. (*ſ*) Daniel *in King* Stephen. p. 61. (*t*) Camden *in* Wilt.

Ingra-

Ingratitude, are by none ſo well expreſſed, as by our excellent (*u*) *Biſhop of Hereford, de Præſulibus Anglicanis.*

*Sect.* 3. *Thirdly*, During the Time, *Herman*, the firſt Biſhop of *Sarum*, in point of *Time* (tho' *Oſmund* was the Firſt in point of *Dignity*, and *Endowment*; and the (*w*) Firſt who had any Cathedral Church, or Chapter in it:) It is agreed by *All Authors*, both Printed, and in Manuſcript, That there was not yet any Cathedral Church, or Chapters either *within*, or *without* the King's Caſtle: But only a *Chappel*, and a *Dean*, as now there is at *Whitehall*. For

No one Author in the World did ever ſay, that *Biſhop Herman* did build the Church; the moſt that is ſaid of him, is ſaid by *Biſhop Godwin*, That *Herman* laid a Foundation; and having ſo done, he dyed. (*x*) But his *Churches* was in the *Air*, like ſome men's Caſtles; a meer *Imaginary* Church, and the Child of *Phantaſy*. Nor indeed could it be more. For by the *Command of Will.* 1. he had left the two Cathedral Churches of *Sunning* and *Sherburn* to the *Dean*, who then was *Formaliter* (as *virtualiter* ever ſince) *Dean of the King's Free Chappel only* (without a *Chapter* or

(*u*) Biſhop Godwin *in* Roger, *the* 3d. Biſhop *of* Sarum. (*w*) Ego Oſmundus notifico, Eccleſiam Sarisb. me conſtruxiſſe, & in ea Canonicos conſtituiſſe, &c *Mag. Char.* Oſmundi *in* Statut. *de Collatione Prebendarum.* f. 36.—b. 37.—a. (*x*) *What is ſaid by* Malmsb. f. 161. (fol. 91. edit. London) *is not ſaid of Biſhop* Herman, *but Biſhop* Roger, *who being* after Oſmund, *makes it nothing to the purpoſe. Beſides, that 'twas written when* Roger *was in Greatneſs, and flattered for it*, De geſtis Reg. l. 5.

a *Church*;) And in whom, as their *Sole Ordinary*, *Sunning* and *Sherburn* have ever ſince been, with many Peculiars belonging to them, in *Berks*, and *Dorſet*, in *Wilts*, and *Devon*; (to which I might have added the County of *Oxford*, were it not that the ſaid Dean has little Juriſdiction there, tho' there he has ſome.) *Herman*'s time was too ſhort to build a Church at *Old Sarum*. He did rather *deſign* a Church, than ſo much *as lay the Foundation* of it. But All agree, That the Favourite *Oſmund* (a Captain of *Say* in *Normandy*, who came in with the Conqueror, from whom he had All he had, and in whoſe *Caſtle*, whereof the King made him the *Governour*, *Conicerge*, or Keeper he found no more than a *Royal Chappel*) both (*y*) *Built* and Repaired the Cathedral Church there, whoſe Steeple was burnt the next day after its being *Finiſhed*. How by his *Maſter*'s great *Bounty*, as well as *Licenſe*, He added a *Chapter* to the Dean, beſides three Dignitaries, four Arch-Deaconries, *&c.* hath been expreſſed in my Narrative, and remains *Uncontradicted*. What his Lordſhip cites as the Work of Mr. *Bee*, Sir *Roger Twiſden* was the chief Deſigner of, and muſt not be defrauded of the Honour due to him for that *Collection*.

---

*Sect.* 4. *Fourthly*, 'Tis acknowledged by my Lord Biſhop himſelf (ſo God will have it many times, that Truth ſhall be juſtified by its Oppoſers, even in the Act of their Oppoſition) that *The Church of Old Sarum was Always a Ca-*

---

(*y*) *See* H. Knighton, apud. Bee. fol. 2351. *and Biſh.* Godwin, p. 272. & Oſmund's Chartar. ubi ſupra.

*thedral*

*thedral*; which is as much as to ſay, *There was not any Church* there, *until* there was a *Cathedral* Church. And 'tis as evident as the Sun, that no *Cathedral* could be *there*, before the *Biſhop's Seat* was removed *thither*: Nor *then*, till it was built by *the King and Oſmund*. And therefore,

*Sect.* 5. *Fifthly*, The King had a *Chappel*, for Himſelf, and his Royal Family, and his Great Council to Serve God in (as none in their way were more (*z*) Religious than in thoſe Times) before he had in that Place a Cathedral Church. For beſides the Abſurdity and Incredibility, that in the King's ſpecial Manſion for Strength and Pleaſure, wherein he had the Great Conventions of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and a Family in his Abſence conſiſting of *Souldiers* as well as *Servants* (ſometimes called *Miniſtri Regis*, and ſometimes *Milites*) He ſhould not have ſo much as a private Free-Chappel for publick Worſhip; I ſay beſides This it appears as by others, ſo by *Radulphus de Diceto*, that the King's *Caſtles* in thoſe Times had *Chappels* in them, for the King's *Honour*, as well as *Uſe*.——*Ventilata autem eſt hæc Cauſa prius*——*in Paſchali ſolemnitate in* CAPELLA REGIA *quæ ſita eſt in* CASTELLO. This is confirmed by what was ſaid in the Chapter's *Accuſation* of *Biſhop Erghum* to *Arch-Biſhop Sudbury*. (*a*) *Infra caſtrum Domini Regis, & in Ipſius Solo, nullatenus Epiſcopi* Sarum, *primitus extitit fundata Eccleſia, ut Libera Capella*

(*z*) Will. 1. *was ſo eminent for Devotion, that 'twas confeſſed by his Haters So ſaith* Daniel *in the Life of* Will. 1. p. 43. Rad. de. Diceto A. D. 1072. p. 485. (*a*) Regiſtr. Jo. Davyſone. Dec. A. D. 1375. fol. 13.

*ejus*,

*ejus, ab omni Jurisdictione Dioceſani exempta, plena libertate, more aliarum Regiarum Capellarum* Angliæ, *gaudebat, &c.* Which *Free-Chappel* of the King was never denyed by Biſhop *Erghum*, and was owned in the *Sentence* of the *Arch-Biſhop* for the ſaid Chapter *Againſt* that Biſhop. And as the *King's Chappel firſt*, before the building of the Church; ſo the *Church*, as ſoon as *built*; and the *Church-men*, as ſoon as *Founded*, were every whit as much *within the King's Caſtle*, as the old Biſhops of *Sarum*'s Regiſters were able in Latine to expreſs them. (*b*) *Continetur in Annalibus Pontificum inter Geſta bonæ memoriæ Domini* Richardi *Epiſcopi* Sarum, *quod antiquitus Canonici Eccleſiæ* Sarum *reſidebant infra Septa Caſtri Veteris* Sarum, *uſque ad tempus Supradicti Pontificis. In cujus Tempore orta erat Perſecutio,* &c. *ratione cujus, Rex* Angliæ *præcepit omnibus Vicecomitibus, & Caſtellaneis ſuis, quod curarent, quatenus Loca Regia ubique Regio Uſui Cuſtodirent, non obſtantibus quibuſcunque Privilegiis Eccleſiaſticis.* Then it follows at large, that the Cathedral Men *going out of the Caſtle in Proceſſion*, had the Gates ſhut againſt them by the King's Soldiers or Servants at their Return.

*Sect.* 6. *Sixthly*, The *Church*, after it was built (as well as the *Chappel* before there was a *Church*) was evidently *ſituated within the King's Caſtle*, *Infra Caſtrum Domini Regis*, as is atteſted by the *Printed* and *Written* Records of thoſe Times, which my Lord Biſhop contradicts *gratis*; but I ſuppoſe thro' *their* Failures, whom his Lordſhip entruſted and employed. The Ancienteſt Writer extant, who mentions that Church, writes

(*b*) Regiſt. Davyſoni fol. 3.

thus

thus expreſly: (c) *Oſmundi Searesbirienſis Epiſcopus* Eccleſiam *quam* Searesberia *in* CASTELLO *conſtruxerat cum adjutorio Epiſcoporum Walcelini Wintonienſis, & Johannis Bathonienſis, Nonis Aprilis, feria ſecunda dedicavit.* Others who are Ancienter than *Matthew Paris*, and more Authentick have the ſame Words: To which agrees that Ancient Diſtich, which is cited by *Biſhop Godwin*, and by *Camden in Wilt.* pag. 180.

" *Quid Domini Domus in Caſtro*, niſi Fæderis Arca,
" In Templo Baalim? *Carcer uterque Locus.*

And this with very great Reaſon. For All the Prebendaries or Canons (two Words for one Thing, not two Things, as the King's Attorney was made beleive) and All other Church-men, except the Dean (who had an *Houſe* and Demeaſnes by the Rivers ſide, about half a Mile below the Caſtle, called ſtill the *Dean's Court*, as Mr. *Barker's* Houſe in *Sunning* is to this Day called the Deanery) were but as *Priſoners* in the King's Caſtle (compared with what they are now (for above *One Hundred Thirty Four* Years. And accordingly *Biſhop Poor* made it the Ground of his Complaint both to the *King*, and to the *Pope*, as that on which he then built his Petition to Both for a Removal.——*Eccleſiam de Caſtro & de* (d) *Carcere Regalis Poteſtatis laborabimus ædificare*, &c. *poſthæc autem accceſſit ad Regem* Angliæ, *petens ab eo Licentiam*, &c.——*& poſtulans ab eo tanquam*

(c) Flor. Wig. A. D. 1092. *with whom agrees* Hoveden; & Simeon Dunelmenſis, *and* Petrus Bleſenſis *cited by* Camden *in* Wilt. (d) Regiſt. Jo. Davyſoni. f. 3.—a. &c. inter geſta Richardi Epiſcopi Sarum.

*a Domino ſuo manus adjutrices. Cui Rex benigniſſime præbuit aſſenſum*, &c. Laſtly, 'tis confirmed by thoſe words in the Bull of *Pope Honorius* the *Third*. (*e*) *Quod non patet aditus ad Eccleſiam ſine Licentia Caſtellani.* *Peter* of *Blois* agrees with all theſe.

☞ From all the Premiſes it is clear, That the *Church* was not only within the *Precincts* of the King's Caſtle, which yet is ſufficient to prove it ſtood on the King's Soil (however denyed by his Lordſhip:) But alſo within the *Caſtle it ſelf*, ſtrictly and *properly* ſo called.

*Sect. 7. Seventhly*, As the *Caſtle* and the Guard of *Souldiers* in it, and the *Ground* in which it ſtood, have been evidently proved to have been the King's; ſo 'tis evident that the Biſhop *held* the Caſtle but as a *Keeper*, or as a *Maiſtre d' Hoſtel*, or as a Tenant to the King, or at moſt as All *Governors* of Garriſon-Towns and Caſtles, do hold them *pro Tempore* for the King; and even ſo both the *Biſhops*, and *Earls* of *Sarum* (the Earls longer; very much longer than the Biſhops) held it only in Truſt, and during Pleaſure. Whence it was they were ſo (*f*) often put in, and out, as our Kings ſaw good; and as I ſhall hereafter ſhew at large, even out of ſuch Publick Monuments as are confeſſedly the Beſt. This appears by the Grant of it to Biſhop *Roger*, as Great a Man with *Hen.* 1. as *Oſmund* was with his Father *William*, tho' of a far more contemptible and Baſe

(*e*) Evidentiarum. Tom. 20. f. 120. (*f*) Camden in Wilt. *names but one or two* Biſhops, *whoever had it, But* a Long Train *of* Earles, *who had part of the Old Caſtle for a dwelling Houſe a long time after the removal of the* Cathedral & Townſmen.

*Beginning*,

*Beginning*, and one who grew Great by the baſeſt means. *Malmsbury* ſets it forth thus.

" Caſtellum Salesberiæ (or *Sedberiæ*, as *Eadmer* " calls it) Quod *Regij Juris proprium eſſet*, ab *Hen-* " *rico Rege* impetratum muro cinctum, *Cuſtodiæ* " ſuæ attraxerat. Thus *Oſmund* held it as a *Cuſtos*, of *Will.* 1. and *Will.* 2. and *Roger* as a *Cuſtos*, from *H.* 1. who found it encompaſſed with a *Wall*, *which Wall about the Caſtle* ſeems to be all, which gives any Colour for that ſaying of my Lord Biſhop, *That* Roger *encompaſſed the City with a ſtrong Wall.* Whereas the Caſtle ſo encompaſſed was not *Civitas*, but only *vice* (*y*) *Civitatis*, as *Will. of Malms.* preciſely words it: Thus the word *Tenet* is explained in *Doomſday-Book*, *Epiſcopus Tenet Saresberry.* And thus what follows aſſerted by my Lord Biſhop's, [*That the Caſtle it ſelf did belong to the Biſhop*] does of it ſelf fall to the Ground, without any ſtricter Examination of the Proofs, which do not ſay any ſuch thing, as that for which they are pretended to appear: But the contrary rather is from thence to be inferred. Nor do I ſee to what purpoſe thoſe words are added by my Lord Biſhop in the *Margin*, [*vid*, *Bee. fol.* 2351.] unleſs it be *to confute the Text.* The Place is in *Henry Knighton Leyceſtrenſis*, who did not write till 300. years after, reaching to the Death of *Rich.* 2. about 1400. and who ſpeaking of the King in Council, commanding the removal of Biſhops Sees, does add theſe words ——*Hoc anno Hermannus Epiſcopus Primus Sarisburienſis Obiit. Cui Succeſſit Oſmundus Regis Cancellarius* 24 *annis*, *Qui Eccleſiam Novam*, not *Renovatam ibidem conſtruxit.* Thus his Lord-

Malm. Novel. *l.* 5. (*y*) De Pontif. *ubi Supra.*

ſhip's Citation makes *quite againſt* his own Pretentions. *Oſmund* did not only *repair*, but firſt *built* the Church, which *Herman* at moſt did but *deſign*. So *Matth. Paris* in the place cited, calls it (not the Biſhops, but) the *Earl* of *Sarum's Caſtle*. For *Will.* 1. gave it to *Walter d' Evereux* (z) Earl of *Roſmar* in *Normandy*, as to a *Keeper*; ſo *Hen.* I. gave it to Biſhop *Roger*, from whom it was taken by King *Stephen*, as from a Monſter of Ingratitude, and as from a *Perjured Rebel*. Then the *Cuſtody* of it was given (not to the Biſhops, but) *Earls* of *Sarum*, and was continued in them by *Cœur de Lion R.* 1. and King *John*; after whom it was taken by *Hen.* 3. from the Grandſon of *Will. Longeſpee*, and given to *Margaret Counteſs* of *Sarum*, whoſe husband being attainted, 'twas reſumed by *Ed.* 2. and after *given* by *Ed.* 3. to *Will. Montacute*, of whom tho' bought by Biſhop *Wivil* for 2500 Marks, (not recovered by Law, nor won by Combat,) 'twas yet ſoon reſumed; and given by *Hen.* 4. to *Rich. Nevil*, whom he made *Earl* of *Salisbury*. 'Twas after given by *Ed.* 4. to his *Brother Richard Duke of Glouceſter*. At laſt *Hen.* 8. reſtored the blood of *Margaret*, and made her Counteſs of *Salisbury*. After whoſe Attainder and Decapitation, (when ſhe was 70 years old,) in the year 1605. King *James* gave it to Sir *Robert Cecil*, and his *Heires*, in whom it is at this day, and is rented by the Good Relict of the moſt excellent *Biſhop Earl*.

Thus we ſee to how few *Biſhops*, and to how *great* a *Number* of *Earles*, the *Cuſtody* of the ſaid *Caſtle* was *Concredited* by our Monarchs from time

(z) Caſtrum Comitis, (*non Epiſcopi*) Matth. Paris fol. 439. Camden in Wilts. Biſhop Godwin p. 280.

to

to time; as its *Keepers* were eſteemed more or leſs worthy to be *entruſted.* And to argue it was the few *Biſhops* Soil (two or three at the moſt,) or the Soil of the many *Earles*, becauſe our Monarchs made them Governours during Pleaſure; is as if a man ſhould argue, that the City of *Oxford* (when it was Garriſoned) was not the Kings, but Colonel *Leg's*, Sir *Arthur Aſton's*, Sir *Thomas Glenham's*, &c. becauſe they were the *Governours*, unto whoſe *Cuſtody* 'twas committed. Or that the *Caſtle of Windſor* is the *Earl of Arrundel's*, excluſively of the King, becauſe the King gave him lately *the Honour* of it.

Now having proved that the *Caſtle* of Old *Sarum* was the Kings; and that the King's *Servants* (*a*) were in it, for more than 130 years; and that the *Cathedral Church* of *Sarum* was (*b*) *within* the Kings Caſtle; (which yet was confidenly denyed to the Lords Commiſſioners;) and that our *Kings* from the Beginning have Acted in as Abſolute and as Deſpotical a manner *in and over* the Church of *Sarum*, as in any of their own Manſion Houſes within theſe Realms; Common Senſe will infer, and inform the moſt indocile, That where the King (*William the Firſt*) had a *Caſtle* and *Family* in it, he had a *Chappel* for God's *Service*, and his Chappel was *Free.* How ſtrange a thing therefore is it, for men to *leſſen* that Monarch in his Prerogative, who did not only *make* them, but does ſtill *keep* them Great. How often had the Hierarchy been trodden utterly under foot, if the *King ſingly* had not Suſtained them? How many Parliaments may be convened, who will Vote down All Biſhops, and Deans, and

(*a*) *Miniſtri.* D. Regis, (*b*) *Infra Caſtrum* Domini Regis.

Chapters, *(ab Actu ad potentiam optime valet Argumentum,)* if the King will *prompt* them to it, or but Conſent when it is done? They who look downwards upon themſelves, but neither backwards, nor forwards, on the years that are paſſed, and the years to come, do not conſider what Protections they have received from the King (at the King's great coſt,) or what Protections for the future they may have a ſad Occaſion to wiſh and pray for.

And here I ſhould have ended this 2d. Chapter, but for a Paſſage out of the Annals of *Burton Abby*, MS. 1245. Which ſhews that even then, in the Time of *Hen.* 3. (long enough after *Oſmund*, and *Will.* 1.) the King of *England* had *Many Free Chappels*, and was reſolved to keep them Free. Indeed ſo many, that diverſe Pariſh Churches which did but *Neighbour* on the King's Caſtles, were apt to pretend to that Priviledge. Yea the Chappels in the King's Caſtles were Confirmed in their *Immunities*, *Exemptions*, and *Liberties*, by Popes themſelves: As appears by that Kings Proclamation Dated, at *Weſtminſter March the* 3d. *in the* 30. *Year of His Reign.* Wherein he ſtrictly Commanded, that the *ſaid Freedom of his Chappels ſhould be* (*c*) *Perpetual. Et ne Aliquis contra prædictum Privilegium aliquid audeat attemptare.* Nor hath any of our *Monarchs* taken away or ſurrendered that glorious Branch of their Prerogative; whatever *Subjects* have attempted by joining with *Boniface the* 9*th.*

---

Burton de Libertate Capellarum Domini Regis, 1245

(*c*) Volentes Privilegium Illud in perpetuâ firmitate manere.

CHAP.

## CHAP. III.

WHereas 'twas affirmed by the Biſhop of *Sarum* to the Lords, *That there never was a Time when either the Dean and Canons were exempt from all Juriſdiction of the Biſhop of* Sarum. The contrary to it is *confeſſed* and *ſtrongly proved* by his Lordſhip himſelf in the very next Words following, wherein his Lordſhip cites *The Compoſition* that was made between Biſhop *Waltham*, Dean *Montacute*, and the Then *Chapter* of the ſaid Church, which was no longer ſince than in the Year 1391. whereas the *Abſolute Exemption* of the Dean and All the Canons from the Biſhops Juriſdiction, was in the Year 1095. Between which two Dates, there was an Interval of almoſt 300 Years.

Which *Compoſition*, ſo called, was indeed a *Conſpiracy* of the ſaid *Biſhop*, *Dean* and *Chapter* with *Pope Boniface* the *Ninth*, by whom it was confirmed, and for which by the Laws of *England* (even (*c*) *Then in force*) they did incur a *Præmunire* :Which All the Biſhops ever (*d*) ſince are humbly conceived to have incurred, who have preſumed to Act according to *That Conſpiracy*, I. Againſt the Supremacy, and Prerogative of the King; II. Againſt the Common, and Statute Law of the Land; III. Againſt the Fundamental Statute of our Subordinate Founder *Oſmund*; IV. Againſt their own Souls in two reſpects, firſt in reſpect of the Several Oaths, which

(*b*) 25 Ed. 3. c. 22. 7 Rich. 2. c. 12. (*d*) Judge *Jenkins*, p. 24. ſay, *'Tis* Treaſon *to pay Obedience to the Pope, or to any other than to the King.* For which he cites 23 Eliz. cap. 1. and 3 Jac. cap. 4. §. 22, 23.

have ſeverally been *Sworn* by all the Biſhops, Deans and Chapters. That they would keep, and cauſe to be kept (as much as in them lay) that Fundamental Statute of *Oſmund*, with all the Priviledges, Dignities, Immunities, and Exemptions therein contained; of which Oaths the ſaid Conſpiracy or Compoſition is a *Profeſſed* Violation, as ſhall be ſhewn in its proper place. Secondly, in reſpect of the heavy Curſe, which *Oſmund* denounced againſt All thoſe who ſhould dare to pervert the ſaid Fundamental Conſtitutions in any kind. V. Againſt its own *Being*, by reaſon of its ſeveral *Inconſiſtences* with it ſelf, and of the ſeveral Nullities contained in it. Laſtly, Againſt the *Well-being*, if not againſt the very *Being* of the whole College within the Cathedral Church of *Sarum*, by reaſon of its moſt ſcandalous and moſt miſchievous Effects. But of each in its Order.

§. 1. Firſt, It was a Conſpiracy againſt the King of *England* and his Prerogative, who is in Law declared to be the *Founder* as well as *Patron* of all the Archbiſhopricks and Biſhopricks in *England*, but took care in his Original Charter granted to his Favourite *Oſmund*, (ſealed firſt with the Seal of *Will.* I. and *then* with the Seal of *Will.* II.) to *exempt* his Dean and All his Prebendaries or Canons from the Biſhops Juriſdiction in as *full* and as *plain* a manner, as Latin words could expreſs an *Exemption* by. In words ſo carefully contrived againſt all poſſible Affectation of Juriſdiction over the College of Dean and Chapter in any ſucceeding Biſhop of *Sarum* that what the preſent Lord Biſhop of *Sarum* would make an Argument for himſelf and his Affected Juriſdiction,

diction, makes quite *againſt* him. For the *Voice* and the *Place* which the Biſhop has in *Chapter* (common to him with all the 52 Canons) he has as *Prebendary of Pottern*, not as Biſhop of *Sarum*; nor has he ſo much as a *Second* Voice as he is *Prebendary of Blewbery*, becauſe he was never admitted to it by Inſtallation, nor lawfully could be. For when *Hen. 2. had given two Prebends to One man in one Church*, Pope *Alexander* the *Third* complained of it in his Letter, as Unlawful, and Uncanonical. (Not denying the *King*'s *Right* of conferring Prebends, but the *Evil uſe* of it.) So that the Biſhop in *Capitulo* has but one ſingle Vote, and the liberty to propoſe what he thinks may tend to the good of the Church, or to complain of what he takes to be amiſs, (as every other Prebendary has as free liberty to do,) and to be puniſhed or amended by the Authority of Dean and Chapter. Nor is it ſaid to be the *Duty*, but the (*e*) *Dignity* of the Dean and of all the Canons, *ut Epiſcopo in nullo reſpondeant, niſi in Capitulo*. To which 'tis added in the next words, (what his Lordſhip does not mention) *& judicio* Tantùm *Capituli pareant*, where the word *Tantum* excludes the Biſhops *Judgment* or definitive Sentence of any matter, & limits it wholly to the Body of the Great Chapter (conſiſting of All the Canons Non-Reſident and Reſident) whereof the Dean is the Head, and the Prebendary of *Pottern*, a worthy Member; but the Biſhop as Biſhop is neither of them. Nor was this *Signal Exemption* only in the *Foundation* of the Cathedral, made at once by the *Supreme* and the *Subordinate Founder*; but it was *Repeated*

(*e*) *Dignitas eſt Decani, & omnium Canonicorum, &c.*

and *Confirmed* by *Hen.* III. and Biſhop *Poor*, in the Removal of the ſame from *Old* to *New Sarum*, in the years 1220. And the ſame *Oaths* for the due obſervance of it, have been ever ſince Sworn by all the Biſhops, Deans, and Chapters without Exception. All which was alledged *with effect* in the Chapters *Accuſation* of Biſhop *Erghum to* Archbiſhop *Sudbury* (1375,) whom they charged before his Grace at once with *Perjury* and *Uſurpation*, for affecting a Juriſdiction over the Canons when the Dean was Dead, and the Deanry Vacant, at a Time wherein the Biſhop had a *little colour for it*, which might excuſe his Sin *a Tanto*. Much more might they have done whilſt the Dean was yet Living, if ſuch an Incroachment had been attempted. Beſides it was againſt the *Imperial Crown of this Realm*, by being againſt the Decanal Juriſdiction, which is (*e*) *for ever and inſeparably thereto annexed*, and granted unto the Dean under the Great Seal of *England*.

§. II. Next it was againſt the *Common* and *Statute Law* of the Land. Againſt the firſt, becauſe the King's *Prerogative is Law*, and *the Principal part of the Common Law*, as that from which our Statute Laws are derived; and 'tis a Principle with my Lord *Coke*, " *The* (*f*) *Common Law* " *diſallows Acts done to the prejudice of any Subject* " *of this Realm* (*much more of the Sovereign*) *by any* " *Foreign Power out of the Realm, as things not Au-* " *thentick.* Such was the Power of *Boniface* the *Ninth* meerly *Foreign*, and Prohibited *as ſuch* by ſeveral Statutes then in force, and ever ſince.

(*f*) 1 Ed. 6. cap. 2. §. 3. 1 Eliz. cap. 1. §. 17, 18, & 8 Eliz. cap. 1. (*g*) Cokc 1. Inſt. l. 2. cap. 11. 134.

Againſt

Againſt the ſecond, becauſe there were *ab Antiquo* (before the Petition made to the Pope by the then Biſhop, Dean and Chapter for the *Papal Confirmation* of the Conſpiracy aforeſaid,) Acts of Parliament in force, againſt *Appealing* to, or *Petitioning* the Biſhop of *Rome*, or any other *foreign* Power, either for *Grants* or *Confirmations* of any Acts, or *Combinations*, or *Aſſociations* whatſoever, within theſe Realms; and therefore one *Abbot Moris* in the 46 of *Ed.* 3. incurr'd the Pain of *Præmunire*, for ſending to *Rome* to (*b*) *be confirmed* by the Pope in his Election to his Abby, which the Pope (forſooth) gave him of *his Spiritual Grace*, and *at the Requeſt of the King of* England, as he fictitiouſly pretended. The Bull was conſidered of in Council, before all the Judges of *England*, and by them All it was reſolved, that this Bull of the Pope was againſt the Laws of *England*; and that the Abbot, for obtaining it, *was fallen into the King's Mercy*; whereupon *All his Poſſeſſions were ſeiz'd into the King's Hands*. The ſame Penalty was deſerved by them who made the *Compoſition* we are upon, and petitioned the Pope for his *Confirmation*. And though 'tis pretended to have been done at *Rich.* 2. his *Interceſſion*; yet it is *but pretended*, according to the *Uſual Trick*, the Practiſe and Policy of the Popes, to *feign* Requeſts from the Kings of *England*, who ſcorned to make them; as they did often pretend to *Give*, what they could not *deny*, or durſt not offer to withold, and knew they had not either

(*b*) 27 Ed. 3. Cit. Præm. cap. 1. *With which Statute compare* 25 Ed. 3. cap. 22. and 7 Rich. 2. cap. 12. *where that King declareſc againſt his granting any ſuch Licence as is pretended.*

a Right to confer, or a Power to hinder. Choice Examples of which are given by the Learned and Reverend Archdeacon *Fullwood*, in his *Subverſion of the* Romaniſts *Pleas for the Pope's Supremacy in* England; and though *Rich.* 2. was ſo *incomparably careleſs* of his every thing that was his, even to his Kingdom, Crown and Dignity, which brought upon him his *Depoſition*, as Hiſtorians are wont to call it. And although ſuch an Act of *Interceſſion to the Pope*, as is pretended, had had an abſolute *Nullity* in it ſelf, had it been True; yet hardly any man can believe it, who ſhall conſider the Statute made in the (i) ſame Kings Time againſt all Papal Uſurpations, which to *own*, and to *uſe* as things of Right, is to incur a *Præmunire*. Beſides that *Rich.* 2. had acted againſt *other* Parliaments alſo, as well as againſt his *own*, and againſt his Declaration, in caſe he had done, as is pretended. But that the *Trick* I now mentioned was *often* uſed by the Popes, we cannot prove by a better Teſtimony than that of the moſt Learned and moſt ſincere *Padre Paul*, who ſpeaking of the Times of *Paul* the *Fourth*, in giving that to Queen *Mary* which was her *own* long before, and inherited from her Father, King *Hen.* 8. concludes with this ſignal Obſervation: *Coſi ſpeſſo i Papi hanno donato quello, che non hanno potuto levare a poſſeſſori; & queſti per fuggire le contentioni, parte hanno ricevuto le Coſe proprie in dono, & parte hanno diſſimulato di ſaper il dono, & la pretenſione del Donatore.* Add to all this, that the ſaid Conſpiracy was expreſly againſt *Magna Charta*, by which the Deans and Chapters Liberties, Exemptions, and Juriſdictions, were confirm-

(i) 16 R. 2. cap. 5, Hiſt. Concil. Trident. l. 5. pag. 101. An. 1551.

ed

ed and ſecured, and that by no fewer than (*k*) 32 Acts of Parliament. And *Magna Charta* is not only a *Statute Law*, as old as ſince the 17*th* year of King *John*, though made more full and with more Solemnity in the 9*th* Year of *Hen.* 3. But moreover by the *Act of* 25 *Ed.* 1. 'twas adjudged in Parliament to be taken and held as *The Common Law.* (They are the Words of *Chief Juſtice Coke*, in the Preface to his Comment on *Magna Charta.*) In a word, The *Application* made to the Pope at that Time againſt the Laws of this Realm, was a ſtrong proof of its Corruption. For 'twas the Obſervation of the moſt wiſe *Padre* (*l*) *Paolo*, that *None went to* Rome *out of Devotion, but only out of ſome Deſign againſt the Canons and Cuſtoms of the Church, which being unable to get approved in their own Country, they fled to* Rome, *where Diſpenſations were vendible for every thing, and the Avarice or Ambition covered over with an Apoſtolical Diſpenſation or Confirmation.* So he in his Treatiſe of *the Almes of the Faithful in the Primitive Church.*

§. III. Thirdly, The foreſaid Compoſition was even *knowingly* and *profeſſedly* againſt *The great Fundamental Statute* (commonly called in our Books *Magna Charta* Oſmundi,) *of the Subordinate Founder Oſmund*, and by a Conſequence unavoidable againſt the *Sovereign Founder* alſo, whoſe Royal Seal alone was affixed to it. That 'twas *againſt* the ſaid Charter and Fundamental Statute, and *againſt* the *Exemption* of the Dean and Canons, and all Inferior Members alſo belonging

(*k*) *Of the* 32 *Acts are thoſe of* 50 Ed. 3. cap. 1. & 2. A. D. 1376. & 1 Rich. 2. cap. 1. & 34 Ed. 1. St. 4. cap. 4. & 4 H. 4. cap. 3. (*l*) Paolo Sarpi. N. 74. p. 22.

to

to the Kings *Free Chappel*, (which any man may *deny* whoſe Tongue is his own, but no Man living can *diſprove*,) hath already been evinced, and ſhall be further, as Occaſion ſhall be offered. But that 'twas *knowingly* and *profeſſedly* againſt the ſame, is moreover to be proved from the Concluſion of the Conſpiracy. For as there is a *Contradiction* to the Fundamental Statute and Charter both Legal and Epiſcopal, *fol.* 76. ſo in the next page of that Leaf there are theſe bold and unexcuſable Words—— *Non obſtante Statuto, & Charta prædicta*, The King himſelf in Parliament could not have ſpoken in a more Imperial ſtrain. Archbiſhop *Boniface* on the contrary, *A. D.* 1262. had moſt tenderly provided for the *Liberties of all in the Church of* Sarum, according to the Tenor of (*m*) *Oſmund*'s Statute; though he was in all his time the moſt aſſuming Archbiſhop of *Canterbury*, even from that to this day. Whereas in the Conſpiracy of the aforeſaid Pope *Boniface* with the then Biſhop, Dean and Chapters, there is this aggravation of the aſtoniſhing deſign againſt the King; that it hath a *ſpecial Salvo* for the *Popes* and his *Cardinals*, and the *Dean* of *Sarums* Rights, but *none* at all for the *Kings*: Yea, as if that were not enough to affront the King by, it takes upon it to decree the whole Revenue of the *Deanry*, *Decanatu vacante*, to the Chapter; which, (as well as the Revenues of all the void Biſhopricks in *England*,) belong by Law to *The King alone*. Laſtly, *The Goods of the Church* (as the Chapter words it) which *Oſmund* gave to the Dean and Canons, he gave them even *ſo*, as he had received them of the King, with a *Libere, prout Ipſe obtinueram*;

(*m*) Lib. Statut.

(meaning

(meaning his Maſter *Will.* I.) and adds a little after, in his *repeated Exemption* of all the Prebendaries or Canons from all Intermedlings of any Biſhop who ſhould ſucceed him, *Habeant etiam Curiam ſuam in omnibus Præbendis ſuis, & Dignitatem Archidiaconalem, ita ut nulla omnino Exigentia vel in Dono, vel in Aſſiſa, aut aliqua alia Conſuetudine ab Epiſcopo vel aliquo alio fiat, &c. Sed (e contra) omnes Dignitates, & omnes Libertates plenarie & pacifice habeant, quas Ego* Oſmundus *Epiſcopus in iiſdem Præbendis habui, aut aliquis (n) alius, cum eas in Noſtro Dominio haberemus.* 'Twas in contempt and relation to this Emphatical *Exemption*, as well as that which was inſtanced in before, That the *Biſhop, Dean* and *Chapter*, conſpired with *Boniface* the *Ninth* againſt the Statute they were ſworn to keep inviolate, with a prodigious *Non obſtante Statuto*, and *Charta prædicta.* And therefore.

§. IV. Fourthly, *It was againſt their own Souls.* For it follows in the ſame Charter, or the great Fundamental Statute, (wherewith all after Statutes muſt ſtand or fall,) that every one of the Foundation muſt take an Oath at his Admiſſion, *Se Dignitates & Conſuetudines Eccleſiæ* Sarum *inviolabiliter obſervaturum.* And if any one ſhall preſume to violate or pervert the ſaid Statute of the Foundation, *perpetuo Anathematizetur*, is the Form of the *Curſe* uſed by the King and Biſhop *Oſmund* on the Tranſgreſſor. Nor is it meant

(n) That is, *The Conqueror himſelf, from whom Captain* Oſmund *had all he had in the World, and did hold by Knights Service, or any whom the ſaid* Oſmund *might have entruſted or employed.*

of

of the *Leſſer*, but *Greater* Curſing, which the Old *Engliſh* Feſtival and the Articles found in St. *Paul*'s Church at *Canterbury*, *A. D.* 1562. (*o*) do define to be "*Such a Curſing, or Vengeance-taking, that* "*it departeth a Man from the Bliſs of Heaven*; "*from Houſel, Chriſt, and all the Sacraments of* "*Holy Church*; *and betaketh him to the Devil, and* "*to the Pains of Hell without end.* Such was the force of the word *Perpetuo*, when ſuch Curſings were in uſe. In a due fear, and for the prevention of ſuch a *Curſe* upon ſuch a *Perjury*, the Chapter of *Sarum* in their Complaint to Archbiſhop *Sudbury* againſt Biſhop *Erghum*, for violating his Oath by uſurping a Juriſdiction, and by preſuming to viſit certain Prebends whilſt the *Deanry* lay void, did preſent how All the Privileges which had been ſettled in the *Foundation*, were continued and confirmed in the *Removal* of the Cathedral, and that by a Bull from Pope *Honorius*, *cum hac clauſula in Literis Apoſtolicis inſerta*, [*Salvis ipſius Eccleſiæ* Sarum *Privilegiis, Dignitatibus, & Conſuetudinibus.*] "*Ad dictas etiam* "*Ordinationes, Conſuetudines, Libertates & Digni-* "*tates fideliter tenendas & inviolabiliter obſervandas* "*Epiſcopi, Decani & Canonici* Sarum *Præbendarii,* "*eorum temporibus ſucceſſivis, omnes & ſinguli, jura-* "*mentis Corporalibus ad Sancta Dei Evangelia,* "*præſtitis, realiter fuerunt & ſunt aſtricti.* Where- "upon they prayed the Archbiſhop of the Pro- "vince, ſo to interpoſe his Metropolitical Pow- "er as that the ſaid Biſhop of *Sarum*, *for the* "*ſalvation of his Soul*, might *revoke* and *retract*

(*o*) *Sir* T. Ridley's *View of the Civil Law*, part 3. cap. §. 2. pag. 172, 173.

*the*

" *the Viſitation he had begun, and the Chapter enjoy*
" *their own without diſturbance. Placeat igitur Pa-*
" *ternitati Veſtræ taliter interponere Partes Veſtras,*
" *ut dictus D. Epiſcopus* Sarum *omnia præmiſſa illi-*
" *cite attentata, & præcipue Viſitationem ſicut præ-*
" *mittitur Decanatu vacante de facto inchoatam,*
" *pro Salute animæ ſuæ revocet, & præfatum Capitu-*
" *lum & Prebendarii omnes & ſingulos commodo*
" *Fundationis, &c.——libere gaudere, in ſolidum*
" *exercere, quoad omnia præmiſſa in Pace permittat*
" *in futurum.* Laſtly, The Fundamental Statutes and Cuſtoms of our Church were ſo confirmed By *Hen.* 8. in his Regal Viſitation of it, *An. Dom.* 1535, that the Biſhops of *Sarum* for ever are as much ſubject to them, as any other. The Biſhop there by Name is the firſt bound up; and bound up to the obſervance of no other Statutes and Cuſtoms, than do agree with the Word of God, and with the Laws of the Land, with which the ſaid Papal Compoſition hath been proved to diſagree; and as it *profeſſedly* does oppoſe the Royal Charter, and the Fundamental Statute, on which our whole Endowment ſtands; ſo I ſet This againſt That, the Fundamental Charter and Statute, againſt the Novel *Compoſition* or *Combination.*

§. V. Add to this, that the *Compoſition* hath ſeveral other *Nullities* in it, ariſing from its ſeveral *Inconſiſtences* with it ſelf. 'Tis inconſiſtent with an Epiſcopal Juriſdiction, 1. Not to be impowered to Viſit *Triennially*, and 2. To be interdicted a *Procuration*; 3. (p) *Only* once in Seven years; 4.

(p) *De Septennio in Septennium duntaxat.*

And

And then (*q*) without any Regard; 5. And in the (*r*) *Chapter House only*; not where he will, excepting the Archdeacons, whom 'tis ſaid he may Viſit (*ſ*) elſewhere: 6. A fault or default in a Prebendary at large to be corrected, (*not by the Biſhop*, but) by *Dean* and *Chapter*, or by the *Dean alone*, as is uſual without a Viſitation; (*fol. 66. b.*) 7. (*t*) A Power is pretended, *to inquire what is amiſs among all the Secular Inhabitants of the Cloſe, and to reform, or correct, if the Dean does not*; (*f.* 66.) which hath an abſolute Inconſiſtence with the *Salvo* made before for the Rights of the Dean, in theſe words, [*Viſitatione & Juriſdictione* (*u*) *Decanali in omnibus, & per omnia Decano & Succeſſoribus ſuis ſemper ſalvis.*] Now when it ſhall be made to appear, not only by immemorial *Practiſe*, but by *Deciſions* of Authority, and by the *Confeſſions* of this preſent Biſhop, (yes, and by his earneſt Contentions for the Dean againſt himſelf,) that the Cloſe is the *Dean*'s Peculiar, and not the Biſhops; that the *Dean* has *All* the Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction, and the Biſhop *none* at all; that all Perſons and Cauſes of Eccleſiaſtical cognizance within the Cloſe, yea, within the Biſhops own Palace, are to be *Tried* and adjudged in the Deans Court alone, not at all in the Biſhops; Then I trow 'twill be granted to be a *monſtrous* Abſurdity and Inconſiſtence, for *One* Ordinary to be the Viſitor of *Another*, who hath a *Co-ordinate* Juriſdiction with himſelf in many other places of *Wilts* and *Berks*, and a Superior to him in *One*, and a *ſole* Juriſdiction in thar very Cloſe wherein

(*q*) Fol. 67. 2. (*r*) Fol. 65. (*ſ*) 65. (*t*) (*u*) Fol 63.

the

the Biſhop pretends to be the Deans Viſitor; which is to take upon him a *Regal*, or *Metropolitical* Authority, to *which two alone* the Dean of *Sarum* is *ſubordinate* in his *Peculiars*, as all others are who have Epiſcopal Juriſdiction within *the Province*; even abſtracting from the Relation the Deans of *Sarum* ever had to the *King*'s *Free Chappel*, whereof the *Privileges* remain, and were ever reſerved, though the *Formality* is obſcured in a Great Cathedral Church. This laſt Abſurdity ſpoken of, may be made to appear by theſe following Degrees.

*N.* I. Firſt, There never was a Time ſince the *Foundation* of the Cathedral within the Kings Caſtle of Old *Sarum*, or ſince its *Removal* to the *Cloſe* of *New Sarum*, (which *Cloſe* muſt be diſtinguiſhed in all our Diſcourſes from the City, which no body denies to be in the *Biſhops* Juriſdiction, and in the *Sub-Deans* two Years in three,) wherein the Biſhop *was*, or wherein the Dean of *Sarum* was *not Immediatus Loci Ordinarius*. Let them *name* it, and *prove* it, who were bold enough to ſay there was ſuch a Time, as the Dean has named plainly, and alſo proved the Space of Time of almoſt 300 Years, between the Kings and *Oſmund*'s Charter on one ſide, and the Infamous *Compoſition* on the other ſide, by which the Biſhop hath pretended ſome Juriſdiction over the Cloſe, five days in ſeven years, though none at all *before* or *after* ſo great a ſpace as ſeven years: Which (by the way) is another Abſurdity and Inconſiſtence. No Inſtance can be given of any *Will proved* within the Cloſe by any Biſhop, or any Letters of Adminiſtration granted, or any matter of Inſtance tryed, or any Fornication puniſhed by any Biſhop ſince the Foundation:

but only by the Dean of *Sarum*, who is confeſſedly in the Statute of Biſhop *Roger* himſelf (though an high-flying Biſhop) *Loci Ordinarius Immediatus*. See the Statute *De Teſtamentis Decano inſinuandis*. Now that is clearly *an Immemorial Practice and Poſſeſſion of the Dean which has been a Tempore, & per Tempus, cujus contrarii memoria hominum non exiſtit.* Which Allegation to the Archbiſhop, for the Chapters *Exemption* from the Biſhops Juriſdiction, Biſhop *Ralph Erghum* could not deny, and thereupon was decreed againſt. 2. Next, the *Deciſions of Authority* have been *for* the Dean, and *againſt* the Biſhop, as often as Authority hath been appealed unto, which has been ſeldom.

1. In the Year 1301, when the then Biſhop *Simon de Gaunt* endeavoured to invade the Decanal Juriſdiction over the Canons and other Members of the Cathedral Church of *Sarum*, *Petrus de Sabaudia* then Dean of *Sarum*, did by his Inſtrument in Writing, on the Third of *October*, Prohibit the Prebendaries or Canons, and all other Members of the ſaid Church, and diſcharge them from ſubmitting to the ſaid Biſhops Viſitation.

*N.* II. No longer ſince than in the Year 1665, *John Elliot*, *LL. Doctor*, Chancellor then to Dr. *Alexander Hyde* Lord Biſhop of *Sarum*, cited one *John Wickham*, Servant to Mr. *Chaſin*, living then in the Cloſe of *Sarum*, unto the Biſhops Conſiſtory for Incontinency, &c. *Wickham* not obeying the Summons, was by the ſaid Chancellor *de facto* Excommunicated. Whereupon Mr. *Richard Kent*, then *Prebendary* of *Sarum* and *Surrogate* to the Reverend Dr. *Richard Baily*, *Dean* of *Sarum*, perceiving the Invaſion committed upon

upon the Dean's peculiar Juriſdiction, by Dr. *Elliot* the Biſhops Chancellor, in citing *Wickham* within the Cloſe, *Abſolves* the ſaid *Wickham*. Whereupon the Biſhop makes his complaint to the Archbiſhop Dr. *Gilbert Sheldon*. The buſineſs came to an Hearing in St. *John's College Gallery* in *Oxford*, before the *ſaid Archbiſhop*, and *Edward* Earl of *Clarendon*, Lord *Chancellour of England*; (the King then reſiding in *Oxford.*) And the Iſſue was this; That the Biſhop ſhould not intermeddle with any Eccleſiaſtical Cenſures, things, or Perſons, out of his own Palace and Family; but that the whole deciſion of Eccleſiaſtical Matters within the ſaid Cloſe, did, and do purely, wholly and ſolely belong unto the Dean.

*This is a True Copy of the whole Relation of the Matter from the Reverend* Dr. Richard Baily, *received by me the* Surrogate *to the ſaid* Dr. Richard Baily, *Dean of* Sarum.

*Ita teſtor* Ricard. Kent, *primo* Jun. *A.D.* 1678. *Sub-Dec.* Sarum.

*N.* III. Yea, ſince the preſent Lord Biſhops, and the preſent Dean's Time, there was a Crime committed within his Lordſhips own Pallace, and by his Lordſhips chief Domeſtick; which being a Crime of Eccleſiaſtical cognizance, was by conſequence to be puniſhed by the King's Eccleſiaſtical Laws. The Biſhop applied himſelf firſt by Letters to the Dean and Chapter *conjunctim*, for the Puniſhing of the chief Party in

that Commiſſion; propoſing the *Compoſition* to them, whereby his Lordſhip was in hopes a Correction *de bene eſſe* might be favourably inflicted. The Dean and Chapter met on purpoſe in Dr. *Drake*'s Houſe, to Read and to conſider of the ſaid *Compoſition*. Which having done, They unanimouſly agreed in this Judgment, (of which they ſent his Lordſhip word,) That the whole *Compoſition* (ſuppoſing it to be valid,) was wholly impertinent to the Matter in hand: And that none but the Dean alone, as the *Sole Ordinary of the Cloſe*, could Summon both Parties into his Conſiſtory Court, and put the Law in Execution. The Dean however made a delay, becauſe the Principal Offender had committed the Fact in the *Biſhop's Palace*, which he was willing to eſteem a place *Exempted* from the Decanal Juriſdiction. And this he pleaded to the Lord Biſhop, whom he deſired to correct his own Domeſtick in his own Family, or in his own Court, which the Dean ſaid, he would warrant his Lordſhip the doing of by Letters Dimiſſory, or Licenſe under the Seal of his Decanal Office. But his Lordſhip urged with great ſtrength of Reaſon, as well as Earneſtneſs; (1.) That ſuch a Liberty in the Cloſe, was more than either the Dean could give away lawfully, or the Biſhop receive. (2.) That the Party cited into his Court might appeal to the Arches from the Biſhop *tanquam a non Judice*, and make the very *Judge* of that Court a *Criminal*. (3.) That the Dean might Summon a Prebendary to appear in his Court by a certain day from any part of the Kingdom; but (4.) That the Biſhop could not cite him into His, however nearly an Inhabitant. Whereupon the Dean of *Sarum*, acknowledging the Biſhop too hard for him in the Conteſt, was forced

forced to own his Unavoidable Authority in the Cloſe, *as inſeparably annexed to the Imperial Crown of theſe Realms*, (which is the language of (*w*) ſeveral Acts of Parliament,) and not without Trouble and Self denial, did ſatisfie the Law upon both the offending Parties.

*N.* IV. Since which time alſo, no longer ſince than on the 15*th* of *September* 1681. the preſent Dean was deſired by Mr. Archdeacon *Woodward*, then the *Biſhop of* Sarum's *Surrogate*, (Now *the Chancellor of this whole Dioceſs*,) to permit and allow the People of *Broad-Chalk* in *Wiltſhire*, to ask the voluntary Benevolence of Perſons living within the Cloſe of *Sarum*. To whom the Dean gave his leave, or permiſſion rather, in theſe words following: *As far as the Laws of this Realm permit, and being earneſtly requeſted, as well as moved with the Reſentment of ſo many mens Loſſes within the Pariſh of* Broad-Chalk, *I do allow the ſaid Sufferers to try the Charity of the Inhabitants within my Peculiar, of the Cloſe of New* Sarum, *though not in any other Place under the Decanal Juriſdiction of*

Tho. Pierce, *Decan.* Sarum.

Now it is to be noted, that the Pariſh of *Broad-Chalk*, is under the Biſhop's Juriſdiction; and that the Lord Biſhop was then at home, in his Palace within the Cloſe; and that his Leave had been ſufficient without the Deans, had he had any Juriſdiction within the Cloſe; much more had his Juriſdiction been *Archiepiſcopal*, or *Regal*, and ſo Superior to the Deans. Laſtly, That the

(*w*) See 25 Hen. 8. 20. & 26 Hen. 8. 1. & 1 Eliz. 1. §. 17. n. 1. & §. 18. n. 1. and other Statutes recited 8 Eliz. cap. 1.

Biſhops *Surrogate*, knowing well that his Lordſhip had none at all within the Cloſe, (though his Lordſhip and the Sub-Dean have all between them in the City,) did therefore make his Application, to the Dean, and the Dean only. In like manner the Collection which was made within the Cloſe for the rebuilding of St. *Paul*'s *London*, the Redemption of Captives, and the like, was made and returned by the Dean only and his Officers, according to the King's Order and Direction.

*N.* V. If we ſtep as far back as to the Year of our Lord 1584. we ſhall find the great difference between a *Biſhop* of *Sarum*, who was *firſt Dean* of *Sarum*, and a Biſhop who *never was* Dean of the ſame Church. For Dr. *John Pierce*, whilſt Dean of *Sarum*, did in conjunction with his Chapter, and by Command of Queen *Elizabeth*, (to whom he was *Almoner* many years,) upon the *17th of October*, 1573. (*x*) begin the good work of aboliſhing Superſtitious and Popiſh Statutes, *without* the conſent or the aſſiſtance of the then Biſhop *Edmund Ghueſt*. (Though he ſo ſwept the Church, as to leave ſome Duſt behind the Door.) But being afterwards *Biſhop* of *Sarum*, (as after that, Archbiſhop of *York*,) he got a Commiſſion from the *Archbiſhop of the Province* to viſit the Church upon occaſion of the Caſe of Dr. *Zoūch*, and ſaid, he was *fultus Juriſdictione Metropolitana*; knowing well, and confeſſing, that, *as Biſhop of Sarum*, he had no right to Viſit the *Choral Vicars*, much leſs the *Chapter*, much leſs the *Dean*; for if he had, he would not have needed any Com-

(*x*) *Teſtante* Blacker *Notar. Publ.* f. 89.

miſſion

miſſion from the Archbiſhop of the whole Province.

*N.* VI. The ſaid Exemption of *All the Canons* of the *greater* and *leſſer* Chapter, who make a *Superiour* Corporation whereof their Dean is the Head, may be yet farther proved by the Exemption of *All the Vicars*, who are an *Inferiour* Corporation, from the Biſhop of *Sarum*'s Power and Juriſdiction. For it appears by the Vicars Charter, which they enjoy from the Crown of *England*, (as the Dean and Chapter do Theirs,) that they are only ſubjected to the correction of Dean and Chapter, not at all to the Biſhops, who can neither *put in, nor puniſh*; much leſs, *put out* a Vicar, or a Lay Clerk, however criminal. And accordingly the Vicars, (as well as the Lay Clerks) take an Oath at their Admiſſion of paying Obedience unto the *Dean*, and to the *Dean only* whilſt he is preſent, and in the Dean's Abſence to the Deans *Locum-tenens*, authorized under the Seal of the Decanal Office: But none at all to the *Biſhop*, whether Preſent, or Abſent; which was eminently acknowledged by this preſent Biſhop in his own Palace, when in the preſence of the Dean and Chapter, and all the Vicars, his Lordſhip proteſted three ſeveral times to Mr. *Hardwick*, the Vicars Procurator, and Prolocutor, and to his Brethren then preſent, *That if it were in his Power, he would expel them every one*, for their then Recalcitration and Oppoſition, both to the Biſhop and to the Chapter, when good Lawyers told the Vicars, they had the Law on their Side. The Vicars were not a little pleaſed at his Lordſhip's *Brutum Fulmen*, and confeſſion of his *No-Power* over the Vicars within the Cloſe, three times repeated. Nor could any but the Dean bring

thoſe Vicars to a Submiſſion and full compliance, which he ſoon after did with the beſt effect.

*N.* VII. Even ſince my coming to keep my Reſidence at *Sarum*, the 20*th.* of this inſtant *June*, I find two *Notorious and Publick Confeſſions in effect*, of the Lord Biſhop of *Sarum* his having no Power to Viſit *within the Cloſe*, whether the Dean will or no, or without the Dean's *Leave*, *Concurrence*, and *Conſent*, under the Seal of his Decanal Office, as well as under his own Hand; which being *ſought*, but *refuſed* (very honeſtly and prudently) by the Dean's Surrogate *in his abſence*, and *without his knowledge*; the Dean's *Locum-tenens*, for the Chapter, (as the Sub Dean Mr. *Kent* is the Dean's Surrogate for his Court and his peculiar Juriſdiction, wherewith the Chapter hath nothing to do, nor any mortal Beſides the King, and the Arch-Biſhop of the Great Province,) did as abſurdly, as unfaithfully, clap the Common Seal of the Dean and Chapter, (of the Dean chiefly as the Head, and of the Chapter as his Members,) by *uſurping my Name in it*, and by counterfeiting my *Will*, *againſt* my Will, my Intereſt, my Juriſdiction, *without asking* my Conſent or Permiſſion, without ſo much as ſaying, *By your Leave Sir*, yea ſtudiouſly and in haſte without my *knowledge*, even when He and the Reſt knew I was but few Miles from them, and even then *coming* (tho' not yet come) to my Houſe at *Sarum*. Being come, I ſoon found *Two Citations* in the Choir, made by a Fiction of my Name, and of my Name only, beginning Thus, Thomas Pierce *Sanctæ Theol. Profeſſor*, *Eccleſiæ Cathedralis* Sarum *Decanus*, *& ejuſdem Eccleſiæ Capitulum*, *Univerſis & Singulis*, &c. Finding This to be done 1. Without my knowledge; and 2. With my very great Abhorrence;

3. Againſt

3. Againſt my Judgment; 4. Againſt my Right of Juriſdiction; 5. Againſt the King, of whom I hold my Juriſdiction under the Great Seal of *England*, (and unto *whoſe Imperial Crown my Juriſdiction is annexed by* 32 *Acts of Parliament*; 6. Againſt *my ſelf in mine own name*, and Poetically brought in upon the ſtage, *Citing my ſelf, and the Biſhop*, as the Prebendary of *Blewbery*, but not as Prebendary of *Pottern*, (which the Biſhop is alſo) Comically perſonated whether I will or no, like a Puppet (*y*) moving by Wires; 7. Againſt Expreſs Statute to the contrary; 8. Againſt the Oaths of the Members of the Chapter, who had an Hand in the uſurpation (which I am ſure but few had;) 9. Againſt the Truſt repoſed in my Deputy; and 10. Againſt the very Licenſe or Conſtitution, whereby I had enabled him in my Abſence to call Chapters for the taking care of God's worſhip, the keeping of Statutes and Laudable Cuſtoms of the Church, as far as they agree with the Word of God, and with the Law of the Land, and for the Correction of the Canons and Members, but ſo limited, as I have ſaid, not for the uſing the Common Seal at all, much leſs at his Pleaſure, without my knowledge, and conſent, and againſt my ſelf; I ſay finding This, and a world of Abſurdities (too many, and too great to be recounted in this Pinch of Time;) I inferred their *Conviction of my ſole Right*, as Dean, to cite the 52 Prebendaries and all other members who had ſworn obedience to me, from their conceiving themſelves forced to run ſo great a Riſque, as that of (*z*) *Crimen Falſarii*,

(*y*) St. fol. 44. b. (*z*) D. D. Longland. Harwards Acts. pag. 61. 125.

Rather

Rather than ſet up ſuch a Citation *without my Name*, or in Any man's Name but Mine; and for their falſe uſing the *Common Seal* of *Dean and Chapter*, for want of the Decanal Peculiar Seal, which Alone had been Authentick. Therefore under my Seal of Office belonging to me, and me only, as an Ordinary, and Judge, of the King's Eccleſiaſtical Court within my Peculiar the Cloſe of *Sarum*, and elſewhere, I made my (*a*) Proteſtation againſt That uſurpation of my name, declaring it unlawful, Null, and Void, as ſhall be ſet forth at Large in the Second part of my Defence, if Occaſion ſhall ſerve, or Need require.

§. 6. Having ſhew'd the Inconſiſtencies of the Conſpiracy with it ſelf, and the monſtrous Abſurdity of a Biſhop's taking upon him a *Regal Power*, or at leaſt an *Archiepiſcopal*, whereby to viſit the Dean of *Sarum* within that Cloſe which is the *Peculiar* of the Dean, not of the Biſhop, and whereof not the Biſhop, but the Dean is the *Sole Immediate Ordinary*, and wherein the Dean has the whole Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction, the Biſhop *none*, and where the Dean's Juriſdiction which was derived from the Crown is united thereunto by Acts of Parliament, which the ſaid *Compoſition* does groſly violate: I come to ſhew in the laſt place, that 'tis againſt the *Well-being*, if not againſt the *very Being* of the whole College within the Cloſe and the Church of *Sarum*, by reaſon of its moſt *ſcandalous* and moſt *miſchievous* Effects.

*N.* I. Firſt, The Statutes which have been made by Deans and Chapters without the Biſhops, and others made by ſeveral Biſhops with the Permiſ-

(*a*) *Dated* Jun. 20. 1683.

ſion

ſon or Conſent of Deans and Chapters, being no way obliging beyond the Time of the Contrivers, (nor even *Then* but by our Monarchs having no notice of them,) ſucceding *Setts of Legiſlators*, as good as Thoſe who went before them, and as deſtitute of Authority to take upon them a *Legiſlation*, made other Statutes at their Pleaſure, as inconſiſtent with the former as Light with *Darkneſs*. Inſomuch that they who *ſwear* to *keep* the Statutes, as they are now, (without any diſtinction of Good or Evil, Valid or Invalid, Loyal or Diſloyal, Proteſtant or Popiſh, made by Sovereigns or by Subjects without Commiſſion, Obſolete or in uſe,) do take an Oath they will be perjured, ſo far forth as they are not ſaved by a *Quatenus conveniunt cum verbo Dei & cum Statutis hujus Regni*; which is a *neceſſary* help, but *not ſufficient*, becauſe there is not added to it another *Quatenus* or *Qouſque conveniunt Statuta inter ſe, & ſibi invicem non repugnant*. For ſtanding All as they do, partly *lawful* but *laid aſide*, partly *unlawful* but yet *obſerved* and *in uſe*, and flatly repugnant to one another, (as ſhall be demonſtrated by and by) it plainly follow's that for a man of the Church of *Sarum* to *keep one Statute*, is *ipſo facto* to *break and violate another*.

*N.* II. Before I come to prove This, by deſcending to ſome Particulars, I think it uſeful to premiſe this General Obſervation, to wit, that the Statutes which are Authentick, both by Law, and in themſelves, as having been made by our Founders, the *King* and *Oſmund*, and by our Later *Monarchs* of *England*, *Hen.* 8. *Ed.* 6. and Q. *Eliz.* which alone are obliging both to the Biſhop, Dean and Chapter, are of All other Statutes the *moſt neglected and out of Uſe*, (to ſay no more

at

at this time) whilſt the Statutes of ſeveral *Popes*, and of ſeveral Popiſh Biſhops and Deans and Chapters of *Sarum*, however ſelfiſh and preſumptuous, againſt the Law of the Land, and the Canons of the Church, and very oppreſſive to Poſterity, and therefore fit to have periſhed with Thoſe that made them, have been hitherto *obſerved* (to the hazarding of Souls) with too much ſtrictneſs.

*N.* III. Now to demonſtrate the Contradictions, and other Miſchievous effects, which have been principally cauſed by the Infamous *Compoſition* of the ſaid *Boniface* the Ninth, with the then Biſhop, Dean and Chapter (Birds of a Feather every one at that Time, during the looſe and weak Reign of the moſt careleſs *Rich.* 2. of whom Hiſtorians give This Character, That of All Counſellors and Councils he did conſtantly take the Worſt,) I cannot better begin than with the Words of Biſhop *Henchman*, once the *Chantor*, and a *Reſidentiary*, and after Biſhop of *Sarum*, and at laſt Biſhop of *London*; when being conſulted by Dean *Brideoak* about the compelling of certain Prebendaries at large to confirm their Leaſes by the Common Seal of Dean and Chapter, and alſo to pay the *Fifth part* of their Prebends for their Non-reſidence Thirteen Weeks in the Year, according to *Oſmund*'s Conſtitution, and the Statute of Biſhop *Jewel* with the concurrence and combination of the then Dean and Chapter, ſent his (*b*) Anſwer in theſe Words following. "You muſt alſo underſtand, that the *great Viciſſi-*
"*tudes and Changes* which *Thoſe* (*c*) *Princes* ap-

(*b*) *From* London *Houſe*, May 7. 1668. (*c*) H. 8. Ed. 6. and Q. Eliz. *Of whoſe Viſitations the Biſhop had written a little before.*

plie

" plied themſelves unto, *did require Rules and*
" *Statutes, fitted to the diſturbed Condition of Church*
" *Affairs Then.* And you may obſerve in your
" Books, that *Continual Controverſies* did ariſe,
" partly becauſe they did *injoyn* Things *Contrary*
" to each other, and partly becauſe they were
" adapted to *Thoſe Times only*, and *were not practi-*
" *cable in after times.* I will give an Inſtance.
" Do you think that now a Prebendary *not admit-*
" *ted into Reſidence* may be *mulcted* at *Quintæ*
" *parte Præbendæ*, becauſe *he doth not Reſide in the*
" *Cloſe of* Salisbury *Thirteen Weeks in every Year?*
" Yet this is the Statute of Biſhop *Jewel.* Roga-
" tu *Fratrum noſtrorum cum conſenſu Capituli* (the
" Dean was abſent) *ſtatuimus veterem Anteceſſoris*
" *noſtri* Oſmundi *Conſtitutionem, quam de ea retulit,*
" *in integrum eſſe reſtituendam*; *hoc eſt Canonicos*
" *hujus* (*d*) *Eccleſiæ noſtræ* Omnes & Singulos, *niſi*
" *juxta formam Veterum Statutorum*, adſint & re-
" ſideant, Quinta parte Præbendæ ſuæ mulctan-
" dos eſſe; *Pecuniam autem omnem ita collectam*
" *ad Fabricam Eccleſiæ noſtræ Cathedralis conferri*
" *volumus.* What think you? Can a Prebendary
" *not Reſidentiary* be *compelled* now ſo to *Reſide?*
" Indeed he that lives upon his own Land, or
" Farm, and not in his Parſonage with Cure;
" nor where his Reſidence is by Law allowed,
" is a great Offender. But if an Archdeacon
" or Prebendary take upon him to Reſide in
" *Sarum* (*being no Reſidentiary*) he is liable to a
" Sore Mulct upon an Information in the *Exche-*
" *quer.* Will you admit every one into Reſi-
" dence that ſhall offer himſelf, and *proteſt de Re-*
" *ſidendo*? You will ſoon be weary of that. Or

(*d*) *Subaudi Reſidentiâ.*

" will

" will you *tax a man* at *Quinta parte Prebendæ*, be-
" cauſe *he doth not Reſide*, and yet you will *not ad-*
" *mit him to Reſide*? Thus far Biſhop *Henchman* expoſed thoſe Statutes to ridicule, by which All the Canons (in number 52) are *obliged* to Reſidence, yet *not allowed* to Reſide; Have a *Right* to be Reſidents, yet *no permiſſion* to enjoy it. 'Tis their *Duty* and their Crime, to Reſide in the Cloſe and the Cathedral Thirteen weeks every Year. They *muſt*, and yet they *may not* perform the Will of the Founder, confeſſed by Biſhop *Jewel* to be expreſly the *Subordinate* Founder's Will, and by conſequence *the Will* of the *Sovereign* Founders, *Will.* 1. and *Will.* 2. whoſe Seals were ſet to *Oſmund*'s Charter. Men are *puniſhable* for That, for which they ought to be *rewarded*. Not *permitted* to keep a Reſidence, to which by Statute they are *compelled*, and *compelled* to pay money for *Not doing* That which they *muſt not do*. The *work* is incumbent on 52 Canons or Prebendaries; but Six of their Number ingroſs the *Wages* unto themſelves. This Abſurdity is ſo great, that hardly any can be greater, unleſs it be That which follows. For

*N.* IV. In flat contradiction to the Fundamental Statute, and Oath of *Reſidence*, and to the late repeated Statute of *Biſhop Jewel* with the *then Chapter*, the preſent Biſhop and the then Chapter made a New Statute (*Octob.* 3. 1672, Sethi *Anno ſexto*) to this effect, That if they who have taken the Oath of continual Reſidence, keep not ſo much as *Three Months Reſidence*, they ſhall pay Five Pounds for each Months *Non-Reſidence*, or 15 *l.* for the *Non-Reſidence* of the *Year*: ſo that for 15 *l. per annum* they may be *Reſidents* good enough *without Reſiding*, and ſave 100 *l. per annum*

*annum* (which any mans Reſidence will coſt him,) by paying only Fifteen Pounds. So as the Reſidentiaries are *tempted*, (not to keep, but) to *violate* their *Oath of Reſidence*, (if ſuch a Titulary Statute can have any force in it,) by *Compounding* or *Commuting for breach of Oath*, the Price of which Sin is but Fifteen Pounds. I do not know if Men are *Taxed* for the Sins by them committed at ſo favourable a Rate in the Court of *Rome*. Now conſidering, that the Reſidents were ſhrunk and reduced long before, from 52 or 53, (for the Prebendary of *Pottern* was (*e*) bound to Reſidence at firſt,) to the Dean and 12, and after that to the Dean and 6, and now at laſt by this laſt Statute (ſo called) to *None at all*, if each of the Reſidents will redeem himſelf from that Duty, or buy out his Reſidence for the ſaid Sum of 15*l.* (as ſome have done, and all may do,) here ſeems to be a way made to the very *Diſſolution of the whole College*, if not in Time of the whole *Cathedral Church* of *Sarum*, notwithſtanding his Majeſties Eccleſiaſtical Laws, which do oblige unto the Reſidence of 90 Days, or 3 Months. And all Local Statutes have a *Nullity* in the making, which are repugnant to the (*f*) Prerogative of the King, to the Law of the Land, or the Word of God.

*N.* V. Another Statute has been made ſince his Majeſties Reſtauration, enjoyning Prebendaries to bring their Leaſes to be *Confirmed* by the Common Seal of the Dean and Chapter, to which they cannot be compelled, unleſs by the King,

(*e*) Per Stat. Decani *Richardi* & Capituli, à *Rogero* de *Mortival* Epiſcopo confirmati. 1214. (*f*) Modò Verbo Dei, aut *Prærogativæ Regiæ non repugnent*, Can. 42.

or

or an Act of Parliament. Of which the aforesaid Bishop *Henchman* in his Letter to the said Dean, did write these words——[*And I must add, That since* Prebendaries *and their Tenants have understood, that Leases Demised by Sole Corporations (according to the Statutes of the Realm) receive no strength by Capitular Confirmation, you shall do well to* perswade *and* invite *the Members of your Church to observe the good Rules lately made concerning Leases; but be not hasty to* compel *by Censures or Penalties, &c.*——A little after, touching the Statute enjoyning Prebendal Contributions, by way of Tax towards the Repairing of the Church, the Reverend Bishop adds thus,——*Take the best and surest course you can to have the Help of the* Prebendaries; *but take heed you adventure not to compel them, lest you meet with Consequences which may to a good degree frustrate a Work of so high Importance.*]

*N.* VI. All the Oaths which have been *Administred*, much more those which have been *imposed*, by Bishop, Dean and Chapter upon *Prebendaries* or *Vicars*, in any Matter not belonging to their Spiritual Jurisdictions, or not in a way of Administring Justice, have been *against Law*, and *the King's Prerogative.* The power to give and impose Oaths being so peculiar to the Prerogative Royal, that 'tis punishable to do it, *without*, or *beyond* the bounds of the King's Commission, by way of Indictment or Information, as an high Misdemeanor: Nor can any Custom legitimate such an invented Oath, unless it had a *Lawful* and *just* beginning. The House of Commons are so sensible of the want of this Power, not only to *impose*, but *administer* Oaths to Witnesses, (who, being *voluntary*, are as ready to Swear, as to appear,) that they often accept of Evidence upon

upon bare Averments. Nor can the Voluntary *Submiſſion* of the Prebendaries or Vicars create unlawful Power in the Biſhop, Dean and Chapter conjoyned, which otherwiſe by Law they have not, either to *impoſe* or to *adminiſter* an Oath, nor excuſe them in ſo doing. For however ſuch Oaths ſo adminiſtred and taken, not to lett a Leaſe upon ſuch or ſuch Terms as the Law allows, (as for Example for Three Lives without Licenſe,) do bind the Takers of them in *Conſcience*, yet *in Law* they are illegal, null, and void. And ſo 'twas declared by the late Lord Chancellor upon occaſion of a Suit in that Court depending.

*N.* VII. By a Statute or a Decree of the Biſhop, Dean and Chapter of *Sarum*, made in *October* 1671. no Leaſe is to be Lett by any Prebendary (however he is ſingly a Corporation,) *without three Conditions*, (by Law allowed, but prohibited by them,) and *all Three under the pain of Excommunication*; which yet ('tis well known) cannot lawfully be inflicted for any matter or crime which is not made to be *ſo puniſhable* by ſome Statute of the Land: Nor can any thing leſs than the King or Parliament *de novo* create, or make a thing criminal. And though the breach of ſuch Conditions in the letting of a Leaſe (which Conditions are wholſom) be ſuppoſed to be a Crime in ſuch as have conſented to them, yet the *Matter being Temporal* it is not puniſhable in Law by an *Excommunication*. Yet this is another of the ſore Miſchiefs, whereof the aforeſaid *Compoſition* hath been the Occaſion of the Cauſe.

*N.* VIII. But there are other effects of it, whereby *Simony* ſeems plainly not only to be *allowed*, but even *eſtabliſhed* by a *Law*, (ſuch as a Biſhop

and the Chapter can make *de facto* by the aforeſaid *Compoſition*, which owes its chief force to Pope *Boniface* the *Ninth*; ) whilſt men are made topay dearly for their Places of Preferment, which by the King are freely granted. For no ſooner have the Reſidents in the Church of *Sarum* taken their Oaths, That they neither have given, nor will give any Sum or Sums for thoſe Places unto which they are admitted; but preſently, by the (*g*) *Statute* of Pope *Eugenius* the *Fourth*, even after he was depoſed by the Council of *Baſil* (when for Money he would do any thing,) there is (beſides all other payments by way of cuſtomary Fees) a great Fine for *Entrance*, *Finis pro Introitu*, to be paid in ready Money, or well ſecured by Obligation. And though at firſt no more was paid than *Forty ſhillings* to the Fabrick, (*A. D.* 1319.) yet by the Statute of *Dean Sydenham*, and his then Chapter, (1428.) Authorized at *Florence* by the ſaid Titular Pope, (1442.) each Reſident *with* Dignity is to pay for his Entrance 105 *l.* and each *without* Dignity is to pay for the ſame 71 *l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* (beſides a greater Sum required by a much younger Statute, of which hereafter.) This *Statute* is bad enough; but the *Cuſtom* is worſe: For beſides that the Fines for Entrance are *diverted* from the *Fabrick*, and *divided* among the *Reſidents* of the *Chapter*; the *Cuſtom* hath violated the Statute, in exacting no more from men *with* Dignity, than *without* it; ſo that the latter pay *too much* (though leſs than the Statute does require,) and the former *too little*, becauſe much leſs than is due by Statute, which yet they

(*g*) *De Finibus Canonicorum ad Reſidentiam Receptorum.* St. fol. 58, 59.

pretend

pretend (and that with Contention) to be in force. Only the Dean of all four Dignities muſt be excepted, who pay by Cuſtom to the heighth of what the Statute does enjoyn, and by Cuſtom much more. Nor is this all: For Tyrant Cuſtom which keeps up that Statute, does beat it down at the ſame time in five remarkable degrees, for which no Creature was ever yet able to give a Reaſon. Yet theſe are Cuſtoms and Statutes, which they who take to be Obliging do Swear to keep. But as if this were not enough, for a Learned poor man to be beggared by in his Advancement, (as how many the moſt deſerving have the leaſt Portion of Mony, and none to ſpare, and often dye without Re-imburſement?) there was another Statute made by a *Biſhop*, *Dean* and *Chapter*, as well without the *King's* as the *Pope's* concurrence, and without the concurrence of *Common* Senſe: For by force of that Statute (another effect of the *Compoſition*) every Reſident who is living, muſt faſt a Year from all Commons; and every Reſident when he is dead, muſt eat a Years Commons in his Grave. At leaſt in *Ariſtotle's* ſenſe, τὰ διὰ τῶν φίλων δι' ἡμῶν πως ὄντα for what he does by his Executor, he interpretatively does; and accordingly 'tis ſaid (with as much Pithineſs, as Impropriety,) to be the Dead Reſident his *Annus poſt Mortem*; that is, his *Unius anni proficua undecunque Provenientia.* 'Twas not the Chriſtian Self-denial of thoſe Uſurping Legiſlators, who firſt invented this Law in their own behalf. A Law reſented very deeply by ſome Publick-ſpirited Biſhops of other Churches, who have expreſſed their Reſentments to the now Dean of *Sarum*, with a great deal of holy

Indignation; and heartily *wiſhed* for a Remedy of this and other Impoſitions.

*N.* IX. But hardly can a Remedy be brought about, but by the long and mighty Arm of Sacred Majeſty, which in a Royal Viſitation can aboliſh Old Statutes, and make us New Ones; Statutes ſuitable to our *Religion*, by Law eſtabliſhed. Statutes not repugnant to the King's *Honour* and *Prerogative*. Statutes agreeable with themſelves, and to be ſworn to the *ſafety* of all mens *Conſciences* and *Souls*. Laſtly, Statutes not expiring with the Breath of them that make them, like thoſe Royal Statutes which were made heretofore for the Church of *Sarum*: For thoſe of *Edw.* 6. and Q. *Elizab.* were never yet ſo much as *entred* into the Statute Book; inſomuch that the former and preſent Dean could never get a ſight of them. And thoſe of King *Hen.* 8. by one of his Maſters of Requeſts, Sir *John Tregonwell*, (Commiſſioned under the Great Seal of *England*,) were only enter'd like an Old Almanack, and ſtand as a Monument of Contempt, which for many years paſt have been put upon them; no more regarded than the *Great Charter* both of the Sovereign and Subordinate Founders. Notwithſtanding our Monarchs are declared by Acts of Parliament to have all ſuch (*b*) *Juriſdictions*, *Privileges*, *Superiorities*, and *Preeminences Spiritual and Eccleſiaſtical*, *as by any Spiritual or Eccleſiaſtical Power or Authority hath heretofore been*, *&c.* And have *full Power* by Law to Commiſſion *whom they pleaſe*, and for *ſo long time as they pleaſe*, to *Viſit*

(*b*) *This is a ſhort account of the Statute at large* 1 Eliz. cap. 1. §. 17, & 18. *compared with* 25 Hen. 8. cap. 19. & 26 Hen. 8. cap. 1.

*Reform*,

*Reform, Redreſs, Order, Correct,* and *Amend whatſoever is amiſs in any Eccleſiaſtical State or Perſons,* and *over All to exerciſe all manner of Juriſdictions, Privileges, and Preeminences, which by any manner of Spiritual or Eccleſiaſtical Power, Authority or Juriſdiction, can or may lawfully be Reformed, Redreſſed, Corrected, Reſtrained, or Amended.* Which Right and Power being united and annexed to the Imperial Crown of this Realm, and that for ever, may be extended unto the Viſiting even the Viſitors themſelves, (and that with an endleſs *Viſitation,* and by *any mean Subject* commiſſion'd under the Great Seal of *England,*) eſpecially ſuch as take upon them to Viſit the *Ordinaries themſelves,* and that within the *Juriſdictions* which are *exempt* and *peculiar* to them, which none can Viſit by Law in a Proteſtant Kingdom, who is not a *King,* or a *Metropolitan.*

*N.* X. Now becauſe the Dean of *Sarum's* Eccleſiaſtical Court and Juriſdiction over the Cloſe of New *Sarum* and the Liberties thereof, and elſewhere in four Counties, is for ever united and annexed to the Imperial Crown of this Realm, even as firmly and as fully, as the Courts and Juriſdictions of any Biſhops. (thoſe of *Sarum, Exeter,* and *Briſtol* in particular;) it concerns the Biſhop of *Sarum,* as much as all he hath in the World is worth, not to uſurp the King's Authority, nor to invade the Metropolitan's Right, by invading the Dean's; nor to attempt a New Dominion (from Pope *Boniface* the *Ninth*) without a new Act of *Parliament,* which none were ever yet able (in almoſt 600 years) to prevail with any King, or any Parliament to endure.

*N.* XI. upon the whole matter, All the Premiſſes being conſider'd, there can be nothing

more deſirable, if 'tis not abſolutely neceſſary, than that His MAJESTY now in being, will be graciouſly pleaſed with the Aſſiſtance and Advice of the Archbiſhop of the Province, (if His Majeſty thinks fit) to make and Authenticate ſuch a Body of Statutes for His Majeſties Free Chappel and Cathedral Church of *Sarum*, as King *CHARLES* the *Firſt*, of Glorious Memory, did make and conſtitute for the Cathedral Church of *Canterbury*, with the Aſſiſtance and Advice of Archbiſhop *Laud*. The Church of *Sarum* having as much, if not a much greater need. For,

The Statutes there at preſent are partly (*i*) Popiſh; partly Injurious to (*k*) the King's Prerogative and Supremacy; partly inconſiſtent with the (*l*) Laws of the Land, and common Honeſty; partly Repugnant to one (*m*) another, and ſo a ſnare to their Souls who are Sworn to keep them; partly impertinent and impracticable, as the ſtate of the Church now ſtands; partly impoſſible to be obſerved, without a very great detriment to the Service of God, and the credit of the Choir, or elſe without a moſt grievous and moſt ſcandalous Violation of the Kings Eccleſiaſtical Laws, to wit, the Canons of the Church. Beſides that ſuch as they, they are Tumultuary, and Immethodical, according to the different Times wherein, the different Occaſions whereupon, and the different Authorities whereby they were made. (*n*) Some are antiquated and grown out of uſe,

(*i*) Stat. fol. 62, 63. *bought at* Rome *of* P. Boniface *the* IX*th*, 1392. *and* Stat. fol. 59, 60. *bought of a Pope and no Pope*, Eugenius *the* IV*th*, 1442. (*k*) See §. 1. (*l*) §. 2. (*m*) §. 6, n. 3. (*n*) E. g. *thoſe of* Hen. 8. Stat. fol. 72, 73, 74. *which compare with* fol. 12 & 13. *and with that made lately*, An. Dom. 1672.

by

by the Deans and Chapters ceaſing to live together, as in a College, to eat and drink together upon the Common Revenue, in one common Refectory, or Hall, (as in *Oxford* and *Cambridge* thoſe of Colleges do ſtill,) and by converting Meat and Drink into Mony, whereof all have their Proportions, and wherewith they keep their Families apart. The like Change is made in the Corporations of Vicars Choral. All occaſioned (as I ſuppoſe) by Marriage permitted to the Clergy. None of our Statutes can be obliging to any beyond the Contriver's Time, unleſs as made or confirmed by the Law of the Land, or the Kings of *England*. But our Royal Statutes, which alone are Authentick, are moſt deſpiſed, as hath been ſhew'd.

*N.* XII. Without a Body of Authentick and Reaſonable Statutes, ſuch as may be agreeable to the Word of God, the King's Right of Prerogative, the Law of the Land, the Church of *England* as it is by Law Eſtabliſhed, and our preſent Metropolitans Provincial Letter, *Aug.* 23. 1678, (the Vindication of which hath coſt the preſent Dean great Pains and Trouble, to ſay no more,) it will be hard, if not impoſſible to break the Old Popiſh Cuſtom of thruſting the moſt unqualified and moſt ſcandalous Singing-men, (not ſo much into Holy, as) unholy Orders, becauſe unlawfully conferred, and ſacrilegiouſly received. The miſchievous conſequences of which are too many and too great, within theſe laſt Twenty years, to be expreſſed without a Volume. Whereas our Two Univerſities can furniſh us with men of very good Learning and Degrees, who have much better Voices and greater Skill in Muſick, than our Illiterate and Ungraduated

Songsters. And it is but too evident, how sadly the Church is overstocked with men of Learning and Degrees: the Universities sending out yearly many more of such Men, than the Church hath Employments, (I do not say Preferments) to entertain.

*N.* XIII. We need say no worse of the *Composition*, made on purpose to overthrow the Fundamental Charter and Statute, than what was said by *Paolo Sarpi* of the *Concordat*, purposely made by *Leo* the *Tenth* to overthrow the *Pragmatic Sanction*. If the Bishop of *Sarum* had no Jurisdiction within the Close, *without*, or *before* that *Composition*, why was it not *Invented* almost 300 years sooner? And if he had it from the *Foundation*, or at any time after, *before* and *without* that Composition, to what purpose was the Invention? and why was it ever made at all? and why with a *Salvo* to the *Dean's Right*, whereof it is a *Violation*? And why with no *Salvo* to the King's Right, to which it is an *Opposition*? and why with a *Non obstante Statuto & Charta Prædicta?* These were evident *Confessions*, that what it sought to *legitimate*, was *illegitimate* till *then*, and utterly *unlawful for almost* 300 *Years*. Lastly, Why was it called a *Composition*, or a *Compromise*, a *Concord* made between Parties *Litigant?* A *Superior* having a *clear Right* of Jurisdiction, treats his *Inferiors* as a *Judge*, by *executing* Law; not as a *Party*, *Compounding* for a Law, and a Jurisdiction, which before he had not, The very word *Composition* confesses *Novelty*, and *Guilt*, and *Usurpation*; from which, according to his Oath, his bounden Duty, and Allegiance, *appellat Cæsarem Decanus*; in imitation of St. *Paul*, and a Case like *his*, the Dean appealeth unto *Cæsar*; and immediately *after Cæsar*, to the *Archbishop*

*biſhop* of the *Province*, whoſe Metropolitical Prerogative and Juriſdiction, as well as that of the (*o*) King himſelf, the Biſhop of *Sarum* (whilſt I am writing) is *Now* preſuming to *Uſurp*; which I can prove he does *wilfully*, and *againſt* his own *Light*, becauſe he *knows* he hath *earneſtly*, and *to my Face*, *diſclaimed* all *Pretences* of Juriſdiction in the *Cloſe*, and caſt it wholly upon *Me*, as on *the* (*p*) *Ordinary* of it, (and as having within it *ſolely* the Eccleſiaſtical Juriſdiction,) when he *refuſed perſeveringly* to puniſh a Fornication committed *in his own Palace*, the Correction of which I ſought to caſt upon his Lordſhip. His Lordſhip *knows* the *Determination* of my Lord Chancellor *Hyde* Earl of *Clarendon*, and of Archbiſhop *Sheldon*, *for* Dean *Baily*, *againſt* the then Lord Biſhop of *Sarum*. He *knows* that none but the *Deans Court* could ever Try or Condemn any *One* Perſon within the Cloſe, in any *one* Caſe or Cauſe of Eccleſiaſtical cognizance. He *knows*, (*q*) *an Oath of Obedience to the Dean is ever Sworn, and to be Sworn, by every Prebendary or Canon at his Admiſſion*; and this according to the Statute, (not only of the *King* and Biſhop *Oſmund*, but) even of Biſhop (*r*) *Roger* Himſelf. But *no ſuch Oath unto the Biſhop* (throughout the whole Statute-Book) is to be taken by *any Member* of our Cathedral. His Lordſhip *knows*, that *All* are liable to the *Corrections* (*ſ*) of the *Dean* within the Church, but *not One* unto the *Biſhop*. *Decanus omnibus Canonicis & Vicaries præ-*

(*o*) *Nullus alius, præter Regem, poteſt habenti Juriſdictionem Epiſcopalem, demandare Inquiſitionem.* A Maxim ſomewhere in my Lord *Coke*. (*p*) Stat. fol. 21, & fol. 86. Rog. St. *de Teſt. Dec. inſinuandis.* (*q*) St. *de Admiſſione & Reſidentiâ Canonicorum.* cap. 2. (*r*) Stat. Com. fol. 9. (*ſ*) Vet. Charta *Oſmundi* ubi ſupra.

*eſt*,

*eſt, quoad Regimen Animarum, & Correctionem Morum.* His Lordſhip *knows*, that at Morning and Evening Prayers, after the Tolling of the Bell, no (*t*) Perſon is to be ſtaid for, (*ne Epiſcopus quidem Ipſe*) *except the Dean.* His Lordſhip *knows*, in defect of Reſidence, the Canons were to be Mulct or Fined (*u*) *ſecundum Conſilium Decani*, (not *Epiſcopi*,) and that by a Statute which was confirmed ('tis an Argument *ad hominem*) *Autoritate Apoſtolica.* His Lordſhip *knows*, that *the Dean* (as (*w*) *Petrus de Subaudia*) made Statutes *of himſelf*, aproved of, and ratified, by the Biſhop and the Chapter *ex Parte Poſt.* But *never* any Biſhop *preſumed* to make any Statute, without the *Concurrence* of Dean and Chapter. His Lordſhip *knows*, the Dean's Power (*x*) to *give* leave of Abſence, or to *deny* it, without the leaſt notice ever taken of the Biſhop. His Lordſhip *knows*, or *ſhould* know, that the Dean was acknowledged by Biſhop (*y*) *Jewel*, to be *Totius Collegii Pater, & Sanctæ Societatis vinculum*; that the *Dean*, (not the Biſhop) has Power by Statute, to admit the Clergy of the Church of the higher and lower Degree, *to Poſſeſſion* and Commons, (*z*) *ſuo Jure*, in one place, and (in another) *ſua ſola Autoritate*; and to receive (*a*) an *ounce of Gold* from every Canon whom he *Inſtalls*, though now 'tis dwindled into *a Mark*; and to challenge for Himſelf and his Retinue (*b*), *de Jure & Dignitate ſua*, from every Preben-

(*t*) Fol. 12. b. (*u*) Fol. 13. 2. (*w*) Fol. 8. fol. 12. fol. 21. & fol. 25. b. & alibi paſſim. (*x*) Vet. Regiſt. fol. 3. & Antiqu. St. 89. & *Francisc. D. Bridges*, p. 175. (*y*) Stat. *de Mœniis Clauſt reparand.* p. 60. (*z*) Reg. Bridg. 172. (*a*) Ibid. pag. 175. & in *Cod. Originali* fol. 3. Stat. Reg. fol. 9. b. 1319. (*b*) St. Com. fol. 47. a. Lib. Statut. Nigr. pag. 93.

dary

dary or Canon, by whoſe *Corps* he ſhall paſs in any Journey, one days *plentiful Entertainment*, with a *laute percipiet*, & *ad Libitum*. Briefly, Our Statutes give *more* reſpect unto the *Dean*, than the Dean can *deſire*, or *look for*; and ſuch as I am loath to mention. But it (*c*) appears by the Old Statute-Book, lent by Dean *Brideoak* to the preſent (*d*) Lord Biſhop, *July* 10. 1672, by *whom it is not yet reſtored*, as D. *Brideoak* left it under his hand, when he went hence to the See of *Chicheſter*. *That*, and Biſhop *Poor*'s *Regiſter* are to this day *concealed* from me.

I will Conclude with this one ſignal Obſervation, That of *All* the Monarchs of *England*, who have *deprived* the Biſhops of *Sarum* of *many* Jewels in their Mitres; not *any One* of them ever took any thing from the Deans, becauſe *Originally* the Deans of their Royal Chapel, and *Virtualiter* ever ſince.

(*c*) Pag. 89 (*d*) Biſhop *Ward*.

AN

AN

# APPENDIX

TO THE

# PREMISSES.

SHewing the Dean of *Sarum*'s Innocence (if not his Merit) in his *Services* for the *King*, by the Lords Commiſſioners ſpecial Order; and in his *Obedience* to their *Lordſhips expreſs Command*; and alſo in *his perfect Ignorance* of Mr. *Yeats* his *Addreſs* to the ſaid great Lords with his Four Heads of Information, until the Lord *Biſhop* and the *Chapter of Sarum* gave the Dean his Firſt knowledge and notice of it. So that the Controverſie, enſuing it, might poſſibly have been *Raiſed* by the ſaid Biſhop and his Adherents, Before it was ſo much as *poſſible* to have been Raiſed by the Dean, *without his knowing any thing of it*, till ſo informed. But ſeeing *All* men are ſubject to be *Miſtaken* and *Abuſed*

*Abuſed* by men of Malice; it is the honour and the duty of All the Dean of *Sarum*'s Friends (in the nnmber of whom I profeſs my ſelf) to *convert*, or to *ſhame* thoſe Fanatical Enemies to the Government, who do *pretend* to ſuſpect him, though indeed they do *not*, and *cannot* ſuſpect him *in Reality*, of having dealt *underhand* in the Deſign of Mr. *Yeats*, or of having acted otherwiſe towards any *the leaſt Occaſion* of any Controverſie or Difference with any Creature *Antecedently* to the Command of the Lords Commiſſioners, the Evidence of the contrary is ſo *manifold* and *convincing*. But yet they hitherto Reſolve to *pretend* ſuſpition, (when they have *None*) whereby to *juſtify*, or *excuſe*, their Diabolical Defamation of an innocent Man. (If yet it is a *Defamation* or a *Crime*, to prompt a Pious and Learned Perſon to ſerve his *Sovereign* as he is able.) The *Real* cauſe of their Malignity, being *too Criminal* to be *owned*; to wit, the Dean of *Sarum*'s *Loyalty*, and *Love of Truth*, and *Compliance* with the *Commands* of the moſt Noble Lords Commiſſioners, who are impowered by the King to command us All. This alone is *the True Ground* of ſome mens *Pretending* to a Suſpicion, whereby to revenge themſelves on the ſaid Dean, for having dared to be *Dutiful* to his *Superiours*. Theſe Artificers and (*e*) *Inventors of Evil Things* having not at all either the *Grace*, or even *Humanity* to conſider, that They *Themſelves* muſt have *obeyed*, (as ill-affected as they are to Any Commiſſioned by the King,) had they been *ſo* commanded, as the Dean of *Sarum* was. But I will no longer detain the Reader (in this Preface to an Appen-

(*e*) Ἐφευρεταὶ κακῶν Rom. 1. Cap. 30. Comm:

dix)

dix) from Mr. *Yeat*'s his own Letters, ſent to ſeveral Perſons of Honour, and to ſome others of leſſer Quality, ſtrongly aſſerting unto Himſelf the whole Deſign of the Four Heads, which he addreſſed to the Lords Commiſſioners; and confuting thoſe Malignants, who out of *Envy* to his Performance, would have him taken (to his Diſparagement) for Another man's Tool. Nothing is added to the ſaid Letters, beſides a few *Deductions Thence*, and ſome *Reflections thereupon.*

## *An* APPENDIX *to the Three foregoing Chapters.*

§. 1. MR. *Yeats* was ſo unwilling, that either the Dean of *Sarum*, or any other of that Church, ſhould have any ſhare with him in the Honour or in the Blame of his Project of the Four Articles, that he writ an honeſt Letter to a Perſon of Quality in the Countrey, (as before to ſome at Court, and to the Lord Biſhop himſelf) who permitted the Dean's Son to tranſcribe as much of it, as he thought would conduce to his Father's Service and Satisfaction: And 'tis as follow's.

[*I am heartily ſorry that any ſhould be ſo Atheiſtical, as ſtill to ſuſpect the Dean's privity to my deſign, after ſo much evidence and conviction to the contrary; and therefore to ſhame them, I am ready to undergo* whatever Teſt *ſhall be put upon me, to declare that the Dean was neither* directly *nor* indirectly, nec per ſe, nec per alium, *acquainted with my deſign, but every way as ignorant thereof, as the Child unborn; and much leſs abetting me therein, than the Biſhop himſelf from whom I had indeed two Inducements, but from*

*from the Dean none, nay leſs than none; this being the only way I had to incur the Dean's Diſpleaſure, but withal to procure a Favour from the Biſhop, or at leaſt from the King himſelf. The* only offence *that I Can charge my ſelf herein to be guilty of,* and for which I do, and muſt ever beg the Pardon of Mr. Dean, *is not only that I drew up thoſe Articles without his* Privity, *or* Aſſiſtance, but alſo without his knowledge or conſent, *referr'd my ſelf for Proof of them* to Books and Papers in his Hands. *Truth is, the knowledge I had of the chief things ſuggeſted by me to the Lords Commiſſioners, was principally* from a Sheet of Reaſons whereof Copies had been diſpersed into ſeveral mens hands, as well of both Houſes of Parliament, as private Perſons, One of which Copies I have here with me, *penned by the Dean about Six Years ſince, which Sheet was Entitled,* —— Certain Memoirs of things pleadable againſt a Bill then prepared for the taking away of all Peculiar Juriſdictions, &c. *wherein among others, I found this very obſervable Paſſage.*

The Dean and (*f*) Canons of *Sarum* had their abode before the Conqueſt in *Old Caſtle* called *Cæſar*'s *Burg*, and corruptly *Sarisberg*, by the *Brittains*, *Sorbiodunum*. It was at the firſt *the King*'s *Free Chappel*, *as Windſor is* at this day, wherein the Dean (*under the King*) had more than Epiſcopal Juriſdiction. *Vide Vetus Regiſtr. Miſcell. & Regiſtr. Dom.* Richardi *Epiſc.* Sarum.

['Twas *from this, and certain other Paſſages there following,* (*ſeconded by what* I heard from ſome

(*f*) *Note that this was an error in thoſe Memoirs. For the Dean was* Alone *before the Conqueſt, and ſome while* After *without any Chapter, as now the Dean of the King's Chappel at* White-Hall *is.*

(*g*) Perſons

(*g*) Perſons better known, as I thought, in the Affairs and Records of that Church, than I can be ſuppoſed to be,) *that I thought I had reaſon enough humbly to tender thoſe Four things to be inquired into by their Lordſhips. But for the Reverend Dean of* Sarum, *he had no manner of knowledge of my Deſign, or of my Two Inducements to it, nor of the Petition of the Mayor and Magiſtrates of* Marlborough, *nor of thoſe Noble Perſons who did promote it; and therefore as I have highly though undeſignedly diſobliged him, by acting as I did, without his Privity, and (as I found ſince) againſt his Will; ſo I have, and do, and ever will beg his Pardon; which whether I ever obtain, or not, I will be ever his Vindicator in the bottom of my Heart, from his having had the leaſt ſhare, or ſo much as knowledge of my Raſhneſs and Precipitancy.*

§. II. Thus far Mr. *Yeats* word for word; and as truly as ever any man ſpake: He offered alſo to confirm it in open Court upon Oath, which makes me ſay, that thoſe men are unworthy, and muſt not expect to be believed upon their Oaths, much leſs upon their Words, who will not believe the Dean of *Sarum*, and Mr. *Cornelius Yeats* of *Marlborough* either upon their Words, or upon their Oaths. Mr. *Yeats* his Character is no where fitter to be ſeen, than in the famous Petition of the Mayor and Magiſtrates of *Marlborough* to the King, Preſented by the hands of the Lord *Bruce* in his behalf, whoſe great Parts and greater Piety are celebrated by Them, (both to the King, and the Lords Commiſſioners,) who have the beſt *experience* and *knowledge* of him. And not yet to

(*g*) N. B. *He conſulted with others, though not with the Dean.*

mention

mention thoſe Horrid and Scandalous Reports, which Mr. *Yeats* his bitter Enemies have laboured under, and ſtill do labour.

There are not any either of his, or of the Dean of *Sarum*'s Enemies, who can prove ſo convincingly that they had not any hand in, or Aſſent to, or Connivance at, or Knowledge of the moſt execrable Murder of Sir *Edmundbury Godfrey*, (until they had it by report,) as the ſaid Dean hath proved, and can prove, that he had *no hand in, or Aſſent to, or Connivance at, or Knowledge of*, Mr. *Yeats* his Project of the Four Articles, until he was informed of it by the Lord Biſhop of *Sarum*, and by the Chapter of the ſame, in a Letter from Mr. *Frome*. For Sir *Edm. Godfrey* being dead, can atteſt nothing on their behalf; and they have nothing but their own Oaths whereby to clear their own Innocence, to which they have forfeited all Belief with conſidering men. But Mr. *Yeats* is ſtill living to clear the Dean of *Sarum* upon his Oath, the which he offered in open Court, and will be ever ready to take, and who will ever find Belief from All who are acquainted with his unblameable Converſation, which will every where have credit, where his Enemies have None. Nor hath he, or the Dean of *Sarum* any Enemies they know of, who are not Enemies at the ſame time, both to God, and the King, and the Church of *England*. 'Tis the Nature of Chriſtian Charity, not to ſuſpect others haſtily, of any ill thing which it abhors; whilſt they who are wont to do Injuries, ſuſpect others of the like. Nothing hitherto can be ſaid to clear the Regular and Epiſcopal Clergy from a ſuſpition of being Papiſts, or Popiſhly affected, with the whole Diſſenting and Schiſ-

matical Party; and they who ſuſpected, or rather *pretended* to ſuſpect the Dean of *Sarum* of a Plot to deprive the Biſhop of a Right to give Prebends, even immediately after the Biſhop had promiſed a Prebend to the Dean's Son, (of his own accord, and undeſired, which added moſt of all to the Obligation,) are like thoſe moſt Malitious, and Unexcuſable Fanaticks, who pretended to ſuſpect the King himſelf, not only of contriving the Fire of *London*, but alſo of being in the plot againſt his own Life and Kingdom. See the excellent *Addreſs to all the Freeholders and Freemen of* England; part. 1. pag. 45, and 50. and part. 2. pag. 2, 3, 5, 6.

§. 3. But now ſuppoſe the Dean of *Sarum* had not only permitted, but perſwaded Mr. *Yeats* and the Magiſtrates of *Marlborough*, to apply themſelves unto the King for a Prebend of *Sarum*, and to plead, that the Supremacy of Right to give Prebends is in the King, from whoſe Original Right, the Biſhops Right to give them is but derivative, (and therefore only a good and undoubted Right, becauſe derived from the Crown,) he had not abjured the doing of it, but rather had owned it with Ambition. The only Reaſon why he denies it, is becauſe it is a Lye; and becauſe he is a lover of Truth and Juſtice; and becauſe he will not willingly ſully the Merit of his Obedience to the very expreſs Commands of the Lords Commiſſioners; who finding him averſe from his being a Voluntier, were therefore pleaſed to preſs him for his Majeſties Service, wherein he had not been elſe employed.

§. 4. In

§. 4. In compliance with the ſaid Order and peremptory Command of the Lords Commiſſioners, (to which no Churchman could refuſe to pay Obedience,) the Dean of *Sarum* drew up a *Narrative* of *Matters of Fact*, which he had found in Old Regiſters; wherein he took occaſion to cenſure Mr. *Yeats*, §. 9. and to aſſert the Lord Biſhop of *Sarum*'s Right to diſpoſe of Dignities, Sub-Dignities and Prebends at large, §. 10. as well as the Right of the Dean ſingly, together with the Rights of Dean and Chapter in conjunction. And all upon the ſame principle or ground, on which he humbly did conceive the ſeveral Rights were all held: He did conceive, that all Rights are either *Subordinate* or *Supream*: He thought it dangerous to aſſert the Subjects Rights to be *Supream*, and therefore called them *Subordinate*: And laſtly, He thought their Rights the *Firmer*, for being derived from, and depending on, and ſtanding upon ſo *ſure a Bottom* as the *Supream*. He ſhew'd what our Monarchs had done *de facto* in and over the Church of *Sarum*, which was not to reveal a Secret; for ſome of the Alienations of ſeveral Prebends, and one Archdeaconry, from that Church, are publickly written in Letters of Gold on the ſeveral Stalls, and expoſed to the Reading of all Mankind. But whether ſuch Alienations were, or could be *de Jure*, the ſaid Dean left humbly to the Conſideration of his Superiors.

What more or leſs could have been ſaid to that purpoſe, by any of the Chapter, or by them All, or by my Lord Biſhop himſelf, if either of them had been ſo commanded to ſpeak his Knowledge, or his Senſe, as the Dean of *Sarum* was, they

themſelves can beſt tell; but the Dean of *Sarum* is yet to learn.

§. 5. One thing is fit to be conſidered by thoſe Pretenders to a ſuſpicion of Perſons more credible than themſelves; which ſuſpicion 'tis thought they have not, and cannot have in good earneſt, againſt the Evidence and Conviction they have ſeveral times met with; if at leaſt they have Faith and Charity, and do really believe there is a God, and a Devil, and Heaven and Hell. Suppoſe that two of their Number ſhall be pretended to be ſuſpected of two grand Crimes, the one of *Simony*, and the other of *Inceſt*; and that the Whiſpers of thoſe Suſpicions ſhall be diſſeminated and ſpread into publick Fame. Will not thoſe Perſons be glad to be allowed to prove the Negative upon their Oaths? Will they not take it extreamly ill, to get no more by their Vindication, than to have the Fame of *Perjury*, ſuperadded to the ſuſpicions both of Simony, and Inceſt? Will they not expoſtulate, *ſi accuſaſſe ſuffecerit, Quis erit Innocuus?* Will they not probably break out into the Learned *Diatribiſt*'s Exclamation, Ζεῦ Πατέρ ὡς Καθαρῶν πᾶν ἀπόλοιτο γένος! They cannot hope to be believed upon their own ſingle Oaths, who dare pretend not to believe honeſter Men upon their double ones. Beſides that *Simony* and *Inceſt* will be accounted more ſcandalous, even by the Whigs in theſe worſt of Times, than to be zealous for the King's Rights, or to obey the Lords Commiſſioners. And therefore, if the Inventers of ſilly Jealouſies and Lyes, ſhall at any time chance to ſuffer the heinous things which they have done, they will learn for the future to deal with their Neighbours and their Friends, as they

they would that their Enemies ſhould deal with Them.

## Part of Mr. *Cornelius Yeats* his LETTER to a Perſon of Great Honour, an Eminent Officer at Court, and afterwards to another of leſſer Quality; giving an Account of his Undertaking, after the Petition of the Mayor and Magiſtrates of *Marlborough* to the KING in his behalf.

*BEſides my appearing for the King's Prerogative and Right, which was a principal Motive to this ſo ſtrange Attempt of mine, I had likewiſe two other Inducements, which I hope may in ſome* meaſure take off the blame, *and very tolerably account for a Procedure of this Nature.*

*The One, that* the Biſhop *of* Sarum *ſome years ſince* voluntarily promiſed, and that with repeated Aſſeverations, (*I do not ſay the next Prebend, but*) whatever lay in his Power to do for me; *though being ſince that time, again and again Requeſted by me, and by many Others, (not conſiderable Perſons) on my behalf, at what time there were vacant Prebends many in one Year, yet he never did any thing towards the Augmentation of my Poor Maintenance: ſo that indeed I was weary of depending any longer upon Complements.*

*Next, I did but follow (as I was led,) the Biſhops own Example; for having obſerved, that his Lordſhip applyed himſelf to the King for a Royal* Mandate, *whereby to over Rule the Dean and Chapter of* Sarum *to Præelect his Nephew Mr.* Seth Ward *into the next Place of Reſidence which ſhould be void, (the only Good Thing which is in the Gift of the Dean and Chapter, when the King does not oppoſe his Original Right to*

*their Derivative,) I thought I might with greater Reaſon apply my ſelf (in ſuch a way as I did,* viz. *by aſſerting the Kings Original Right,) to obtain from His Majeſty a Prebend at large of a leſſer Value (not the only Good Thing in the Biſhops Gift, by a Derivative Right, whereof the Original is in the King,) becauſe that Nephew had been before provided for by two Uncle-Biſhops, with as much as would have ſerved five or ſix Worthy men, and did not want an Augmentation; as I evidently did; nor was his Task ſo great, as mine is very well known to have always been; nor did his Uncle want Things in his particular Diſpoſal, as moſt of my Patrons did, and do; nor had the Biſhop more Right Derivative to beſtow a Prebend at large, than the Dean and Chapter to beſtow the Places of Reſidence: and his Lordſhips applying himſelf to the King for ſuch a Canonry was (according to the Rules of all the Logick that I ever have been acquainted with) a Confeſſion of his Judgment, that All Promotions in the Cathedral Church of* Sarum *are in the King by an Original Right, though by a Derivative in the Biſhop partly, and partly in the Dean and Chapter; and truly Sir, I had a fairer Opinion of his Lordſhip than to think he would blame that in me, which he approved of in himſelf: Nor did I imagine, but that a Poor Vicar might beg what he wanted of his King, as well as a Great and Rich Biſhop, who wanted nothing.*

*Sir, I have here freely and fully diſcovered the very ſenſe and thoughts of my Heart to you, and do humbly hope, that I may from You at leaſt obtain a merciful and candid Opinion of my Proceedings. But I am afraid I have wearied you with the unuſual length of this Letter; I am ſure I have wearied my ſelf in writing it, having already preached twice this day, and being alſo to prepare another Sermon at a Funeral*

*to Morrow Night, which may ſerve to excuſe what ſlips may have here fallen from my Pen. I hope I ſhall always deport my ſelf, as become him who is*

Your moſt, &c.

## Part of Mr. *Yeats* his Letter of *Dec.* 14. 1682. to the Lord Biſhop of *Sarum*, in Vindication of the Dean.

My Lord,

NO *Perſon can be more highly diſpleaſed with me, than I am with my ſelf, for having (under the impatience of ſome diſappointments) attempted a thing ſo far above my reach in that Paper delivered to the Lords Commiſſioners; eſpecially ſince I find, that hereby I have not only provoked your Lordſhip, but alſo my Worthy Patron the Dean of* Sarum, (*once my Friend, but now I fear made my Enemy,*) *as being hereby* wrongfully *drawn under the* moſt unjuſt Suſpicion *of his* having been privy to my Deſign: *when as the Truth is, (which merely to do him right I think my ſelf bound to declare, and if your Lordſhip require, I will affirm it upon Oath,)* He had no hand in, *or* knowledge of, *thoſe Informations, nor (as I verily do believe) of* any my proceedings *thereabout, till my Letter to him at* Canterbury *in* Nov. *laſt, which* he anſwered with ſharp Reproofs, *and* a Declaration of his Abſolute Refuſal to aſſiſt me in any thing, *or* to deliver what he might know of that matter: *ſo that I was forced (ſeeing my ſelf Summoned into your Lordſhips Conſiſtory)* to uſe my utmoſt endeavours with all my Friends, to procure a peremptory Command to him from the Lords Commiſſioners, *which I hear is now ſent; but with what effect I do not as yet underſtand; only that it*

*hath brought him to* White-Hall. *Beſides, my Lord, the thing ſpeaks it ſelf.* Articles ſo unskilfully penned, and with ſo many diſadvantages to the Cauſe undertaken, *can never be ſuppoſed to have been drawn up by his* Advice, *or ſo much as* Connivance, *or* Permiſſion, &c.

This is all of that Letter wherein the Dean is concerned.

FINIS.

# *Connubium Regiæ Prærogativæ, cum Magnâ Chartâ Anglorum.*

AN *Compoſitio* (quæ vulgo dicitur) à Papa Romano Confirmata, A D. 1392. Eccleſiæ *Sarum* Fundamenta convellat penitus evertatq;, An cum ijſdem nequaquam pugnet, Quæ ſequuntur perlecturis liquidò admodum *Conſtabit.*

§. 1. *Oſmundi Charta* in ipſa Fundatione edita, ac (*a*) *Sigillo Regis Willielmi* communita, (*b*) *ex cujus Dono & Conceſſu de Dominio ſuo Regali tam in Eccleſiis quam in Terris*, Eccleſia Cathedralis *Sarum* Originem duxit & Incrementum, inter cætera, Hæc habet.

(*a*) *Dugd. Mon. Angl. vol* 3. *pag.* 378. (*b*) *Id. ib.*

" *Dignitas* (c) eſt Decani, & omnium Canonicorum, ut *Epiſcopo in nullo reſpondeant* niſi in Capitulo, & *judicio tantum Capituli* pareant. Habeant etiam Curiam ſuam in omnibus Præbendis ſuis, & Dignitatem Archidiaconi ubicunq; Præbendæ fuerint aſſignatæ in Parochia noſtra, ſive in Eccleſiis, vel Decimis, vel Terris. Ita quidem quòd *Nulla omnino Exigentia*, in dono vel in Aſſiſa, aut aliqua alia Conſuetudine, *ab Epiſcopo*, vel *a quolibet Alio* fiat in Præbendis eorum; Sed *Omnes Libertates & omnes Dignitates Plenarie & Pacifice* habeant, Quas *Ego Oſmundus Epiſcopus* in eiſdem Præbendis habui, Aut Aliquis Alius, *cum eas in noſtro Dominio haberemus.* Quando verò aliquis conſtituitur Canonicus, debet coram Fratribus in Capitulo *jurare, præſente Evangelio*, ſe *Dignitates & Conſuetudines* Eccleſiæ Sarum *inviolabiliter obſervaturum.* Decanus omnibus Canonicis, & omnibus Vicarijs *præeſt, quoad Regimen Animarum & Correctionem Morum.* Teſtes ſunt Hi; *Willielmus* Rex *Anglorum*, *Thomas* Archiepiſcopus, & Alij multi Epiſcopi.

§. 2. Virtute Hujus Exemptionis Fundamentalis, à Regibus *Angliæ* per (d) *Chartas ſuas* Confirmatæ, Decanus ſolus cum Capitulo Statuta Authentica (e) Confecit, quæ Epiſcopi deinde cum Decanis & Capitulis aſſiſtentibus conjuncti, grata & rata habuerunt. Hujus rei ſunt Exemplis *Richardus Poor*, cùm adhuc eſſet Decanus *Sarum*, *A. D.* 1213.

(c) *Lib. St. Eccl. Sar. fol.* 86. *a & b. Quicum Confer. c.* 39. *f.* 36, 37. (d) *V.* Dugd. *ubi ſupra*, & *Lib. Stat. cap.* 40. f, 38, 39, 40, (e) *Confer. Præf. Rogeri de Mortival*, cum cap. 41, 46, 47, 48, 49, 51, 52.

Nec

Nec non *Petrus de Sabaudia A. D.* 1305. Epiſcopis tunc temporum nequaquam adhibitis in Concilium. Deniq; *Rex Henricus Tertius* in Charta ſua apud (*f*) *Dugdallum*, *Tranſlationem* " *Eccleſiæ* Sarum *de Caſtro ſuo* Saresberiæ, *&c. ratam habuit, & Canonicis ejuſdem Eccleſiæ & hominibus ſuis Omnes Libertates & liberas Conſuetudines quas habuerunt Temporibus Prædeceſſorum ſuorum, &c. ſicut Cartæ ipſorum teſtantur.*

§. 3. Inde eſt quod *Decanus* (non Epiſcopus) ab ipſis Epiſcopis Declaratur (*f*) *Immediatus Loci Ordinarius. Teſtamenta Decano ſunt inſinuanda. Bona tam in Clauſo Sarum quam in Præbendis ſequeſtrari poſſunt per Decanum. Admiſſus Canonicus per Decanum, vel per ejus Locum-Tenentem,* (*h*) *jurabit, quod erit obediens Decano.* (*g*) *Dominus Decanus, ſeu alius ab eo miſſus Viſitationem faciet, Errata corriget,——Correctionis ſtimulum apponet, Diſperſa recolliget, &c.——Et ad libitum ipſius, unius diei procurationem laute recipiet.*

§. 4. Juriſdictionis Decanalis in Clauſo *Sarum* maturè habita Contemplatione, *Ægidius Brideport* Epiſcopus *Sarum* Integerrimus (Is qui Eccleſiam Cathedralem conſecravit dedicavitq;) omne Jus juriſdicendi Viſitandive in Clauſo *Sarum*, Sibi Suiſq; Succeſſoribus ex tote Corde Abjudicat; idem Jus Decano Sarum diſertè aſſerit vendicatq;; Viſitationem Deſignatam ex certa *Conſcientia* Retractat illicò, damnatq;; nec non in omnem Rei memoriam, Dictus Præſul Θεοφόμυρ (ceu Cygneam Probitatis Pietatiſq; ſuæ Vocem) ſeris Poſteris infra ſcriptam dulciſſimè canit Palinodiam.

(*f*) *In Mon. Angl. vol.* 3. *p.* 376. (*g*) *Lib. Stat. c.* 23. *fol.* 21. (*h*) *Cap.* 1. *f.* 9. *b.* (*i*) *Cap.* 52. *f.* 46. *a.*

" Uni-

" Universis (*b*) Christi Fidelibus præsentes Literas visuris vel audituris *Ægidius* Dei patientia *Sarum* Ecclesiæ Minister humilis salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cùm nos *visitationem* faciendam in Capitulo nostro *Sarum* tàm in Capite quàm in Membris dicimur demandasse; Ad certam & 1. *plenariam deliberationem* supra his revertentes; 2. Inspectis *Institutis Beati Osmundi* Sarum Ecclesiæ *Fundatoris*, & 3. *Libertatibus* & *Immunitatibus* quas idem Fundator in dicta Ecclesia stabilivit; 4. Consideratis *consuetuetudinibus* quibus *Sarum* Ecclesia *usq; ad nostra tempora* regebatur & usa fuit, tam temporibus vacationis quàm Sedis Ordinatæ; 5. Intellecto etiam quòd *nullus* Anteccssorum nostrorum hujusmodi *visitationen exercuerit*, nec *demandaverit*; Nos dictum *mandatum* sub quocunq; genere verborum factum ex certa *Conscientia* penitùs 1. *Revocamus*, & ex ulteriùs ob id quicquid sequitur 2. *Pronunciamus*, & 3. *Decernimus non valere.* 4. *Protestantes*, & 5. *Statuentes*, pro nobis, & Successoribus Nostris Episcopis in Ecclesia *Sarum*, quantum ad nos pertinet, quod dictum Capitulum *Sarum*, tam in Parsonis Canonicis, Vicariis, Rebus, & Familiis ipsorum, tam in Clauso *Sarum*, quàm in Præbendis *Sarum* Ecclesiæ, *a Visitatione Episcoporum* Sarum *perpetuis temporibus* existunt 6. *Liberi*, & *Immunes.* Maximè cùm hoc *ad Decani* 7. *Officium* & *Dignitatem* ipsius *Statuimus* pertinere. Præterea vacantes Vicarias Præbendarum Sarum & Ordinationes ipsorum tam in taxationibus faciendis, quàm in Parsonis præsentandis, admittendis, & instituendis, simul & correctiones Vi-

(*b*) *Regist. Burg. Evident. Tom.* xi. *fol.* 79. *Anno* 1264.

cariorum

" cariorum Præbendarum, nec non & ipſorum
" Vicariorum qui in Eccleſia Cathedrali deſervi-
" unt, *plene* 8. *& totaliter* ad dictum *Decanum &*
" *Capitulum* 9. *Recognoſcimus* pertinere; 10. *abſq;*
" *omni Juriſdictione & Poteſtate* Epiſcoporum *Sa-*
" *rum* pro tempore exiſtentium. 11. Salvis no-
" bis & Succeſſoribus noſtris præſentationibus
" Vicariorum per Canonicos Præbendarum faci-
" endis *in Noſtris duntaxat Maneriis.* IN HU-
" JUS REI fidem præſentes Literas Sigillo Noſ-
" tro fecimus communiri. Dat *Sarum* Die Mar-
" tis Proximè poſt Feſtum Sancti Michaelis Anno
" Domini Milleſimo Ducenteſimo Sexageſimo Se-
" cundo.

Hujus Chartæ Confirmatio per Decanum & Capitulum capitulariter Congregatos in hæc verba ſequitur.

" Omnibus Chriſti Fidelibus præſentes Literas
" inſpecturis vel audituris R. Decanus & Capit-
" ulum Eccleſiæ *Sarum* ſalutem in Domino. ſem-
" piternam. Cartam Venerabilis Patris *Ægidij*
" Dei gratia *Sarum* Epiſcopi inſpeximus in hæc
" verba.

" [Univerſis Chriſti Fidelibus, &c. ut ſuprà.]
" Nos igitur præſcriptas *Revocationes, Pronuntia-*
" *tiones,* & *Decreta, Proteſtationes, Recognitiones,* &
" *Statuta* habentes & grata, unanimi Conſenſu ea
" duximus confirmanda. Et ad majorem rei
" fidem & firmitatem, Sigilli noſtri communis
" Impreſſione præſens Scriptum duximus robo-
" randum. Hiis Teſtibus, Domino [*Roberto* de

(*i*) *Exceptio firmat regulam in Non exceptis. Ibid.*

" *Harforde*

" Hartforde] Decano Sarum. Domino R. de
" Hengam Cancellario. Domino R. de Warmill
" Thesaurario. Domino Simone Archidiacono
" Berks. Domino Nicolao Archidiacono Sarum.
" Johanne Subdecano. D. Waltero Succentore.
" Nicolao Longespe. D. Waltero de Merton.
" D. Martino de Halebury. Roberto Deswood.
" Rho. de Ripton. Roberto Foliat, & aliis. Dat.
" Sarum die Mercurii prox. post Festum S. Mi-
" chaelis A. D. 1262.

§. 5. Porrò in Registro vocato *Hemings by* conceptis verbis sic Scriptum legimus. " *Huc usq;*
" *visum non extitit, quod Alius quam Decanus Sarum*
" *officium Visitationis exercuit in Præbendarios, fol.*
" 77. Constabat enim ex Statuto *Richardi Poor,*
" quod (*k*) *quandocunq; facienda fuerit generalis*
" *Convocatio Canonicorum, tradet Decanus Literas*
" *Vicariis Canonicorum Vocandorum, & injungent*
" *iis in Virtute obedientiæ, quod Dominis suis trans-*
" *mittant ad Præbendas, a quibus Sumptus propter hoc*
" *faciendos percipiant.* Neq; aliter hoc fiebat,
" quàm *per Mandatum Decani,* 1355. in Registro
" *Corf.* p. 111. & in *Coman.* p. 73. A. D. 1387.
" & in *Pountney* p. 29, 30. A. D. 1413.

§. 6. Notatu dignissima est (*l*) Querela Archiepiscopo Cant. oblata contra *Radulphum Ergham* Episcopum Sarum Visitatorem Præbendas Decanatu Vacante circa An. 1375.

---

*A. D.* 1346. (*k*) *Lib. Stat. cap.* 41. *fol.* 41. *A. D.* 1222.
(*l*) *Regist. D. Davyson, fol.* 13.

Ex

## *Ex parte Præſidentis & Capituli.*

" Infra Caſtrum Domini Regis, & in ipſius
" ſolo, (nullatenus Epiſcopi Sarum,) primitùs
" extitit fundata Eccleſia, ut *Libera Capella*, ejus,
" *ab omni Juriſdictione Diœceſani Exempta; plena*
" *Libertate*, more Aliarum Regiarum Capellarum
" Angliæ, *gauderet*. Quam Beatus Oſmundus,
" tunc Sarum Epiſcopus, Conſenſu Willielmi Re-
" gis Patroni prædicti tunc præſentis, ſolenniter
" de certis Præbendis fundavit, ac Canonicas Dig-
" nitates & officia Primus conſtituit in eadem.
" Ac per ſua Statuta in ipſa Fundatione edita,
" de conſenſu ejuſdem Regis Eccleſiæ Patroni,
" tam *Decanum* quàm *Canonicos* Sarum Omnes &
" *ab omni Juriſdictione Epiſcopi Sarum Exemit Total-*
" *iter in hæc verba.* [Dignitas eſt Decani & om-
" nium Canonicorum, ut Epiſcopo in Nullo reſ-
" pondeant, &c. ut ſuprà §. 1. p. 1.]——*ac om-*
" *nes Libertates & Dignitates, quas Idem Oſmun-*
" *dus in dictis Præbendis habuit.* Item tranſlata eſt
" Eccleſia à dicta Caſtro per Richardum Epiſco-
" pum de Conſenſu & Licentia Regis Angliæ Pa-
" troni ejuſdem cum *omnibus ſuis Dignitatibus,*
" *Libertatibus, Statutis, Exemptionibus, & Conſue-*
" *tudinibus*, Autoritate Apoſtolica.——Ad dictas
" etiam Ordinationes, Conſuetudines, Libertates,
" ac Dignitates fideliter tenendas, & inviolabiliter
" obſervandas, Epiſcopi, Decani, & Canonici Sa-
" rum Præbendarii, qui pro tempore fuerunt &
" ſunt, eorum temporibus Succeſſivis, omnes &
" ſinguli Juramentis Corporalibus ad Sancta E-
" vangelia præſtitis, realiter fuerunt & ſunt a-
" ſtricti. Verum quòd (Reverendiſſime Pater)

" *poſt*

" Hartforde] Decano Sarum. Domino R. de " Hengam Cancellario. Domino R. de Warmill " Theſaurario. Domino Simone Archidiacono " Berks. Domino Nicolao Archidiacono Sarum. " Johanne Subdecano. D. Waltero Succentore. " Nicolao Longeſpe. D. Waltero de Merton. " D. Martino de Halebury. Roberto Deſwood. " Rho. de Ripton. Roberto Foliat, & aliis. Dat. " Sarum die Mercurii prox. poſt Feſtum S. Mi- " chaelis A. D. 1262.

§. 5. Porrò in Regiſtro vocato *Hemings by* conceptis verbis ſic Scriptum legimus. " *Huc uſq;* " *viſum non extitit, quod Alius quam Decanus Sarum* " *officium Viſitationis exercuit in Præbendarios, fol.* " 77. Conſtabat enim ex Statuto *Richardi Poor,* " quod (*k*) *quandocunq; facienda fuerit generalis* " *Convocatio Canonicorum, tradet Decanus Literas* " *Vicariis Canonicorum Vocandorum, & injungent* " *iis in Virtute obedientiæ, quod Dominis ſuis tranſ-* " *mittant ad Præbendas, a quibus Sumptus propter hoc* " *faciendos percipiant.* Neq; aliter hoc fiebat, " quàm *per Mandatum Decani,* 1355. in Regiſtro " *Corf.* p. 111. & in *Coman.* p. 73. A. D. 1387. " & in *Pountney* p. 29, 30. A. D. 1413.

§. 6. Notatu digniſſima eſt (*l*) Querela Archiepiſcopo Cant. oblata contra *Radulphum Ergham* Epiſcopum Sarum Viſitatorem Præbendas Decanatu Vacante circa An. 1375.

---

*A. D.* 1346, (*k*) *Lib. Stat. cap.* 41. *fol.* 41. *A. D.* 1222. (*l*) *Regiſt. D. Davyſon, fol.* 13.

Ex

## *Ex parte Præſidentis & Capituli.*

" Infra Caſtrum Domini Regis, & in ipſius
" ſolo, (nullatenus Epiſcopi Sarum,) primitùs
" extitit fundata Eccleſia, ut *Libera Capella*, ejus,
" *ab omni Juriſdictione Diœceſani Exempta; plena*
" *Libertate*, more Aliarum Regiarum Capellarum
" Angliæ, *gauderet*. Quam Beatus Oſmundus,
" tunc Sarum Epiſcopus, Conſenſu Willielmi Re-
" gis Patroni prædicti tunc præſentis, ſolenniter
" de certis Præbendis fundavit, ac Canonicas Dig-
" nitates & officia Primus conſtituit in eadem.
" Ac per ſua Statuta in ipſa Fundatione edita,
" de conſenſu ejuſdem Regis Eccleſiæ Patroni,
" tam *Decanum* quàm *Canonicos* Sarum Omnes &
" *ab omni Juriſdictione Epiſcopi Sarum Exemit Total-*
" *iter in hæc verba.* [Dignitas eſt Decani & om-
" nium Canonicorum, ut Epiſcopo in Nullo reſ-
" pondeant, &c. ut ſuprà §. 1. p. 1.]——*ac om-*
" *nes Libertates & Dignitates, quas Idem Oſmun-*
" *dus in dictis Præbendis habuit.* Item tranſlata eſt
" Eccleſia à dicta Caſtro per Richardum Epiſco-
" pum de Conſenſu & Licentia Regis Angliæ Pa-
" troni ejuſdem cum *omnibus ſuis Dignitatibus,*
" *Libertatibus, Statutis, Exemptionibus, & Conſue-*
" *tudinibus*, Autoritate Apoſtolica.——Ad dictas
" etiam Ordinationes, Conſuetudines, Libertates,
" ac Dignitates fideliter tenendas, & inviolabiliter
" obſervandas, Epiſcopi, Decani, & Canonici Sa-
" rum Præbendarii, qui pro tempore fuerunt &
" ſunt, eorum temporibus Succeſſivis, omnes &
" ſinguli Juramentis Corporalibus ad Sancta E-
" vangelia præſtitis, realiter fuerunt & ſunt a-
" ſtricti. Verum quòd (Reverendiſſime Pater)

" *poſt*

" *poſt & contra omnia præmiſſa*, Reverendus in
" Chriſto Pater & Dominus *Radulphus* Dei gratia
" *Sarum* Epiſcopus ſciens ſe ad præmiſſa omnia
" & ſingula ſui juramenti Debito obſervanda, ut
" prædicitur, obligatum fore & eſſe, Præbendas
" noſtras nonnullas *de facto*, cum de *Fundationis*
" *Statutis & Conſuetudinibus* prætactis *non deberet*,
" *Viſitavit*, & pet alios *Viſitare fecit*, & mandavit,
" & à quibuſdam Canonicis & Vicariis Canoni-
" corum in Præbendis, Decanatu *Sarum* Vacante,
" aſſerens eos Subditos ſuos immediatos, *cum non*
" *erant, neq; ſunt, obedientiam jnratoriam extorſit*
" *injuſte*, & Nonnulla alia Gravamina circa Præ-
" miſſa dicto Capitulo & Præbendariis, Decanatu
" hujuſmodi vacante, intulit, & inferre minatur.
" Placeat igitur eidem Paternitati veſtræ, intuitu
" Charitatis, taliter interponere partes veſtras,
" ut dictus Dominus Epiſcopus *Sarum* omnia præ-
" miſſa *illicite attemptata*, & *præcipue Viſitationem*,
" ſic ut præmittitur, Decanatu vacante, *de facto*
" *inchoatam, pro ſalute Animæ ſuæ revocet*, & præ-
" fatum Capitulum & Præbendarios omnes &
" Singulos, *commodo Fundationis* & *Libertatem* Sta-
" tutorum & Conſuetudinum præhabitarum li-
" berè gaudere, & in ſolidum exercere, quoad
" omnia præmiſſia, et in pace permittat in fu-
" turum.

Poſt hanc factam Apellationem & Querelam, Ita præfatus Archiepiſcopus (*Simon Sudbury*) partes ſuas interpoſuit, ut *Radulpho* Epiſcopo Viſitatione attemptata interdixerit; & deinceps Eccleſia *Sarum* uſque ad Tempora atque Tyrannidem Bonifacii Noni τῦ πάνυ τῦ ἀλλοδιοσπουδότυ Beneficio Fundationis gaviſa ſit.

§. 7. Pari

§. 7. Pari modo Proviſum fuerat à Reverendiſſimo Bonifacio Archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi (ex Nobiliſſima naſcendi Proſapia oriundo) de Libertatibus Decani & Canonicorum Eccleſiæ Sarum. (*n*) " *Maxime quantum ad Libertates, Inſtituta, &* " *Statuta, quæ Beatus Oſmundus & Succeſſores ſui in* " *eadem Eccleſia ſtatuerunt & conceſſerunt. Jura-* " *bit etiam* [Officialis Archiepiſcopi] *coram Cano-* " *nicis in Civitate Sarum præſentibus, quod Libertates* " *& Conſuetudines Eccleſiæ Sarum pro poſſe ſuo in om-* " *nibus officium ſuum & Jurisdictionem ſuam tan-* " *gentibus ſervabit Illæſas, & quod fidelis erit Ec-* " *cleſiæ Sarum, & in executione Juriſdictionis fideliter* " *ſe habebit, ut ſuperius eſt expreſſum.* Acta eſt au- " tem Ordinatio verè Metropolitana A. D. 1362. " præſentibus Waltero Dei gratia Wigorn. Epiſ- " copo. Thoma de Cantelupo D. Decano. D. " Cancellario & Theſaurario Sarum. Waltero " Scamell, Galfrido de Mileburn Canonicis Sarum, " & poſt Alios Complures Teſtes; in plenius " rei teſtimonium & munimen, præſenti Inſtru- " mento in modum Chirographi Confecto Si- " gilla noſtra alternatim appoſuimus. Et ut " *præſens Compoſitio* firmior habeatur, *Prior &* " *Capitulum Cant'* ipſam expreſſo ratificantes con- " ſenſu, preſens Inſtrumentum Sigilli ſui muni- mine roborarunt.

§. 8. Neq; aliter Res ſtetit dum Cardinalis (*o*) *Raimundus* Decanus Sarum audiebat, & Cardinalis *Arnoldus* ejuſdem Eccleſiæ Theſaurarius. Uterq; *A. D.* 1330. His horumq; Succeſſoribus ſalvæ ſemper & integræ Libertates prædictæ perman-

(*n*) *Lib. Stat Eccles. Sar. cap.* 55. *De Ordinatione Bonifac. Archiep. Cant. p.* 50. *b.* 51. *a.* (*o*) *Regiſt. Hemingsby p.* 42, 43.

ſerunt. Tandem vero *Compoſitio* πολυθρύλλητος, non in *alium* duntaxat ſenſum, verum etiam in *Contrarium* confecta eſt, Quam μῦλον ἔειδος (proh dolor!) vocare licet. Inde enim videtur ingens Malorum Ilias effluxiſſe. Inde Regum Decreta contemptim habita. Inde Oſmundi nec *Inſtitutio*, nec *Execratio* aut cordi aut Curæ eſt. Inde Statuta (nomine tenus) ſibi invicem adverſantia, ab Epiſcopis, Decanis, & Capitulis Sarum emanarunt. Spretis Legibus Anglicanis jam (*p*) tum latis fixiſq;, & in ſuper habita *Magna Charta*, ut ut per Acta Parliamentorum (Triginta ad minimum) corroborata, Ipſa præfatas Immunitates ab Oſmundo fundatas (*q*) ſub ultima pœna corroborante.

§. 9. Summatim dico. Quod Epiſcopo *Ægidio* ejuſq; Anteceſſoribus nequaquam licuit per *Juramentum*, per *ſtatutum Fundationis*, per Conſuetudinem Eccleſiæ, per *Magnam Chartam totius Angliæ* Compluribus Actis Parliamentorum Confirmatam; Qui fieri poteſt, ut ejuſdem *Ægidii* Succeſſoribus (non obſtantibus Præmiſſis) Id ipſum liceat? Quæcunq; dedit, *dedit* (*s*) *Libere Oſmundus*, *Ita* nimirum *prout Ipſe eadem obtinuerat a Domino Rege Willielmo.* Conceſſitq; *Libertates quas* (*t*) *Ipſe habuit in Præbendis, cum adhuc in ſuo Domino eſſent.* Et Coronidis loco edixit—— (*u*) *Quiſquis hæc pervertere voluerit, perpetuo Anathematizetur.*

Quod Anathema reformidas Epiſcopus Sarum *Johannes* (*w*) *Jewel*, exiſtimavit ſtatuitq;, non tantummodo *conſenſu*, ſed et *rogatu* ſuorum Fra-

(*p*) Præſertim 16 *Ricb.* 2. c. 5. *A. D.* 1392. (*q*) Vide *Stat.* 25 *Ed.* 1. *cap.* 4. (*s*) *Lib. St. C.* 39. *f.* 36. (*t*) *Ibid. fol.* 86. (*u*) *c.* 39. *f.* 37. (*w*) *Regiſt. Holt. fol.* 76.

trum,

trum, (ab eodem Anathemate ſibi pariter metuentium) ☞ " *Veterem Conſtitutionem Anteceſſoris* " *ſui Oſmundi in integrum eſſe Reſtituendam.*

§. 10. Præmiſſis ἀξιομνημόνευτον hoc unum addo; Quòd ſicut Papa *Honorius Tertius* non approbavit Tranſlationem Eccleſiæ Sarum de Caſtro Regis ad locum Inferiorem, niſi clauſula hac addita Apoſtolicis Literis inſerta, (*x*) [*Salvis ipſius Eccleſiæ Sarum Privilegiis, Dignitatibus, & Conſuetudinibus,*] Ita *Bonifacius Nonus* non omnino confirmavit ipſam *Compoſitionem* toties à nobis decantatam, niſi ſolenniter interpoſita hac notabili Cautione & Conditione inſigniſſima, (*y*) [*VISITATIONE & Juriſdictione Decanali in* 1. *OMNIBUS* & per 2. *OMNIA, Decano & Succeſſoribus ſuis* 3. *SEMPER ſalvis.*] Si *in omnibus*, tum in *Clauſo*, cujus Decanus eſt *Ordinarius* in confeſſo. Si *per omnia.* tum per *Eccleſiam*, quæ pars eſt Clauſi Eminentiſſima. Deniq; ſi *Semper*, tum in quolibet *Septennio*, & de ſeptennio in ſeptennium, *ſed non Duntaxat.*

Hinc aũt' probatur Decanum eximi ab omni Viſitatione Epiſcopali in Eccleſia & Clauſo, aperta vi & virtute *Ipſius Compoſitionis*, aut ipſam Compoſitionem Sibi ipſi repugnare; contra ſe ipſam militare; graviſſimè propriis perire Pennis; & ſi Homerico Hemeſtichio hic uti liceat,

ἀνεγνάμφθη δὲ ὅτ' ἀχμὴ
Ἀσπίδι ἐν κρατερῇ.

(*x*) *Regiſt. Davyſon f.* 13. (*y*) *Lib. Stat. cap.* 63. *fol* 68.

§. 11. *In the Statute of* 25 Edw. 1. *A. D.* 1296. *in Confirmation of* Magna Charta (z), " All things " done and Judgments given contrary to the " Points of the ſaid Charter, ſhall be undone, " and holden for nought. *Cap.* 2. The ſaid Char- " ter is to be ſent under the King's Seal to Ca- " thedral Churches throughout the Realm, there " to remain, and is to be read before the People " two times by the Year. *Cap.* 3. (with which " compare *Coke Inſt.* 2. *Parag.* 527.) All Arch- " biſhops and Biſhops ſhall pronounce the Sen- " tence of Excommunication againſt all Thoſe " that by Word, Deed, or Counſel, do contrary " to the aforeſaid Charter, or in any Point break " or undo it. And the ſaid *Curſes twice a year* " are to be Denounced and Publiſhed by the Pre- " lates aforeſaid. And if the ſame Prelates, or " any of them, be remiſs in the Denuntiation " of the ſaid Sentences, the Archbiſhops of *Can-* " *terbury* and *York* for the Time being, ſhall com- " pel and diſtrain them to the Execution of their " Duties in Form aforeſaid, *Cap.* 4.

*This is over and above the Curſe of* Oſmund.

§. 12. In the Statute of 16 *Rich.* 2. *Cap.* 5. The Pope's Aſſumings then in *England* are ſaid to have a Tendency **to the open Diſheriſon of the Crown, and Deſtruction of our Lord the King, his Law, and all his Realm, if Remedy be not provided.** For want of which Remedy then made, 'tis there added, that) **the Laws and Statutes of the Realm would**

(z) *Compare the Statute of* 16 Rich. II. c. 5. *A. D.* 1392. *with* 25 Edw. I. *A D.* 1296. *and both with the Compoſition which made againſt both,* 1392.

be

**be avoided at the Pope's Will, in perpetual Deſtruction of the Soveraignty of the King our Lord, his Crown, his Regality, and of All his Realm, which God defend.** This repeated Aſſertion of the Then Houſe of Commons (§. 1.) was aſſented to, and repeated twice by the Then Houſe of Lord (§. 2.), and All in Reference to Pope *Boniface the 9th*, who then preſumed to intermeddle in the Cathedral Church of *Sarum*, and took upon him to *Authorize the Compoſition* there made, even the very ſame Year wherein the ſaid Statute was made againſt him. Unto which Papal Authorization King *Richard* II. did either conſent, or he did not. If he did not, the Pope bely'd him: If he did, he therein acted to the *open Diſheriſon of his Crown*, and contributed too much to his *Depoſition*.

(1) *The Sum and Upſhot of the Difference between the Biſhop and Dean of* Sarum, is briefly This, if there is Any.

THE Dean is of Opinion, That the King and the Biſhop have both a Right to give Prebends, with this Diſtinction.

The King's Right to give them is Original and Supreme; the Biſhop's Right to give them is Derivative and Subordinate.

Of this Diſtinction his Lordſhip does, or does not allow. If he does, his Lordſhip is of

(1) This was prefixed in Writing to this Piece by ſome one of its former Readers.

the Dean's Mind, and the Difference is at an End: If he does not, the Dean wonders at it; and the more, becauſe the Greateſt of Lawyers, and the Greateſt of Divines, do all agree in the ſaid Diſtinction.

Which is proved in the Firſt Chapter of the Dean's *Vindication of the King's Sovereign Rights*. And all beſides that, may ſtand or fall with that Diſtinction; or be as if it had never been.

A N

AN

# INDEX

## To this BOOK.


| | Page |
|---|---|
| Aaron, - - - - | 304 |
| Abbendone, Edmund de, | 291 |
| Abendon, Richard de, | 331 |
| —— William de, | 285, 326 |
| Abingdon, John de, | 311 |
| —— William de, | 298 |
| Abney, John, | 244 |
| Abbot, Robert, | 276 |
| Abraham, - - - | 291 |
| Abyndon, John de, | 327 |
| Adam, - - - | 288, 304 |
| Addiſon, Lancelot, | 332 |
| Adelelmus, - - - | 304 |
| Aermyn, Richard de, | 289 |
| Aiſcough, William, | 274 |
| Akkeburne, Lawrence de, | 273 |
| St. Albano, Elias de, | 289 |
| Alchmund, - - - | 270 |
| Alcock, John, | 310 |
| Alchorn, Edward, | 236 |
| Aldhelm, - - - - | 269 |
| Alexander, - - - - | 294 |
| Alfar, - - - - - | 271 |
| Alfius, - - - - - | 270 |
| Allfſtan, - - - - | 271 |
| Alfred, - - - - | 270 |
| Alfrick, - - - - | 271 |
| Alfwold, - - - - | 270 |
| Allix, Peter, | 294 |
| Alleſton, Robert de, | 301 |
| Alnewyke, William, | 294 |
| Albert, Joſeph, | 138 |
| Andrews, Nicholas, | 328 |
| Andrew, Ric. | 296, 321 |

Page

Arche, Richard, 293
Arena, Andreas Ammonius de, 322
Arundel, Francis, 258
- - - John, 312, 314
Aſhley, Anne, 57
- - - Francis, *ibid.*
- - - Gabriel, *ibid.*
- - - Gertrude, 54
- - - Margaret, 55, 58
Aſſer, - - - - 270
Atwater, William, 281
Atwood, Thomas, 186
Aubrey, Thomas, 332
St. Aubyn, Anne, 213
Audley, Edmund, 274
- - - Richard, 287
- - - Robert, 303
Axford, John, 203
- - - Margery, 203
- - - Mary, 203, 204
Ayleſton, Robert, 298, 316, 330
Ayſcough, Robert, 305, 318, 319
- - - William, *ibid.*

B.

BAber, Benjamin, 245
- - - Elizabeth, *ibid.*
Babyngton, Henry, 329
Backs, Peter, 223, 224
Bailul, Joſceline de, 272
Bainbridge, Chriſtopher, 317, 324, 327
Balgay, Nicholas, 307, 333
Baldock, Robert de, 298
Baldwin, - - - 288
Banqueto, William Raymond, 314
Barbo, Peter, 296
Bardus, Adrian de 327
Barford, Tho. 151
Barkeſdale, William, 324
Barlow, William, 297
Barnaby, Jeremy, 333
- - - John, 315
Barne, John, 299
Barnes, Bartholomew, 210
- - - Heſther, 191
- - - Robert, 332
Barnſton, J. 91
- - - Mary 90
Baſing, Richards 322
Baſſingborne, Humphrey de, 294
Bates, Roger, 329
*Bath*, Abbey Church of, 162
- - - *Library*, 199, 200
Bave, Heſther, 196
- - - John, 202
Bauf, Samuel, 194, 195
Baylie, Richard, 282, 283
Beach, Edmund de la, 301
Beard, William, 206
Beauchamp, Richard, 274
Beaufort, Henry, 326
Beaumont, Robert, 314
Beck, Thomas de, 304
Belingham, Edmund, 311
- - - John, 201
Bello, Richard de, 301
Bellomont, Lewis de, 291
Bellot, Renatus, 227
- - - Thomas, 217
Bennet, Patience, 46
. . . . William, 305

Page

. . . . Walter, 287, 300
. . . . William, 305
Bere, John de la, 327
Berghes, William de, 305
Bertrard, . . . . 305
Bevile, Elizabeth, 227
Bicovil, William, 321
Bigge, John, 206
Billeſdon, Nicholas, 280
Bilſon, Leonard, 339
Bingham, Robert de, 272
Bird, Elizabeth, 58
Birkhead, Daniel, 314
Biſſe, Robert, 317
Biſhopſton, Henry de, 279
Blackborow, Frances, 24
Blanchard, James, 183, 185
Blithe, Daniel, 328
Blunteſdon, Henry, 304, 305
. . . . Robert, 306
Blythe, Godfrey, 292, 296
. . . . John, 110, 274
Boſton, Thomas de, 307
Bone, Robert, 329
Boſco, William de, 288
Boteler, Thomas, 312
Bottiler, Thomas, 295
Bourchier, James, 337
. . . . Thomas, 337
Bowles, John, 282
Bowre, Robert, 330
Bowſheld, Thomas, 324
Boxall, John, 322
Boxton, Thomas de, 331
*Boy, Biſhop of the Choriſters*, 70, 71, 72, 73, *&c.*
Bradbridge, Auguſtin, 322
. . . . William, 281, 329

Page

Brandeſton, Henry de, 273, 279, 304
Braybrooke, Robert, 280
Bremſgrove, John, 314
Brent, Thomas, 27
Brereworth, Stephen, 302
Bretton, Thomas, 151
Brewer, Lydia, 57
. . . . Thomas, 209, 250
Brideoake, Ralph, 284
Bridges, John, 282
Bridport, Giles de, 272, 301
. . . . Simon, 301, 304
Brightwell, Ralph de, 285
Brither, Henry, 309
Brithrick, . . . . 270
Brithwin, . . . . *ibid.*
Brithwold, . . . . 271
Bromwich, James, 296, 327
Browne, Thomas, 280, 302
Brygon, William, 321
Bubbewith, Nicholas, 274, 315, 318
. . . . Thomas, 316
Buckingham, William de, 334
Buckno, William, 297
Budden, John, 337
Burbach, Thomas, 314
Burbank, William, 324
Burchet, Thomaſina, 215
Burd, William, 211
Burdon, Walter, 326
Burnell, William, *ibid.*
Burnet, Gilbert, 277
Burton, John de, 285
Burton, John, 326

Page

Burwardeſcot, Roger de, 298
Bury, Richard de, 314
Buſh, Anne, 268
.... John, *ibid.*
.... Judith, 181
Buſhell, Agatha, 266
.... Edward, 262, 266
.... John, 267
.... Suſan, 266
.... Tobias, 262

C.

Camden, William, 328
Campegius, Lawrence, 275
Capella, Stephen de, 295
Carew, George, 287, 328, 332
Carne, Berkeley, 235
.... Mary, *ibid.*
Carpenter, Henry, 342
Carr, Edward, 218
Carſe, John, 313
Carſidony, Anthony, 332
Cartwright, William, 309
Caſe, John, 311
Caſſineto, William Ruffatus de, 279
Caſtell, John, 302, 318
Caſtleton, Philip, 258
Caunton, Richard, 296
Cergeaux, Michael, 305
Chabaum, Thomas de, 306
Chadderton, Edmund, 296
Chaddleſhount, William de, 298
Chambers, John, 320, 333, 338
Chambre, John de la, 285
Chapman, Anne, 263
.... George, 264
.... John, 258
.... Peter, 264
.... Richard, 265
.... Robert, 261
.... Suſannah, *ibid.*
.... William, 262, 263
Chappell, John, 320
Chaundeler, John, 274, 280, 292
Chaundler, Richard, 297, 329
Chedworth, John, 299, 312, 326, 333, 343
Cheſton, Stephen, 313
Cheyne, Edward, 281
Chichele, Henry, 289, 294, 305, 312
Chicheſter, John, 214
.... Robert, 278
Chickwell, Robert, 329
Child, William, 264
Childrey, Joſhuah, 297, 342
Chillingworth, William, 290
Chittern, John, 295, 299, 326
Clarke, Roger, 316
Clayton, Richard, 110
Clement, Vincent, 299
Clerk, Thomas, 343
Cleyton, Richard, 332
Cloterbooke, Giles, 135
.... Rachel, 136
Clowne, Richard de, 295
Clungeon, Elizabeth, 69

| | Page. |
|---|---|
| Cobham, Thomas, | 306 |
| Cockerell, Edmund, | 307 |
| Codeford, Philip, | 285 |
| .... John de, | 299 |
| .... Ralph de, | 334 |
| Coldwell, Thomas, | 307 |
| Cole, Henry, | 343 |
| .... Thomas, | 281 |
| Coles, Dolly, | 66 |
| .... Dorothy, | *ibid.* |
| .... Margaret, | 65 |
| .... William, | *ibid.* |
| Collibee, Edward, | 203 |
| Collins, Suſannah Maria, | 91 |
| Colman, Anne, | 30 |
| .... Edward, | 32 |
| .... Elleonora, | 39 |
| .... Frederick | *ibid.* |
| Coleſhull, William de, | 335 |
| Colet, John, | 321 |
| Combes, Sarah, | 228 |
| Cooke, Mary, | 29 |
| Cooth, John, | 325 |
| Corbet, Richard, | 315 |
| Corner, William de, | 273 |
| Coryndon, John, | 310 |
| Cotterell, John, | 306, 322 |
| Cottington, Dorothy, | 251 |
| Cotton, Henry, | 276, 287, 317, 322, 326 |
| Coveney, Thomas, | 329 |
| Coverham, Abraham, | 323 |
| Court, Mary à, | 186 |
| Courtney, Peter, | 299, 318, 333 |
| Cranfeild, Edward, | 262 |
| Craven, *Sir* Robert, | 216 |
| Crawley, Thomas, | 325 |
| Crayford, John, | 290, 303, 311, 318 |
| Creed, William, | 300, 329 |
| Creting, William, | 320 |
| Crew, Philip, | 157 |
| Crofts, Herbert, | 332 |
| Crull, Robert, | 324 |
| Crump, Thomas, | 309, 324 |
| Culpepper, Martin, | 303 |
| Curll, Walter, | 329 |
| Curteys, John, | 313 |
| Cuſacke, Robert, | 244 |


## D.


| | Page. |
|---|---|
| DAniel, Nicholas, | 326 |
| Davenant, Edward, | 125, 303, 319, 328 |
| ... John, | 126, 276, 293 |
| Daviſon, John, | 315 |
| Dauntſey, *Dr.* John, | 257 |
| Davie, Henry, | 206 |
| Davyſon, John, | 281 |
| Deane, Henry, | 274 |
| Deel, Francis, | 290 |
| Denefrith, .... | 269 |
| Denys, Anthony, | 342 |
| Derby, John, | 311 |
| Dilworth, Thomas, | 307, 322 |
| Dogett, John, | 289 |
| Domerham, Nicholas, | 318 |
| Dove, Francis, | 158 |
| Douglaſs, Anne, | 219 |
| .... Charles | *ibid.* |
| Dowke, John, | 336 |
| D'Oyly, Edmund, | 206 |
| Drake, John, | 61 |


... Mar-

| | Page. |
|---|---|
| . . . . Margaret, | 61 |
| . . . . Richard, 60, 62, 291, | 311 |
| Drokensford, John de, | 320 |
| Druce, Alice, | 202 |
| . . . . Richard, | *ibid.* |
| Duck, John. | 296 |
| Dudley, Richard, | 331 |
| . . . . William, | 343 |
| Duke, James, | 64 |
| . . . . Mary, | 63 |
| Duppa, Bryan, 276, | 290 |
| Durell, John, | 311 |
| Dyer, Elizabeth, | 138 |
| . . . . Genevera, | 137 |

E.

| | |
|---|---|
| EAlſhſtan, . . . . | 270 |
| Earle, John, 277, | 291 |
| Eboraco, Radulphus de, 288, | 307 |
| Eborard, . . . | 294 |
| St. *EDMUNDS, Church in SALISBURY,* | 141 |
| Edmunds, John, | 290 |
| Eedes, Richard, | 342 |
| Effington, Thomas, | 310 |
| Elmar, . . . . | 270 |
| Elwold, . . . | *ibid.* |
| Ely, Thomas, | 332 |
| Elyon, William, | 316 |
| Elyot, Robert, | 307 |
| Ellyott, William, | 289 |
| Embleburne, Thomas, | 306 |
| Emwell, John, | 287 |
| Ergham, Ralph de, | 305 |
| Erghum, Ralph, | 273 |
| Ernele, Walter, | 253 |
| Eſtmond, John, | 331 |
| Ethelbald, . . . | 270 |
| Etheleage, . . . | *ibid.* |
| Ethelnold, . . . | 269 |
| Ethelricke, . . . . | 270 |
| Ethelſius, . . . . | *ibid.* |
| Ethelſtane, . . . . | 271 |
| Ethelward, . . . | 270 |
| Evans, Anne, | 247 |
| . . . . Lewis, | 340 |
| Euſtachius, . . . . | 278 |
| Ewre, William, | 296 |
| Eyre, *Sir* William, | 93 |
| Eyton, James, | 230 |

F.

| | |
|---|---|
| FArgis, Betrand de | 279 |
| Farley, William | 327 |
| Farmer, Edward | 290 |
| Feak, John | 154 |
| Ferdinandus, Gondeſalvus | 322 |
| Finch, Anne 221, | 222 |
| - - - Edward 300, 318, | 322 |
| Fiter, Samuel | 309 |
| Flower, Alice | 146 |
| - - - - George | 145 |
| - - - - John | 146 |
| Fodering, William de | 335 |
| Foliot, Hugh | 294 |
| Ford, Jane, | 191 |
| - - - - John, | *Ibid.* |
| Fordhere, - - - - | 269 |
| Fotherby, Martin, | 276 |
| Fountney, John, | 333 |
| Fox, Edward, | 305 |
| - - - - John, | |

Page.

- - - - - John, 335, 336
- - - - Richard, 315, 324
Frampton, Mary, 248, 249
- - - Robert, 339
Frank, Thomas, 286
Freke, Edmund, 281
Frome, Jane, 61
Frowde, Sir Philip, 245, 246
Fullborne, William, 315
Fuller, John, 319
- - - - Nicholas 340
- - - - Thomas 327, 332

G

GAndavo, Iſwyn de, 285, 298
- - - - Simon de, 273
Ganſtead, Simon, 299
Gandy, John, 339
Garbrand, John, 319, 331, 344
Gardiner, Dorothy, 115
- - - Franciſca, *Ibid.*
- - - James, 338
- - - Margaret, 117
- - - Thomas, *Ibid.*
Garrard, Edward, 116
- - - - Elizabeth, *Ibid.*
- - - - Florentia, 116
Geddes, Michael, 291
Geldewin, Savaricus Fitz, *Ibid.*
Geoffrey, William, 290
Geoffry, - - - - 294, 301
Geraldus, 285
Geſte, Edmund, 97
Gheaſte Edmund, 275

Page.

Gibbes, Walter 254
Gilberd, Robert, 286
Giliis, Silas de, 319
Gilbert, Robert, 318
Glanvill, Joſeph, 247
Glaſs, Elizabeth, 228
- - - - William, *ibid.*
Glover, Thomas, 134
Glynn, William, 292
Godfrey, Charles, 180, 218
Godewyke, John, 316
Goldwell, James, 280
- - - - John 276
- - - - Nicholas 336
Good, Henry, 135, 342
- - - - Margaret 135
- - - - Marmaduke 332
- - - - Thomas 134
Goodwin, William, 337
Gordon, John, 99, 107, 282
Gorges, *Sir* Thomas, 83
- - - - Thomas 342
Goth, Reymund de la, 279
Grace, John de la, 330
Grece, Roger de la, 298
Greenſil, Edward, 233
Gregor, Thomaſina, 226
Gregory, John, 70, 341
Greſley, Henry, 64
Grey, William, 303, 327
Groſthead, Robert, 298
Groves, William, 323
Gunterius, - - - 294
Gunthorp, John, 310, 316
Gurganny, John, 341
Gwynn, Thomas, 287
Gyare, Elizabeth, 187, 188 189


Hack-

H.


Page.

Hackluyt, Giles, 307
Hadſy, Gracia, 153
---- John, 152
Hakeney, John de, 321, 322
Hales, Chriſtopher, 342
Hallum, Robert, 274, 316
Hamilton, William, 227
Hanborough, Henry 286
Harburgh, Henry, 292, 318
Harda, Henry de, 335
Harding, Thomas, 293
Hardwick, Charles Littleton, 48
---- Edward, 99, 338
Harewell, Robert, 316
Harris, Catherine, 52
---- Dorothy 53
---- Gertrude, *ibid.*
---- James, 56
---- Thomas. 54
Harriſon, William, 233
Harwell, John, 301
Harvey, Catherine, 24
.... Edward, 25
Hawkins, George, 114
Hawkyns, Robert, 341
.... Thomas, 287
Hawles, Anne, 44
.... Anthony 317
.... Elizabeth 42
.... Frances, 49
.... Thomas, 42
Hawthorne, Adrian, 340
Hay, Robert, 42

Page.

Hayman, Richard, 315
Hayward, Elizabeth, 241
.... Henry, *ibid.*
.... Robert, *ibid.*
.... Samuel, *ibid.*
Hearſt, Edward, 50
.... Elizabeth, 52
.... Margaret, 51
.... Mary, *ibid.*
.... Robert, 52
.... Sarah, 51
.... William, 50
Heath, John, 208
.... William, *ibid.*
Hedges, Henry, 103
Hernerford, William 337
Henchman, Eleonora, 150
..... Humphrey, 277, 287, 325, 339, 344
.... Thomas, 300, 332, 337
Hennage, George, 213, 318
Henry, Walter, 295
Henry, ..... 278, 284
Herbert, .... 304
Herbert, The Dormitory, *of the Family of the Earls of* Pembroke. 107
Herford, Robert, 288
Herman .... 271
Hertford, Edward *Earl of*, 86, 87, 88
... Richard, 89
.... Thomas, 90
Hertford, Robert de, 279
Hernewald, ... 269
Herny, Walter, 314
Heron, Anne, 267

Page.

Heskins, Thomas, 290
Hethcott, Ralph, 327
Hethe, John, 315
Heytham, Kalph de 288
Hicks, Anne, 225
.... Walter, *ibid.*
.... William, 339
Hilley, Richard, 292
Hill, Adam, 287, 309, 325
.... Gartrudis, 152
.... Marſhall, 148, 149, 150
.... Richard, 314
.... Thomas, 317
..... 26
Hinton, John, 340
.... William, 43
Hiſpania, James de, 329
Hobart, Henry, 219
Hobbes, William, 315
Hobbs, Anne, 266
.... Emanuel, 265
Hody, John, 305
Holes, Andrew, 289
Holland, John, 295
.... Thomas, 341
Holles, Thomas, 316
Hollinsworth, John, 218
Holmes, Rebecca, 100
.... Richard, 315
.... William, 101
Holt, Catherine, 49
.... John, *ibid.*
Hooker, Richard, 307, 334
Horton, Francis, 311, 313
Hoskyn, Charles, 183
.... Lydia, *ibid.*
Hoteſt, Thomas de, 305
Hotman, John, 328

Page:

Houghton, Edward, 46
.... John, 325
Hubert, ..... 284
Hulling, John, 307
Hulton, Ralph, 311
Humbald, .... 294
Humphrey, .... 294, 298, 304
Hungerford, *Sir* Giles, 59
..... Margaret, 60
Hunt, Durantius, 70
.... Edith, 137
.... Thomas, 136
Hutchins, Edward, 319
Hyde, Alexander, 31, 277, 307, 325
.... Barbara, 37
.... Catherine, 36
.... Edward, 35
.... Elizabeth, 30, 33
.... Henry, 34, 35
.... Laurence, 37
.... Richard, 307, 340
.... Robert, 37, 38
.... Thomas, 288, 328, 338, 339, 343


## I.


JAmes, Charles, 235
... John, 307
.... Thomas, 293
Iden, Henry, 328
Jecock, Samuel, 66
Jewell, John. 275, 319
Joceline, Reginal Fitz, 294, 298
John, .... 288, 291, 306


Johnſon,

Page.

Johnſon, Benjamin, 317
Johnſton, Father, 224
Jordan, .... 278, 291, 294
Joyner, Robert, 309
Ivelceſtre, Adam, de, 279
Ivy, *Sir* George, 179
.... Suſannah, *ibid.*
.... William, 289

K

KEeling, Jane, 151
Keigwin, James, 190
Kelſey, Joſeph, 118, 297
Kenion, Thomas, 235
Kent, Elizabeth, 52
... Richard, 308, 330
Kenton, Herbert, 100
... Suſannah, 99
Kerevil, Robert de, 291
Key, Thomas, 338
Keymer, Gilbert, 292
Killingworth, John, 205
King, Oliver, 302
Kingſton, Anthony, 246
.... R.... 318
Kinnamon, Henry, 316
Kington, Roger de, 295
Kirkeby, John de, 305
Kirkby, William, 331
Kirkham, Robert, 287
*Mr.* Knill, .... 185
*Dr.* Kymer, .... 124
Kymer, Gilbert, 280

L.

LAder, Anne, 205
Laking, Nicholas de, 306
Lambert, Anne, 32
.... Ruth, 112
.... Thomas, 93, 297, 30
.... Dionys, 105
Lancaſter, Thomas, 293
Lane, Elizabeth, 217
Langford, Charles, 47
Langrith, Robert, 321
Langton, Ralph, 316
.... Robert, 305, 318
.... Thomas, 274
Lapworth, Edward, 250
Larmer, Herbert, 146
.... Rebecca, 147
Lathom, Paul, 341
Latimer, William, 342
Laugharne, Rowland, 25
Laurence, Giles, 300
.... John, *ibid.*
.... Thomas, 328
Lawes, Thomas, 58
Leach, Thomas, 300, 317
Lee, Edward, 290, 336
.... John, 293
Leman, Dorothy, 197
Lentwarden, Richard, 335
Lenyton, Edward, 296
Lexington, Henry de, 291
Leyett, Richard, 280
Leyott, Richard, 325
Light, Suſannah, 114
Lillie, Peter, 325
Lilly, Edmund, 300
Lincoln, John, 312, 330
Lineden, John, 299
Lloyd, William 342
Lobenham, William de, 306

Page.

Lockey, Thomas, 310,313
London, Barbara, 67
Louthorp, George, 292
Lowe, Hellena, 33
. . . . John, 109
Loyd, Roger, 234
Luffenham, Robert, 295
Lulbenham, Will. de, 306
Lundon, John, 336
Lupſet, Thomas, 335
Lupton, Roger, 336
Luſhington, Thomas, 315
Luttrell, John, 311
Lynch, Aylmer, 338
. . . . John, 311
. . . . Stephen, 218
Lynewood, William, 315

M.

MAckay, Æneas, 214
Mackworth, John, 305
Magot, Richard, 299
Mallet, Francis, 275
Manning, Thomas, 292
Marſhfeild, Hugh, 325
Maplet, Anne, 254, 256
Mardefeld, Michael de, 307
Marler, Thomas, 297
Marſh, Samuel, 335
Marſhall, George, 148
Martinus, Francis Stus 292
Martin, Edmund, 314
. . . . John, 334
. . . . Nicholas, 309
. . . . Richard, 302
Martival, Roger de, 273, 333
Martyn, Thomas, 196, 313
Maſham, Damaris, 212, 216

Page.

Maſon, Edmund, 282
. . . . Charles, 313
. . . . Robert, 242, 243
. . . . Thomas, 310
Maſters, Elizabeth, 267
. . . . John, *ibid.*
Matrevars, Alice, 202
Matthews, Tobias, 287, 329
May, Francis, 308
Medeford, Walter, 289, 295, 302, 330
Mepham, William de, 314
Merick, William, 331
Merrick, Thomas, 219
Merton, William de, 301
Metford, Richard, 273
Mews, Peter, 303
Micham, Simon de, 279
Middelton, Gilbert de, 326, 333
Migfred, . . . . 270
Migliorveccio, James Anthony, 192
. . . . Peter Joſeph, *ibid.*
Millbourne, John de, 329
Miphin, Will de, 331, 335
Mitchell, Edward, 309
Moleynes, Adam, 280, 296
Mompeſſon, Barbara, 127
. . . . Charles, 128
. . . . Katherine, *ibid.*
. . . . *Sir* Richard, *ibid.*
. . . . *Sir* Thomas, *ibid.*
*Monte Sancti Sylveſtri, Arnoldus de,* 280
Montacute, Thomas, *ibid.*
Moreland, William, 313
Moreton, Robert, 327
Morgan, Elizabeth, 182

Page.

. . . . Meredith, 317
. . . . Richard, 182
Morris, Stephen, 67
Morton, John, 302, 322, 330, 343
Moryſyn, Richard, 343
Mot, Samuel, 331
Mottrum, Adam de, 286
Mountague, James, 238, 239
. . . . *Sir* Henry, 217
Mulcaſter, Richard, 344
Mullens, Thomas, 25

N.

NAiſh, Hugh, 341
Naſſington, William de, 310
Nevill, Robert, 274
Nicholas, Matthew, 324
Nicolls, Mary, 252
Norman, Thomas, 312
Normanton, William, 315, 321, 340, 344
Northborow, Michael de, 329, 332
Northburgh, Ralph, 343
Norton, John, 289, 295, 302, 314, 326
Noyes, Nathaniel, 158

O.

ODo, Severus, 271
Oking Robert, 296
Oldham, Hugh, 310
Oliver, John, 339
Onſlow, Edward, 322
Oſbert, . . . . 278

Page:

Oſborne, William, 317
Oſmund, . . . . 271
Oſulf, . . . . *ibid.*
Overton, William, 344
Owen, Richard, 302
Oxeneford, Henry de, 278

P.

PAce, Richard, 305, 320,
Pade, Reymund, 281
Paine, William, 317
Parker, Thomas, 290
Parry, Henry, *ibid.*
. . . . Hugh, 299
Paſch, Thomas, 331
Paſlew, John, 315, 319
Paſeley, John, 331
Pate, Robert, 229
Pays, Thomas, 305
Pearce, Dorothy, 260
. . . . Heſter, *ibid.*
. . . . John, 259
. . . . William, 260
Pearſon, John, 334
Peirce, Anne, 187
. . . . Charles, 188
. . . . Elizabeth, 186, 187
. . . . Robert, 187, 188, 317
. . . . Suſannah, 186
. . . . Thomas, 284
Pelling, John, 237
Percy, William, 312
Perin, Chriſtopher, 340
Periton, Peter de, 304
Petow, Peter, 275
Phelps, Richard, 155
Phelips, Robert, 178


Phil-

Page.

Phillips, Joſeph, 182
.... William, 328
Philip, .... 288
Pickenham, William, 335, 343
Pickering, Charles, 323, 328
Piers, John, 276, 281
Pickeover, Ralph, 297
Pinnock, John, 321
Pitman, Alicia, 150
.... Edmund, 151
Pocock, Edward, 321, 331, 341
.... John, 254
Pole, Edward, 287
.... Reginald, 335, 343
Pollard, John, 300, 328
Polton, Thomas, 325
Poole, Hannah, 181
.... John, *ibid.*
.... Mary, *ibid.*
.... Nicholas, 309
Poore, Herbert, 272
.... Richard, 272, 278
Potyn, William, 295
Pouldon, Richard, 210
Powell David, 328
.... Edward, 312, 329
.... Suſannah, 133
Pratty, Richard, 289
Prentys, Edward, 286
Preſton, William de, 301
Priaulx, Anne, 111, 112
.... John, 110, 111, 297, 333.
Price, John, 327
Prior, Chriſtopher, 337
Proaſt, Jonas, 303
Proctor, George, 336

Page.

.... James, 323
.... Samuel, 339
Pye, William, 303
Pyle, Philadelphia, 98
Pyper, Granville, 229

Q.

QUeendon, Ralph de, 299
Querendon, Ralph de, 307

R.

RAndolph, Joan, 207
.... Robert, *ibid.*
Ranulfus, .... 291
Raſhleigh, Nathaniel, 154
Ratcliff, Roger, 296
Rawlins, Henry, 296, 320, 321, 327
Rawlinſon, John, 332
.... Thomas, 348
Rawſon, Richard, 321
Raynsford, Robert, 332
Read, Innocent, 317
Reed, John, 257
Reeve, Catherine, 223
.... George, *ibid.*
.... Henry, 222
.... Mary, *ibid.*
.... Spencer, *ibid.*
Richard, .... 298
Richards, Prudentia, 156
.... Thomas, *ibid.*
... William, 157, 297, 303
Ridley, Mary, 201
Robert, .... 278, 284
Robertes, Chriſtian, 28

Page.

. . . . Francis, 28, 29
. . . . Jane, 28
. . . . Punchardon, 29
Robertſon, Thomas, 293
Robinſon, Charles, 338
. . . . John, 307
Rochefoucauld, Frederick, 215
Rodeburne, Thomas, 327
Roger, . . . 272, 278, 298, 301
Rogers, John, 319
. . . . Samuel, 328
Rope, Thomas, 319
Rotherham, Thomas, 333
Roucliffe, Guido, 326
Rowthall Thomas, 281
Ruggenhall, Robert, 305
Ruſſel, John, 327
. . . . R . . . . 338
. . . . William, 312
Ryves, John, 303, 323
. . . . Robert, 316

S.

SAdler, Elinor, 40, 41
Sadler, Urſula, 45
*Salernitanus, Gulielmus de,* 302
Salladin, Anne, 147
. . . . Herbert, *ibid.*
Sall, Arthur, 312
*Salutus, Boniface de,* 285
. . . . George de, *ibid.*
Sambrooke, Elizabeth, 70
. . . . Francis, 69
. . . . John, *ibid.*
Sampſon, Richard, 293

Page

Sandys, Milo, 44
Sarisburienſis, Goodwin, 285
Sarum, Roger de, 284
*SARUM Prebendal Corps in that Church.* 310
--- *Aulton,* -- South, 310
--- *Aulton,* -- North, *ibid.*
--- *Axford,* - - - - 311
- - - - *Bedminſter & Radeclyve,* 312
- - - - *Bedwynd,* --- 313
--- *Bedmiſter,* -- Prima, 313
-- *Bedmiſter,* -- Secunda, 314
--- *Biſhopſton,* - - - - 315
- - - - *Bytton,* - - - 316
- - - - *Chardſtock,* --- 317
--- *Cherminſter & Bere,* 318
--- *Chute & Cheſenbury,* 319
--- *Combe & Harnham,* 320
--- *Durneford,* ---- ibid.
--- *Faringdon,* --- 321
--- *Fordington & Writhlington.* 322
--- *Grantham,* -- North, 323
--- *Gillingham,* -- Major, 323
-- *Gillingham,* -- Minor, 324
--- *Grantham,* -- South, 324
--- *Grimſton & Yatminſter,* 325
--- *Highworth,* --- 325
--- *Horn,* --- 326
--- *Husborn & Burbach,* 327
--- *Ilfracombe,* - - - 328
--- *Lyme & Halſtock,* 329
--- *Major* pars *Altaris,* 330
--- *Minor* pars *Altaris,* 331
--- *Netherbury,* in *Eccleſia,* 332
--- *Ne-*

Page

. . . . *Netherbury* in *Terra*, 333
. . . . *Netherhaven*, 333
. . . . *Preſton*, 334
. . . . *Ramesbury*, 334
- - - - *Roſcombe*, 335
- - - - *Rotesſen*, 335
- - - *Shipton* ſubtus *Whichwood*, 336
- - - - *Slape*, 337
- - - - *Strafford*, 338
- - - - *Stratton*, 338
- - - - *Teynton-Regis* cum *Yalmeton*, 339
- - - - *Torleton*, 339
- - - - *Ulfcomb*, 340
- - - - *Warminſter*, 340
- - - - *Winterborn-Earles*, 341
- - - - *Woodford* & *Willsford*, 342
- - - - *Yatminſter* prima, 342
- - - - *Yatminſter* ſecunda, 343
- - - - *Yatesbury*, 343
St. Barbe, Francis, 27
- - - - John, 28
- - - - Thomas, 102
Saunders, Anne, 204
- - - - John, *ibid.*
- - - - Mary, 205
Savoy, Peter de, 279
- - - - Thomas, 298
Sayer, Joſeph, 315
Sayntleſſe, Thomas, 286
Sayward, John, 155
Scammell, Walter, 272, 279, 285, 291, 301

Page

Scarborough, Edmund, 326
Seaward, Hen. 343
Securis, Thomas, 314, 343
Sedgwick, John, 150
Selby, Nicholas de, 298
Selton, William de, 343
Serlo, - - - - 278
Seward, Henry, 309
Sey, Edmund, 112
Seymore, Anne, 43
Sharpe, Lionel, 303
- - - - John, *ibid.*
- - - - Richard, 63
Shaxton, Nicholas, 275, 293
Shellick, John, 335
Shepley, Bartholomey, 341
Sheppard, John, 309
Sheriff, William, 331
Sherman, John, 297
Sherwood, Henry, 192
- - - - John, *ibid.*
- - - - Mary, *ibid.*
Shireburne, - - - - 270
Sidenham, Simon, 295, 302
Sigelm, - - - - 270
Singewike, William, 132, 306
Siricius, - - - - 271
Sketley, John, 334
Skypp, John, 306
- - - - William, 306
Sloan, William, 154
Slye, Edmund, 321
Smedmore, Johanna, 131
Smith, Andrew, 226
- - - - Eleanor, 227
- - - - John, 331
- - - - - - - - - 330

Page

Snachenburgh, Helena, 84
Sommerhull, William, 307
Sotwell, William de, 298
South, John, 288
Southam, John, 302
- - - - Thomas, *ibid.*
Southouſe, Henry, 230
- - - - Thomas, 231
Sparrow, Alexander, 295, 302
- - - - Anne, 203
Spencer, Edward, 101
- - - - Prudentia, *ibid.*
Spinckes, Nathaniel, 330
Sprint, John, 293, 300, 316
Stacey, Richard, 220
Stafford, John, 289, 295, 318
Stallworth, Simon, 287
Stanbridge, Giles, 307
Stanford, Ralph, 330
Stanley, James, 287, 313
- - - - Mary, 113
Stanton, Richard, 333
Staunton, Thomas de, 285, 306
Stephen, - - - - 295
Stephens, Jeremy, 328
- - - - John, 309
Stevens, Thomas, 293
Steward, Richard, 311
Stibbs, Alice, 260
- - - - John, *ibid.*
Still, John, 323, 342
Stillingdon, Robert, 302
Stokeſley, John, 305
Stokys, John, 286
Stopyngdon, John, 305
Stratford, Ralph de, 292
Straytbarret, James, 310
Stretton John, 312
Stubbs, Henry, 239, 240
- - - - John, 324
Sudbury, Simon de, 289
Sugden, William, 224
Sutton, Henry, 292, 319, 336
Swanton, Anne, 56
- - - - Dulcibella, 104
- - - - Elizabeth, 105, 113
- - - - Francis, 104, 259, 260
- - - - Jane, 104, 259, 261
- - - - Laurence, 105
- - - - William, 104
Swayne, Robert, 185
Sweit, Sir Giles, 337
Swindon, Thomas, 310
Swineley, Chriſtopher, 303
Swithelm, - - - - 270
Swymmer, Aune, 233
Sydenham, George, 296
- - - - Simon, 280
Sylveſter, John, 299
Symondsburgh, John, 292, 299.


T.


TAlbott, Edward, 304
- - - - William, 277
Tanner, Thomas, 159
Tatham, Robert, 335
Taunton, Richard, 299
Taylor, John, 232
Terrant, Jeremiah, 334
Terry, - - - - 330
Teſhmaker, William, 220
Thatcher, Peter, 159


Thiſtle-

Page

Thiſtlewayte, Gabriel, 339
Thomas, - - - - 299
Thomſon, John, 331
Thornborough, Edward, 334
. . . . Giles, 307
Thorp, John, 319
Tichborne, Michael, 244
Tilheto, Gerald de, 298
Tingwick, Nicholas, 330
Tofte, William, 308
Tonſtall, Cuthbert, 281, 320
Tookie, Bartholomew, 140
Tooker, William, 331
Tounſon, Margaret, 125
. . . . Robert, 276
Townſend, Roger, 290
Townſon, John, 326
. . . . William, 331
Triplet, Thomas, 334
Tryme, Anne, 197
. . . . Elenor, *ibid.*
Tucker, John, 68
. . . . Joſeph, 319
Turberville, Anne, 24, 252
. . . . Dawbigny, 22, 23
Tutt, Robert, 308

V.

VAleyns, Theobald de, 294
Vannes, Peter, 281, 313, 324, 336
Vareſio, Tydo de, 301
Vavaſour, John, 257
. . . . Katherine, 258
Vaughan, Franciſca, 44
. . . . Frederick, *ibid.*
. . . . Walter, 48, 49

Page

Vauſe, Nicholas, 331
Vennard, Anne, 145
. . . . George, 144
. . . . Mary, 144
. . . . Richard, *ibid.*
Venner, Dr. Tobias, 198, 199
Veſey, John, 311
. . . . Robert, 310
Villers, Betty, 221
Vincent, John, 334
Ullerſton, Richard, 312
Upton, Nicholas, 286
Urſinis, Marinus de, 299
Urſinus, Reynald, 280
Urſwyke, Chriſtopher, 300, 313

W.

WAde, Richard, 314
Wakeman, Richard, 240
. . . . Theodore, 241
Walden, Roger, 315, 326
Walesby, William, 322
Walker, William, 309
Waller, Jane, 193
Wallis, Mary, 183
. . . . William, *ibid.*
Wally, John, 209
Walter, . . . . 284
Walter, Hubert, 272
Waltham, John, 273
. . . . Robert, 286
Ward, Seth, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 277, 291, 294, 300, 320
Warlewaſt, Robert, 278
Warner, John, 340
Warton, Mary, 153